Nomenclatura Clericalis:

OR, THE

YOUNG CLERK'S VOCABULARY,

IN

ENGLISH & LATIN

BEING A

COLLECTION

OF

Several Useful and Necessary Things

Digested into several Sections, under proper Heads, very Necessary and [illegible] not only for Young Clerks, but [illegible] Young Scholars, Apothecaries, Chirurgions, Coroners, Clerks of the Peace, &c. and several other Persons. *In this Vocabulary*

Are several Hundreds of *English* Words rendred into *Latine*, not elsewhere to be found.

AND AFTER ALL ARE

Several Presidents of Warrants,

And other things useful for Young Clarks, not in Print in any other Book.

By GEORGE MERITON, Gent.

Sparsa Coegi.

LONDON, Printed for *Richard Lambert* Bookseller in *York*, and are to Sold by the Booksellers of *London*.

Hic nomen pono quia Librum pondero nolo —
Si nomen quæras hoc dua verba Legas: Hon: Parry —
Hic nomen pono quia Librum pondero nolo Si nomen
quæras hæc [illegible]

Henry Parry

Henry Parry

Hon: Parry his Book

Henry P.

TO THE PRACTITIONERS OF THE Common Law of *England*.

GENTLEMEN,

HAving often met with great difficulty in the Course of Practice, to find out fit and apt *Latine* Words for such Things as I my self many times had occasion to mention in my Declarations and Actions of Trespass, Trover, Special Actions of the Case, *Rationabile*, *Parte-bonorum*, &c. and after the Expence of a great deal of Time, in searching into Dictionaries and Vocabularies, being many times frustrated in my Expectations, and finding no *Latine* Words at all for the Things I sought for, I have been then necessitated to make use of the Law-Prerogative, and to frame a *Latine* Word with the Addition of an *Anglice*; So after some serious debate with my self, in my own Thoughts, I conceiv'd that a little compendious

Collection of the Nature of this little Vocabulary, might not only be Neceſſary, but very Advantageous and Uſeful for Young Clarks, and New-Beginners in the Practice of the Common Law; Therefore at my beſt Leiſure, having Collected a great maſs of *Engliſh* Words together of ſuch things as I thought did oftenest admit of Diſputes in the Law: I then digeſted them into ſeveral Sections under proper Heads, (the Titles of which are ſet down after this Epiſtle) This being done, I took the pains to ſearch moſt of the Dictionaries and Vocabularies that are Extant in Print, to find out the *Latine* of ſuch things as I had made a Collection of, and for all ſuch things as in my Search, I found out fit *Latine* Words, I have here inſerted them and ſet them down as I found them; and for ſuch, and for ſo many as no *Latine* could be found, I have taken the boldneſs upon me to frame and ſet down ſuch *Latine* Words, as in my weak Opinion, ſeemed to be moſt congruous and ſignificant to deſcribe the Thing they are ſet down for. And indeed here are ſome hundreds of Words Latinized, which you cannot find any *Latine* for, either in *Thomas Thomaſius*, *Cowper*, *Riders*, *Holioak*, &c. or any other Dictionary or Vocabulary; and the Reaſon I ſuppoſe is, becauſe that ſince thoſe Men writ, we have now here in *England*, Thouſands of Inventions and Names of New Things, which were not known to them,

nor

nor heard of in their Times; and they could not render things into *Latine* which they never heard of: nay there are abundance of words and Things inſerted here, which Dr. *Littleton* in his new *Dictionary* affords you no *Latine* for. I know ſome will deride my Confidence, and others will ſlight and ſcorn my Endeavours; which hard Fate many great Learned Mens Labors have not eſcaped: and if the fore-thoughts of this ſhould have diſcouraged ſuch Men from Writing, then the World would have been deprived of a great deal of Learning with which it now abounds; I am not Ignotant but this Undertaking would have received a more Candid Acceptance from a more Learned Pen, and Perſon of a better Genius than my Self: Yet I hope I am in ſome meaſure pardonable, conſidering that it hath been ſaid of Old, *Eſt voluiſſe ſatis*, and I having caſt this my poor Mite of barren Invention into the Treaſury of Learning, I hope the better natur'd ſort of Readers will Accept my Pains, and in ſuch things wherein I have not Anſwer'd their Expectations, they will rather pity my Ignorance and defect of Learning, than condemn my weak and willing Endeavors; It was never my Intention that this impolite Vocabulary ſhould appear upon the Stage of the World as any Advantage to the Ingenious, but only as an Help to ſuch who ſtand upon the ſame Level of Infecundity of Fancy with my

Self; and for such Persons till they can provide themselves with better and fitter help, they may make use (if they please) of my poor Labours in this *Nomenclatura*.

Now Reader, although this small Collection is principally intended for the Help and Ease of Young Clerks, and therefore I have inserted, at the later End thereof, several Presidents of Warrants, and other necessary things not elsewhere to be found in Print, which are proper for them only: Yet notwithstanding it may be partly Serviceable to all Schools for Young Scholars, and also to Apothecaries, Chirurgions, Coroners, Clerks of the Peace, &c. and several other sorts of People; and that is the Reason why I have written such *Latine* Words with (æ) as are properly to be written so: for our *Law-Latin* is never written so, but always with a single (e) Some perhaps will ask the Reason why I have inserted so many *Latine* Words that are ranked and set down by Dr. *Littleton* as Barbarisms: to this I Answer that they are more Common and better known in our Law proceedings, than the more polite and genuine *Latine* words; and for such words as are here set down and properly are no *Latine* at all, in Answer to this I say they are *Vocabula Artis*, and so appropriated to the Law, that many things cannot be fitly and fully expressed without them; *I* shall be very thankfull to such who will lovingly admonish me

of

of my Errors and Imperfections, and for ſuch who purpoſely determine to continue in their obſtinate Practice of Scoffing and Carping, it ſhall not diſcourage me; for *I* am reſolved to ſtop my Ears at their Snarling and Bawling; and proceed in my intended Lawful purpoſes of being Serviceable to my Country whilſt *I* am

G. Meriton.

North-Allerton
April 2. 1684.

THE

THE CONTENTS

Of the ſeveral

SECTIONS IN THIS *NOMENCLATURE.*

SECT. I.

Of Additions and Titles of Honour, Nobility, Gentility, Office, Trade, Calling, &c. belonging to Men and Women, promiſcuouſly ſet down after the order of the Alphabet, and not according to Precedency of Place; more copiouſly ſet down than in any Tract yet extant, few or no Additions being omitted, ſaving ſuch as belong to Officers about the Court Military and Sea-Service, which are ſo numerous that they would take up a whole Book by themſelves; and are ſeldome or never met with in our Law-Proceedings.

SECT. II.

Of Apparel and Cloathing, and other Neceſſaries and Ornaments belonging to Men, Women, and Children.

SECT.

SECT. III.

Of Beasts, Cattel, Serpents, Worms, Flyes, and other Insects, and Animals.

SECT. IV.

Of Birds, and Fowls, great and small, Wild and Tame.

SECT. V.

Of the several Bishoprieks, Counties and Cities in England *and* Wales, *and also of several great Towns therein, together with the days of the Week, Months of the Year, days of the Month, and also of the Festival and other Remarkable days in the Year; and of time and the division thereof, together with the beginning and ending of the Terms, and the Returns thereof.*

SECT. VI.

Of the Bodies of Men, Women and Children, and the several parts thereof, as well External as Internal, together with the several Distempers, Infirmities and Diseases, which they are often subject to, and also of the Beauties and Deformities, Humors, Constitutions, and Inclinations of several Persons; to which are added the five Senses, and the progress of Age from Infancy to Old Age.

SECT.

SECT. VII.

Of Churches and Chappels, with their Appurtenances.

SECT. VIII.

Of Cloth, both Woollen and Linnen, Stuffs, Druggets, Silks, Leathers, &c.

SECT. IX.

Of playing, Cards, Dice, Tables, and several other Sports and Games, and also of Musical Instruments, and many things thereunto belonging.

SECT. X.

Of Colours of all or most sorts.

SECT. XI.

Of Dogs.

SECT. XII.

Of Fishes.

SECT. XIII.

Of Fruits, Roots, Grain and Seeds.

SECT. XIV.

Of Flowers, Grass, and Herbs.

SECT.

The Contents.

SECT. XV.

Of Houſes, Caſtles and Buildings, great and ſmall, together with their ſeveral Materials, Apartments, Rooms, Cellers, Shops, Out-houſes, Orchards, Gardens, Fiſh-ponds, Parks, Warrens, Mills, &c.

SECT. XVI.

Of Houſhold goods, and Implements of houſhold-Stuff.

SECT. XVII.

Of Husbandry, and many things thereunto belonging.

SECT. XVIII.

Of ſeveral Inſtruments, Tools, and Implements uſed by Tradeſmen, and of many things made by them, and uſed by other Perſons.

SECT. XIX.

Of Meats, Drinks, and other Victuals, &c.

SECT. XX.

Of Mines, Minerals, Metalls, Silver Coins, Stones, Powders and Aſhes.

SECT. XXI.

The moſt uſual Chriſtian Names of Men.

SECT.

SECT. XXII.

The most usual Christian Names of Women.

SECT. XXIII.

Of Numbers, from one to Ten hundred Thousand or a Million.

SECT. XXIV.

Of Shipping, and the things thereunto belonging.

SECT. XXV.

Of Spices, Groceries, and several Ointments, Oyls, Gums, Druggs, &c.

SECT. XXVI.

Of Trees, and Shrubs.

SECT. XXVII.

Of Weights and several sorts of Measures both wet and Dry.

SECT. XXVIII.

Presidents of Warrants, upon mesne Process, Executions, &c. And some other common things necessary, and very useful for young Clerks, at their first coming to their Masters.

of houses. castels and Buildings Great
And small Together

Henry Parry's Book
1741

NOMENCLATURA CLERICALIS.

SECT. I.

Of Additions and Titles of Honour, Nobility, Gentility, Office, Trade, Calling, &c. belonging to Men and Women, promiſcuouſly ſet down after the order of the Alphabet, and not according to Precedency of Place; more copiouſly ſet down than in any Tract yet extant, few or no Additions being omitted, ſaving, ſuch as belong to Officers about the Court, Military and Sea-Service, which are ſo numerous that they would take up a whole Book by themſelves; and are ſeldome or never met with in our Law-Proceedings.

A

A *Ccomptant*
Actuary
Adjutant
Lord high Admiral of England
Admiral
Vice-Admiral

RAtionarius, *m.*
Actuarius, *m.*
Adjutor, *m.*
Dominus Summus Admirallus Angliæ.
Admirallus, *m.*
Vice-Admirallus, *m.*

Rear-Admiral	Retroadmirallus.
Advocate	Advocatus, *m.*
Afferor	Afferator, *m.*
Alderman	Aldermanus, *m.*
Deputy-Alderman	Deputatus Aldermanus.
Ale-Brewer	Cervisiarius, *m.*
Alehouse-Keeper	Cauponarius.
Ale-Wife	Pandoxatrix, *f.*
Almoner	Eleemosynarius, *m.*
Alneger	Ulniger, *m.*
Ambassador	Legatus, *m.*
Anchor-maker	Faber Anchoralis.
Angler	Piscator, *m.*
Apparitor	Apparitor, *m.*
Ale-Taster	Cervisiæ præguſtator.
Apple-Seller	Pomarius, *m.*
Apple-monger,	Pomilio, *m.*
Apothecary	Apothecarius, *m.*
Apprentice	Apprenticius, *m.*
Arbour-maker	Topiarius, *m.*
Archer	Sagittarius, *m.*
Armorer	Armamentarius, *m.*
Arbitrator	Arbitrator, *m.*
Artisan	Artifex, *m.*
Arrow-head-maker	Spicularius, *m.*
Arithmetician	Arithmeticus, *m.*
Batchelor of Art	Artium Baccalaureus.
Master of Art	Artium Magister.
Ass-Heard	Asinarius, *m.*

Astrologer	Astrologus, *m.*
Astronomer	Astronomus, *m.*
Assay-Master	Assaiiator, *m.*
Attorny	Attornatus, *m.*
Attorny-General to the King	Domini Regis Attornatus Generalis.
Attorny-General to the Queen	Dominæ Reginæ Attornatus Generalis.
Avenor to the King	Avenarius Domini Regis.
Auditor	Auditor, *m.*
Auditor of the Exchequer	Auditor Curiæ Scaccariæ.

B

Badger of Corn	Frumentarius, *m.*
Baker	Pistor, *m.*
Baker of Spice-Bread	Pistor dulciarius.
Ballance-maker	Bilancifex, *m.*
Bancker	Trapezita, *m.*
Banneret	Bannerettus, *m.*
Barber	Tonsor, *m.*
Barber-Chyrurgion	Tonsor Chirurgus.
Barker of Trees	Decorticator, *m.*
Baron	Baro, *m.*
Baroness	Baronissa, *f.*
Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer	Capitalis Baro Curiæ Scaccariæ Dom. Reg.
One of the Barons of the Exchequer	Unus Baronum Curiæ Scaccariæ Dom. Reg.

Barrow-maker	Vecticularius, *m.*
Bawd	Lena, *f.*
Barretor	Vitilitigator, *m.*
Beadſman	Orator, *m.*
Bed-maker	Lectiſterniator, *m.*
Barreſter	Barraſterius, *m.*
Bedſtead-maker	Lectarius, *m.*
Beadle	Bedellus, *m.*
Beadle of the Univerſity that carrieth the Mace	Clavarius, *m.*
Bear-ward	Urſarius, *m.*
Bee-Maſter	Apiarius, *m.*
Bel-Founder	Campanarius, *m.*
Bellows-maker	Follis fabricator.
Bell-man	Præco Nocturnus, *f.*
Bell-man or Cryer	Præco, *m.*
Baronet	Baronettus, *m.*
Arch-Biſhop	Archiepiſcopus, *m.*
Biſhop	Epiſcopus, *m.*
Barge-man	Navicularius, *m.*
Basket-maker	Copliinarius, *m.*
Maſter of the Bath	Balneator, *m.*
Black-ſmith	Ferrifaber, *m.*
Bleacher	Candidarius, *m.*
Blooder	Phlebotomator, *m.*
Boat-man	Vector, *m.*
Boat-ſwain	Scaphiarius, *m.*
Book-ſeller	Bibliopola, *m.*
Botcher	Sattor, *m.*
Bottle-maker	Ampullarius, *m.*

Bowl-

Bowl-maker	Globorum Tornator.
Book binder	Bibliopegus, *m.*
Bow-bearer	Præfectus foreſtæ.
Bowſer	Burſarius, *m.*
Bowyer	Arcuarius, *m.*
Braſier	Ærarius, *m.*
Breaker or Tamer of Horſes	Domitor, *m.*
Breeder of Cattel	Pecuarius, *m.*
Brewer	Pandoxator, *m.*
Box-maker	Pyxidatorius, *m.*
Brick maker or Brick layer	Laterarius, *m.*
Brideler	Frænator, *m.*
Brimſtone-maker	Sulphurarius, *m.*
Maſter of Bridewel	Ergaſtularius, *m.*
Broker	Brocarius, *m.*
Broom-man	Scoparius, *m.*
Brogger	Transfactor, *m.*
Bruſh-maker	Converritorius, *m.*
Buckle-maker	Pluſcularius, *m.*
Buckler-maker	Clypearius, *m.*
Buckler-player	Oplematicus, *m.*
Butcher	Lanio, *m.*
Butler	Promus, *m.*
Burgeſs	Burgenſis, *m.*
Bayliff	Balivus, *m.*
Bylaw-man	Legum Ruſticorum Conſervator.
Button-maker	Fibulator, *m.*

C.

Cake-seller	Libarius, *m.*
Cannon in a Church	Cœnobita, *m.*
Capper	Pilearius, *m.*
Captain	Capitaneus, *m.*
Captain of the King's Guard	Dux Satellitiorum Regiæ Majestati.
Captain of Horse	Hipparchus, *m.*
Captain of Foot	Capitaneus pedestrium.
Captain at Sea	Capitaneus marinus.
Carder of wool	Carminator, *m.*
Card-maker	Carptarius, *m.*
Carpenter	Carpentarius, *m.*
Carter	Caretarius, *m.*
Carr-man	Carrucarius, *m.*
Carryer	Agaso, *m.*
Cart-wright	Faber plaustrarius.
Carver	Cibicida, *m.*
Carver to the King	Cibicida Regius.
Cashier	Capsarius, *m.*
Caster of Nativeties	Genethliacus.
Caterer	Obsonator, *m.*
Cauldron-maker	Lebetarius, *m.*
Captain General of all his Majesties Forces;	Capitaneus Generalis omnium Armorum & exercituum Dom. Regis in Anglia, Scotia, & Hibernia.
Chamberlain	Cubicularius, *m.*

Cham-

Chamberlain of a City	Camerarius, *m.*
Lord great Chamberlain of England	Dominus altus Camerarius Angliæ.
Lord Chamberlain of the King's Houſhold	Dominus Camerarius Hoſpitii Dom. Regis.
Chamberlain to the Queen	Camerarius Dominæ Reginæ.
Chamberlain of the Exchequer	Camerarius & Subthesaurarius Curiæ ſcaccariæ Domini Regis.
Chamber-Maid	Pediſſequa, *f.*
Chancellor	Cancellarius, *m.*
Lord Chancellor	Dominus Cancellarius Angliæ.
Chancellor of the Dutchy of Lancaſter	Cancellarius ducatus & Comitatus Palatini Domini Regis Lancaſtriæ.
Vice-Chancellor	Vicecancellarius, *m.*
Chalk worker	Cretarius, *m.*
Tallow-Chandler	Candelarius ſevoſus,
Wax-Chandler	Cerarius, *m.*
Chaplain	Capellanus, *m.*
Chaplain to the King	Capellanus Palatinus.
Chariot-maker	Carrucarius, *m.*
Chapman	Emporiticus, *m.*
Cheeſmonger	Caſearius, *m.*
Cheſt-maker	Scrimiarius, *m.*
Chicken-keeper	Pullarius, *m.*
Chime-keeper	Nolæ Curator.

Chimney-sweeper	Purgator Caminorum.
Church-warden	Guardianus Eccleſiæ.
Chirographer	Chirographus, *m.*
Chirurgion	Chirurgus, *m.*
Champertor	Cambiparticeps, *m.*
Chymiſt	Alchymiſta, *m.*
Citizen	Civis, *m.*
Chanter	Cantor, *m.*
Charcole-man	Coctiliarius, *m.*
Chair-mender	Cathedrarius Reparator.
Claſp-maker	Spintherarius, *m.*
Clerk	Clericus, *m.*
Clerk of the Ax	Clericus Securis.
Clerk of the Crown	Clericus Coronæ.
Clerk of the Bayles	Clericus Balliorum.
Clerk of the Errours	Clericus Errorum.
Clerk of the Eſtreats	Clericus Extractorum.
Clerk of the Eſſoyns	Clericus Eſſoniorum.
Clerk of the Cloſet	Clericus Conclavis Regii.
Clerk of the Hamper	Clericus Hanaperi.
Clerk of the Kitchin	Clericus Culinæ Regiæ.
Clerk of the Market	Clericus Marcati Hoſpitii Regis.
Clerk of the Parliament	Clericus Parliamenti.
Clerk of the Peace	Clericus Pacis.
Clerk of the Pell	Clericus Pellis.
Clerk of the Pipe	Clericus Pipæ.

Clerk

Clerk of the petty Bag	Clericus parvæ Bagæ.
Clerk of the Pleas	Clericus Placitorum.
Clerk of the Privy Council	Clericus privati Concilii Domini Regis.
Clerk of the King's Silver	Clericus Argenti Regis.
Clerk of the Juries	Clericus Juratorum.
Clerk of the Nichils	Clericus Nihilorum.
Clerk of the Outlawries	Clericus Utlagariorum.
Clerk of the Privy Seal	Clericus Privati Sigilli.
Clerk of the great Ward-Robe	Clericus magnæ Gardorobæ Regis.
Clerk of the Signet	Clericus Signetti.
Clerk of Aſſiſe	Clericus Aſſiſarum.
Clerk of the Papers	Clericus Papyrorum.
Clerk of the Rules	Clericus Regularum.
Clerk of the Warrants	Clericus Warrantorum
Clerk of the Treaſury	Clericus Theſaurarii.
Clock-maker	Horologicus, *m.*
Clothier	Pannifex, *m.*
Cloth-worker	Panni Raſor.
Cloth-drawer	Sutor Panneus.
Clerk of the Tallies	Clericus Talliarum.
Coach-maker	Eſſedarius, *m.*
Coach-man	Rhedarius, *m.*
Cobler	Cerdo, *m.*
Coffer-maker	Arcularius, *m.*
Coffin-maker	Sandapilarius, *m.*
Cofferer to the King	Cofrarius Regius.
Collonel	Collonellus, *m.*
Collyer	Carbonarius, *m.*

Common-

Common-cryer	Præco, *m.*
Common-council-man	à Communibus Consiliis unus.
Comb-maker	Pectinarius, *m.*
Composer	Abecedarius, *m.*
Commissary	Commissarius, *m.*
Confectioner	Confectionarius, *m.*
Constable	Constabularius, *m.*
Constable of the Tower	Constabularius Turris
Constable of England	Dominus summus Constabularius Angliæ
High Constable of an Hundred	Summus Constabularius Hundredi.
Controller	Contrarotulator, *m.*
Controller of the King's House	Contrarotulator Hospitii Regii.
Controller of the Mint	Censor Cusorum.
Controller of the Hamper	Contrarotulator Hanaperi.
Cook	Coquus, *m.*
Cook-maid	Culinaria, *f.*
Cooper	Doliarius, *m.*
Copper-smith	Ærarius, *m.*
Cornet of Horse	Vexillifer, *m.*
Corporal	Manipularius, *m.*
Cosmographer	Cosmographus, *m.*
Costard-monger	Pomarius, *m.*
Cornet-player	Liticen, *m.*
Corn-Chandler	Dardanarius, *m.*
Countess	Comitissa, *f.*

Councellor	Conciliarius, *m.*
Cowheard	Bubulcus, *m.*
Coyner	Cusor, *m.*
Craftsman	Mechanicus, *m.*
Crossbow-maker	Balistarius, *m.*
Crowner or Coroner	Coronator, *m.*
Cup-bearer	Pocillator, *m.*
Cup-bearer to the King	Pocillator Regius.
Curate	Curatus, *m.*
Currier	Coriarius, *m.*
Cursitor	Clericus de Cursu.
Customer	Telonarius, *m.*
Customer of an Haven	Portitor, *m.*
Cutler	Cultrarius, *m.*
Cup-maker	Scypharius, *m.*
Cymbolist or Cymbol player	Cymbalista, *m.*
Cryer of a Court	Proclamator, *m.*

D.

Dairy Woman	Lactaria, *f.*
Dairy Man	Lactarius, *m.*
Deacon	Diaconus, *m.*
Archdeacon	Archidiaconus, *m.*
Dean	Decanus, *m.*
Deputy	Deputatus, *m.*
Lord Deputy of Ireland	Dominus Deputatus Hiberniæ.
Dial Maker	Horologicus, *m.*
Dice Maker	Talorum factor.
Dancing Master	Saltator, *m.*

Distiller

Distiller	Distillator, *m.*
Batchellor of Divinity	Sacræ Theologiæ Ba calaureus.
Doctor	Doctor, *m.*
Doctor of the Chair	Cathedrarius Philoſ phus.
Doctor of Divinity	Sacræ Theologiæ Pro feſſor.
Doctor of Phyſick	In Medicinis Doctor.
Doctor of Law	Legum Doctor.
Denizen	Denizatus, *m.*
Diſh Bearer	Diſcophorus, *m.*
Dray-man	Traharius, *m.*
Draper	Pannicularius, *m.*
Druggiſt	Pharmacopola, *m.*
Drummer	Tympaniſta, *m.*
Duke	Dux, *m.*
Arch Duke	Archidux, *m.*
Dutcheſs	Duciſſa, *f.*
Dyer	Tinctor, *m.*
Drawer at a Tavern	Pincerna, *m.*

E.

Earl	Comes, *m.*
Earl Marſhal of England	Dominus Ma reſcallus Angliæ.
Enamelor	Encauſtes, *m.*
Engineer	Machinarius, *m.*
Engine-maker	Machinator, *m.*
Embroyderer	Acupictor, *m.*

Engrave

Engraver — Sculptor, *m.*
Engraver in Stones — Lithoglyphus, *m.*
Enſign — Vexillarius, *m.*
Eſcheater — Eſcheatorius, *m.*
Eſquire — Armiger, *m.*
Exigenter — Exigendarius, *m.*
Examiner in Chancery — Unus Examinatorum Curiæ Cancellariæ.
Exchange Woman — Cambii puella.
Extortioner — Extortor, *m.*
Emperor — Imperator, *m.*
Empreſs — Imperatrix, *f.*
Excise-man — Collector Indictionum.

F.

FActor — FActor, *m.*
Falconer — Accipitrarius, *m.*
Farmer — Firmarius, *m.*
Farryer — Hippiatrus, *m.*
Feather Maker — Plumarius, *m.*
Feeder — Paſtor, *m.*
Fell-monger — Pellicarius, *m.*
Felt-maker — Pileo, *m.*
Fencing-maſter — Laniſta, *m.*
Ferryman — Trajector, *m.*
Fiddler — Fidicen, *m.*
Firkiner — Amphorarius, *m.*
Fiſher — Piſcator, *m.*
Fiſh-hook maker — Hamorum Piſcalium factor.

Fiſher-

Fisherman	Piscarius, *m.*
Fishmonger	Piscenarius, *m.*
Flax dresser or Flax seller	Linipola, *m.*
Flax woman	Linifex, *f.*
Fletcher	Sagittifex, *m.*
Flock Bedmaker	Culcitrarius, *vi.*
Footman	Assecla, *com.*
Foreman of a Jury.	Præjurator, *m.*
Fore-man of a Shop	Institor, *m.*
Forrester	Forrestarius, *m.*
Forestaller	Forstallator, *m.*
Fowler	Auceps, *m.*
Fringemaker	Fimbricator, *m.*
Fruiterer	Pomarius, *m.*
Fuller	Fullo, *m.*
Furryer	Pelliculator, *m.*
Fustian Weaver	Xylini Textor, *m.*
Flaggonmaker	Lagenarius, *m.*
Founder	Fusor, *m.*
Furbisher	Interpolator, *m.*
Fortune Teller	Fatidicus, *m.*

G.

Gardiner	Hortulanus, *m.*
Garlandmaker	Strophiarius, *m.*
Gauger or Gager	Caugeator, *m.*
Gelder	Castrator, *m.*
Gentleman	Generosus, *m.*
Gentlewoman	Generosa, *f.*
Gentleman of the privy Chamber	Regi à Cubiculis unus.

Genera

General of an Army	Strategus.
Gentleman Usher	Anteambulo.
Geographer	Geographus, *m.*
Geometrician	Geometra, *m.*
Girdeler	Zonarius, *m.*
Glasſmaker	Vitriarius, *m.*
Glaſier	Feneſtrarius, *m.*
Glewmaker	Glutinator, *m.*
Glover	Chirothecarius, *m.*
Goatheard	Caprarius, *m.*
Goldſmith	Aurifaber, *m.*
Goldbeater	Bractearius, *m.*
Goldfinder	Foricarum Conductor.
Graduat	Graduatus, *m.*
Graſier	Pecorarius, *m.*
Gravemaker	Buſticeta, *m.*
Grocer	Aromatarius, *m.*
Groom	Gromettus, *m.*
Groom of the Stool	Gromettus Laſani Reg.
Groom porter	Aleatorum Arbiter.
Groom of a Stable	Stabularius, *m.*
Groom of the Chamber	Cubicularius Regius,
Gunner	Tormentarius, *m.*
Gunſmith	Scloporum Faber.
Guardian (lities	Gardianus, *m.*
Guardian of the Spiritua-	Spiritualium gardianus
Guilder	Inaurator, *m.*
Globemaker	Globator, *m.*
Gentleman Uſher of the Privy Chamber	Admiſſionalis Cubiculi Regii.

Girth.

Girthweb weaver	Cingularum Textor.
Ginger Bread maker	Muſtacei piſtor.
Garter King at Arms	Garterius Rex Armorum.
Gipſie	Ægyptius, *m.*
Game Keeper	Cuſtos Ferarum.

H.

Haberdaſher *Haberdaſher of Hats*	Haberdaſher. Pileo, *m.*
Haberdaſher of ſmall wares	Minutarius, *m.*
Hackney Man that letteth Horſes to hire	Mango, *m.*
Haggiſmaker	Tucetarius, *m.*
Handicrafts Man	Mechanicus, *m.*
Hangman	Carnifex, *m.*
Harneſs maker	Thorocopeus, *m.*
Harbinger to the King	Præcurſor Regius.
Harper	Citharœdus, *m.*
Hatmaker	Galerius, *m.*
Hayward	Agrophylax, *m.*
Headborough	Capitalis plegius.
Hawker that goes about the Country to ſell Wares	Mercator Circumforaneus.
Heardſman or Drover	Armentarius, *m.*
Hemp Dreſſer or Seller	Cannabinus, *m.*
Herb-Seller	Olitor, *m.*
Herbaliſt	Botanicus, *m.*
Hewer of ſtones	Lapicida, *m.*
Herauld	Heraldus, *m.*

Higler	Dardanarius, *m.*
Hiſtoriographer	Hiſtoriographus, *m.*
Hive-maker	Alvearium Contextor.
Honey-Merchant	Mellarius, *m.*
Hop-Merchant	Lupulatus Mercator.
Horſe-Breaker or Rider	Hippocomus, *m.*
Horſe Courſer	Hippodamus, *m.*
Horſe Doctor	Hippiatrus, *m.*
Horſe-Heard	Hippophorbus, *m.*
Hoſier	Caligarius, *m.*
Hoſteſs	Hoſpita, *f.*
Hoſtler	Stabularius, *m.*
Horner	Cornularius, *m.*
Hot preſſer	Torcularius calefactorius.
Huckſter	Caupo, *m.*
Huntſman	Venator, *m.*
Husband	Maritus, *m.* Vir, *m.*
Husband-man	Agricola, *m.*
Hynd, one that looketh to a Farm	Colonus, *m.*

I.

Jack-Smith	Veruverſorium Faber.
Jakes-Farmer	Foricarum Conductor.
Jayler	Gaolarius, *m.*
Jeſter	Joculator, *m.*
Jew	Judæus, *m.*
Jeweller	Gemmarius, *m.*

Imbosser of Plate	Toreutes, *m.*
Image-maker	Hermoglyphus, *m.*
Informer	Informator, *m.*
Ingrosser	Ingrossator, *m.*
Inkle-maker	Contextor Vittarius.
Inn-keeper	Hospitator, *m.*
Instrument-maker	Organarius.
Intelligencer	Corycæus, *m.*
Joyner	Junctor, *m.*
Iron-monger	Ferramentarius, *m.*
Journy-man	Mercenarius Opifex.
Judge	Judex, *m.*
Jugler	Præstigiator, *m.*
Justice	Justiciarius, *m.*
Justice of the Peace	Justiciarius Pacis.
Lord Chief Justice of the Court of Kings-Bench	Capitalis Justiciariu Domini Regis ad pla cita coram ipso Reg tenenda Assignatus.
Justice of the Kings-Bench	Unus Justiciariorum Domini Regis ad pla cita coram ipso Reg tenenda Assignatus.
Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas	Capitalis Justiciariu Domini Regis d Banco.
Justice of the Common-Pleas	Unus Justiciariorum Domini Regis d Banco.

Chi

Chief Justice in Eyre	Capitalis Justiciarius Itinerans omnium Foreſtarum & Parcorum Domini Regis citra Trentam.
Justice of Assise	Justiciarius ad capiendas Assisas Assignatus.
Justice of the Forrest	Justiciarius Foreſtæ.
Justice of Oyer and Terminor	Justiciarius ad Audiendum & Terminandum.
Justice of Goal-delivery	Justiciarius ad Goalam deliberandum.
Inceptor	Candidatus, *m.*

K.

Keel-man	CArinarius, *m.*
Keeper of Doggs	Custos Caninus.
Keeper of a Park	Parcarius, *m.*
Keeper of the Wardrobe	Custos Garderobæ Domini Regis.
Lord Keeper of the great Seal of England	Dominus Custos magni Sigilli Angliæ.
Kennel-Raker	Lacunarius, *m.*
Kettle-maker	Cacabarius, *m.*
Key-maker	Claviarius, *m.*
Key-Bearer	Clavicularius, *m.*
King	Rex, *m.*
King at Arms	Rex Armorum.
Kings-Page	Pediſſequus Regius.

Kitchin-Boy Lixa, *m.*
Kitchin-Wench Focaria, *f.*
Knife-Cutler Cultrarius, *m.*
Knife-Grinder Cotiarius, *m.*
Knight Miles, *m.*
Knight of the Garter Prænobilis Ordinis Garterii Miles.
Knight-Marſhall Mareſchallus Hoſpitii Regis.
Knight of the Bath Miles Balnei.
Knitter Nexator, *m.*
Lord Keeper of the Privy Seal Dominus Cuſtos privati Sigilli.

L.

Labourer Laborarius, *m.*
Lace-maker Fibularius, *m.*
Lackey Pediſſequus, *m.*
Lady Domina, *f.*
Lamp-maker Lampadarius, *m.*
Land-Lord Locator, *m.*
Lanthorn-maker or Bearer Laternarius, *m.*
Lapidary Lapidarius, *m.*
Larker Alaudarum Captator
Laſt-maker Muſtricolarius, *m.*
Lattener Orichalcarius, *m.*
Landreſs Lotrix, *f.*
Batchelour of Law Legum Baccalaureus.
Lawyer Juriſconſultus, *m.*
Leather-Dreſſer Alutarius, *m.*

Leather

Leather-Seller	Pellio, *m.*
Letter-Carryer	Tabellarius, *m.*
Library-Keeper	Bibliothecarius, *m.*
Lieutenant of the Tower	Præfectus Turris.
Lord Lieutenant of a Countrey, or Lieutenant General	Præfectus, *m.*
Lieutenant under a Captain	Optio.
Lighterman	Ratiarius, *m.*
Lamner	Miniator, *m.*
Lemon Seller	Malorum Hesperiorum Venditor.
Linnen Draper	Lintearius, *m.*
Linnen Weaver	Linteo, *m.*
Line Merchant	Linarius, *m.*
Litter man	Lecticarius, *m.*
Linkbearer	Tædifer, *m.*
Lock Smith	Serarius, *m.*
Logician	Logicus, *m.*
Looking-Glass maker	Specularius, *m.*
Lorainer	Lorarius, *m.*
Luter	Citharista, *m.*
Lime maker	Calcarius, *m.*
Lowbeller	Campinolator, *m.*
Lord	Dominus, *m.*

M.

Mace Bearer	Scepiuchus, *m.*
Maid	Virgo, *f.*
Maid Servant	Ancilla, *f.*

Dreſſing Maid that makes ready her Miſtreſs	Ornatrix, *f.*
Major	Major, *m.*
Major of a Regiment	Major Legionis.
Major General	Major Generalis.
Magiſtrate	Magiſtratus, *m.*
Maltſter	Braſiator, *m.*
Deputy Major	Proprætor, *m.*
Maniciple	Obſonator, *m.*
Mantle-maker	Baccharius, *m.*
Merchant	Mercator, *m.*
Merchant Adventurer	Mercator periclitator.
Merchant Taylor	Mercator Sciſſor.
Marqueſs	Marchio, *m.*
Marchioneſs	Marchioniſſa, *f.*
Map-man	Mapparius, *m.*
Mariner	Marinarius, *m.*
Marble-Cutter	Marmorarius, *m.*
Magiſtrate	Magiſtratus, *m.*
Magician	Magus, *m.*
Maſter	Magiſter, *m.*
Marſhall	Mareſchallus, *m.*
Marſhal of the Marſhalſey	Mareſchallus Mareſchalciæ.
Maſter of a Ship	Exercitor, *m.*
Maſters-mate	Socius Magiſtri.
Maſter builder	Architector, *m.*
Maſter of the Jewel houſe	Cimeliarcha Regius.
Maſter of the Mint	Præfectus Cuſorum.
Mask-maker	Larvatorius, *m.*

Maſter

Master of Art	Artium Magiſter.
Master of the Rolls	Magiſter Scriniorum.
Master in Chancery	Unus Magiſtrorum in Curia Cancellariæ Domini Regis.
Master in Chancery Extraordinary	Unus Magiſtrorum in Curia Cancellariæ Domini Regis Extraordinariorum.
Master of the Kings houſe	Magiſter Hoſpitii Domini Regis.
Master of the Ward Robe	Magiſter Garderobæ Regiæ Majeſtati.
Master of the horſe	Magiſter Equorum Domini Regis.
Master of the Ordinance	Machinarum Præfectus
Master of the Armory	Magiſter Armamentarii Regiæ Majeſtati.
Master of the Artillery	Tormentorum Bellicorum Præfectus.
Master of the Ceremonies	Magiſter Ceremoniarum.
Master of the Tents	Tentoriorum Præfectus.
Master of the Revels	Luſorum Magiſter.
Master of a Colledge	Collegii Præfectus.
Maſon	Lapidarius, *m.*
Mathematician	Mathematicus, *m.*
Mat-maker	Storeator, *m.*
Meal-man	Sufferraneus, *m.*

Mechanick	Mechanicus, *m.*
Menial Servant	Menialis Serviens.
Mercer	Mercerus, *m.*
Merler	Margarius, *m.*
Messenger to the King	Nuncius Regius.
Midwife	Obstetrix, *f.*
Milk-maid	Lactaria, *f.*
Milloner	Minutarius, *m.*
Miller	Molitor, *m.*
Minister	Minister, *m.*
Miner	Minerarius, *m.*
Minstrel	Ministrallus, *m.*
Minter	Monetarius, *m.*
Mole-Catcher	Talpicida, *m.*
Modoratour	Moderator, *m.*
Morice-Dancer	Gesticulator, *m.*
Mouse-Catcher	Muricidus, *m.*
Mountebank	Medicaster, *m.*
Muff-maker	Manicarum pellitarum formator.
Murenger	Murarius, *m.*
Musketteer	Sclopetarius, *m.*
Muscle-man	Conchylegus, *m.*
Musician	Musicus, *m.*
Muster-Master	Diribitor, *m.*
Mulitier or Keeper of Mules	Mulio, *m.*
Mouse-trap Seller	Muscipularius, *m.*

N.

N.

Navigator	Nauta, *m.*
Nayler	Clavifaber, *m.*
Nealer of Glass	Vitrorum Indurator
Neatherd	Bubulcus, *m.*
Needle maker	Acicularius, *m.*
Net maker	Retiarius, *m.*
Publick Notary	Notarius publicus.
Negromancer	Negromantes, *m.*
Nursery maid that waits on Children or dry Nurse	Gerula, *f.*
Wet-Nurse	Nutrix, *f.*
A Nurse that tends on Women in Child-Bed	Assa, *f.*

O.

Oatmeal Seller or Shiller	Avenarius, *m.*
Oculist	Ophthalmicus, *m.*
Official	Officialis, *m.*
Onyon Seller	Cepetarius, *m.*
Operator for Corns	Gemursarum Sector.
Ordinary	Ordinarius, *m.*
Orange Seller	Malorum Orantiorum Venditor.
Orator	Orator, *m.*
University Orator	Orator Academicus.
Organist	Organista, *m.*
Ostler	Stabularius, *m.*

Ostrin-

Oſtringer	Accipitrarius, *m.*
Oyle-man	Olearius, *m.*
Oyſter-man	Oſtrearius, *m.*
Ointment-maker	Unguentarius, *m.*
Overſeer of the Poor	Superviſor Pauperum.

P.

Packcloth-maker	Coactiliarius, *m.*
Packer	Conſarcinator, *m.*
Page of honour	Ephebus honorarius.
Pamphleter	Libellio, *m.*
Panier-maker	Ciſtellarius, *m.*
Painter	Pictor, *m.*
Pantler	Artocopus, *m.*
Paper-maker	Chartopœus, *m.*
Paper-ſeller	Papyropola, *m.*
Park-Keeper	Parcarius, *m.*
Parſon of a Church	Rector Eccleſiæ.
Paſt-board maker	Paginarius, *m.*
Pariſh-Clark	Clericus Parochialis.
Paſtry man	Artocrearius, *m.*
Parchment-maker	Membranarius, *m.*
Patten-maker	Calopifex, *m.*
Pavier	Pavitor, *m.*
Patentee	Patentiarius, *m.*
Pay-maſter	Quæſtor, *m.*
Patron	Patronus, *m.*
Pawn-Broker	Pignerator, *m.*
She Pawn-Broker	Pigneratrix, *f.*
Count Palatine	Comes Palatinus.

Pedl

Pedler	Particus, *m.*
Pedee	Cacula, *m.*
Penſioner	Penſionarius, *m.*
Partner	Particeps, *m.*
Perfumer	Odorarius, *m.*
Peltmonger	Pellio, *m.*
Periwigmaker	Caliendrorum Contextor.
Pewterer	Stannarius, *m.*
Petty Cannon	Inferior Canonicus.
Pick Lock	Seratum Emotor.
Pick Pocket or Cut Purſe	Manticularius, *m.*
Pigeon Keeper	Columbarius, *m.*
Pike man	Haſtarius, *m.*
Pilot	Nauclerus, *m.*
Pinder or pounder	Parcarius, *m.*
Pinner	Acicularius, *m.*
Bachelor in Phyſick	Medicinæ Baccalaureus.
Phyſician	Medicus, *m.*
Pioneer	Cunicularius, *m.*
Philoſopher	Philoſophus, *m.*
Philizer	Philazarius, *m.*
Pitman	Diſpenſator puteanus.
Piper	Fibicen, *m.*
Bag-piper	Utricularius, *m.*
Pirat	Pirata, *m.*
Platter-maker	Patinarius, *m.*
Plough-man	Arator, *m.*
Plough-Driver	Jugarius, *m.*

Plough

Plough-wright	Aratrifaber, *m.*
Plaſterer or pargeter	Gypſator, *m.*
Plummer	Plumbarius, *m.*
Plumer or Feather ſeller	Deplumator.
Player	Luſor, *m.*
Dice Player or Gamester	Aleator, *m.*
Poliſher of wares	Interpolator, *m.*
Port Reeve	Portgrevius, *m.*
Porter at a door	Oſtiarius, *m.*
Porter that carrys Burdens	Portarius, *m.*
Poſt-maſter	Curioſus, *m.*
Poſt-boy	Veredarius, *m.*
Potter	Figulus, *m.*
Poulterer	Pullarius, *m.*
Preacher	Prædicator, *m.*
Prebendary	Præbendarius, *m.*
Preſident	Præſidens, *m.*
Lord Preſident of Ireland	Dominus Præſes Hiberniæ.
Lord Præſident of the Marches	Dominus Præſidens Concilii Domini Regis infra principalitatem & Marchias Walliæ.
Lord Preſident of the Council	Dominus Præſidens privati Concilii Domini Regis.
Prefect	Præfectus, *m.*
Pointmaker	Corrigiarius, *m.*
Prieſt	Sacerdos, *m.*

Prin

Prince or Princeſs	Princeps, *co. g.*
Principal of a Colledge or Inn	Principalis, *m.*
Primat	Primas, *m.*
Priſoner	Priſonarius, *m.*
Lord of the privy Council	Dominus de privato Concilio Dom. Reg.
One of the Privy Council being no Lord	Unus de privato Concilio Dom. Reg.
Printer	Typographus, *m.*
Proctor	Procurator, *m.*
Principal Secretary	Primarius Secretarius Domini Regis.
Prothonotary	Prothonotarius, *m.*
Protectour	Protector, *m.*
Provoſt	Præpoſitus, *m.*
Profeſſour	Profeſſor, *m.*
Kings Profeſſour	Regius Profeſſor.
Providore	Præbitor, *m.*
Provoſt marſhall	Rerum capitalium Præfectus.
Proſpective-Glaſs maker	Teleſcopiarius, *m.*
Pump-maker	Antliarius, *m.*
Purſer	Quæſtor, *m.*
Puppet-player	Geſticulator, *m.*
Purſler	Limborarius, *m.*
Pudding-maker	Fartor, *m.*
Purſe-maker	Crumenarius, *m.*
Purſer of a Ship	Burſarius Navicularis.
Purſevant	Apparitor Regius.

Purveyor

Purveyor	Proviſor, *m.*
Prolocutor of the Convocation houſe	Prolocutor Domus Convocationis.
Promoter	Promotor, *m.* Conſiſcator, *m.*
Poſtilion	Equorum præductor.

Q.

Quack	Circumforaneus medicus, *m.*
Quaker	Tremulus, *m.*
Quarryer	Latomus, *m.*
Quarter Maſter	Metator, *m.*
Queen	Regina, *f.*
Queriſter	Choriſta, *m.*
Quilt-maker	Plumarius, *m.*
Quiry or Groom of the Stable	Agaſo, *m.*
Queſt Man	Quæſtorius, *m.*
Quere-maker	Moletrinarius, *m.*

R.

Rag-ſeller	Scrutarius, *m.*
Rake-maker	Raſtrarius, *m.*
Ranger in a Forreſt	Saltuarius, *m.*
Rat-catcher	Soricetarius, *m.*
Reader	Lector, *m.*
Reaper	Meſſor, *m.*
Receiver	Receptor, *m.*
Receiver General	Receptor Generalis.

Recorder

Recorder	Recordator, *m.*
Rector	Rector, *m.*
Regarder	Regardator, *m.*
Regiſter	Regiſtrarius, *m.*
Regrator	Regratarius, *m.*
Refiner	Purgator, *m.*
Relator	Relator, *m.*
Kings Remembrancer	Domini Regis Rememorator.
Lord Treaſurers Remembrancer	Rememorator Domini Theſauratii.
Remembrancer of the firſt Fruits	Primitiarum Rememorator.
Retailer	Propola, *m.*
Rhetorician	Rhetoricus, *m.*
Rope-maker	Reſtio, *m.*
Rope Dancer	Funambulo, *m.*
Ruddle or Rud-ſeller	Rubricarius.
Runner	Curſor, *m.*
Rural-Dean	Decanus Ruralis.

S.

Sack-Bearer	Saccarius, *m.*
Sackbut player	Sambucinator, *m.*
Sackcloth-maker	Cilicinarius, *m.*
Sadler	Ephippiarius, *m.*
Sailer	Navigator, *m.*
Saleſman	Veſtium Venditor, *m.*
Salter	Salarius, *m.*
Salt-peter Man	Nitrarius, *m.*

Sauſage-

Sawſage-maker	Botularius, *m.*
Sawyer	Serrarius, *m.*
Scabbard-maker	Vaginarum Sutor.
Scavinger	Scabinus, *m.*
Scholar	Diſcipulus, *m.*
Scholar in a Colledge	Alumnus, *m.*
Kings Scholar	Alumnus Regius.
School-maſter	Ludimagiſter, *m.*
School-Miſtriſs	Magiſtra, *f.*
Scrivener	Scriba, *m.*
Sculler	Remex ſingularis.
Scullion	Lixa, *m.*
Seadan-Man	Baſternarius, *m.*
Seedman	Semjnarius, *m.*
Seaman	Nauta, *m.*
Seamſter	Sutor Lintearius,
Seamſtreſs	Sutrix, *f.*
Secondary	Secondarius, *m.*
Secretary	Secretarius, *m.*
Sergeant at Armes	Serviens ad Arma.
Sergeant at Law	Serviens ad Legem.
Kings Sergeant	Unus Servientium Domini Regis ad Legem
Sergeant to Arreſt	Serviens ad Clavam.
Servingman	Acolythus, *m.*
Sewer	Præguſtator, *m.*
Sewer to the King	Præguſtator Regius.
Sewer of the Hall	Architriclinus, *m.*
Sewer of the Kitchin	Anteambulo Ferculorum.

Boule Sewer, Cramer, or Girder	Sartor Lignarius.
Shackle-Maker	Numellarius, *m.*
Shears-Maker	Forficularius, *m.*
Shear-man	Panni Tonsor.
Sheath-maker	Vaginarius, *m.*
Sheep greaser	Unctor Ovillus.
Shepheard	Pastor, *m.*
Sheriff	Vicecomes, *m.*
Under-Sheriff	Subvicecomes, *m.*
Ship-Master	Nauclerus, *m.*
Ship-Boy	Mesonauta, *m.*
Ship-Carpenter	Naupegus, *m.*
Shingler	Scandularius, *m.*
Shoe maker	Calcearius, *m.*
Sieve-maker	Rudiarius, *m.*
Silk man	Sericarius, *m.*
Silk weaver	Sericarius Textor.
Silver-Smith	Argentifex, *m.*
Singing-Man	Cantor, *m.*
Singing-Master	Phonascus, *m.*
One of the Six Clerks in Chancery	Unus Sex Clericorum in Curia Cancellariæ Domini Regis.
Skinner	Pellio, *m.*
Slaughter man	Cultrarius, *m.*
Soldier	Soldarius, *m.*
Silk-Dyer	Tinctor Bombycinus.
Smith	Faber Ferrarius.
Solicitor	Solicitator. *m.*

Sope-Boyler	Saponarius, *m.*
Sophister	Sophista, *m.*
Speaker of the House of Commons	Parliamenti Prolocutor.
Sow-Gelder	Castrator Suum.
Spaniel-maker or Dog-Teacher	Instructor Caninus.
Spectacle-maker	Specularius. *m.*
Spindle-maker	Fusarius, *m.*
Spinster	Lanifica, *f.*
Spoon-maker	Coclearius, *m.*
Spurrier	Calcarius, *m.*
Stage-player	Histrio, *m.*
Standard-Bearer	Vexillarius, *m.*
Stainer	Infector, *m.*
Stapler	Lanifex, *m.*
Starch-maker	Turbasis Factor.
Stationer	Stationarious, *m.*
Statuist	Statuarius, *m.*
Lord High Steward of England	Dominus Senescallus Angliæ.
Steward of the King's Household	Senescallus Hospitii Domini Regis.
Steward of a Manner	Senescallus Manerii.
Steward	Senescallus, *m.*
Stone Cutter	Lapicida, *m.*
Studd-maker	Bullarius, *m.*
Studd-master	Equorum Magister.
Sub-Deacon	Subdiaconus, *m.*
Sub-Chanter	Succentor, *m.*

Suffragan	Suffraganeus, *m.*
Sumner	Summonator, *m.*
Surrogate	Surrogatus, *m.*
Surveyer of Land	Metator Terrenus.
Surveyer of Work	Curator Fabricenſis.
Surveyer of High ways	Superviſor Viarum.
Sutler	Inſtitor Caſtrenſis.
Swan Keeper or Swan-Heard	Cuſtos Cygnorum.
Swine-Heard	Porcarius, *m.*
Sword-Cutler	Faber Gladiarius.
Sword-Player	Gladiator, *m.*
Syth-maker, or Sickle-maker	Falcarius, *m.*

T.

Taberer	Tympaniſta, *m.*
Tallow-chandler	Candelarius ſe-voſus.
Tankard-Bearer	Canthararius, *m.*
Tanner	Byrſeus, *m.*
Tapſter	Promus, *m.*
Tapeſtry-maker	Phrygio, *m.*
Target-maker	Scutarius, *m.*
Leather-Tawer	Alutarius, *m.*
Taylor	Sutor Veſtiarius.
Tent-maker	Scheno-factorius, *m.*
Thatcher	Tector, *m.*
Thimble-maker	Digitalium Faber.
Threſher	Triturator, *m.*

Thread-maker	Filifactor, *m.*
Tiler	Tegularius, *m.*
Tile-maker	Imbricarius, *m.*
Timber Merchant	Abietarius, *m.*
Tinker	Sartor Æratius.
Tinner	Stannarius, *m.*
Tip-staff	Lictor, *m.*
Tire-woman	Comotria, *f.*
Tobacconist	Necotianista, *m.*
Tobaccopipe-maker	Tubularius, *m.*
Tobacco-Spinner	Nicotianæ Torqueator
Tol-taker	Telonarius, *m.*
Tooth-Drawer	Edentator, *m.*
Torch-Bearer	Facularius, *m.*
Torch-maker	Lychnopœus, *m.*
Translator	Translator, *m.*
Treasurer	Thesaurarius, *m.*
Lord Treasurer of England	Dominus Thesaurarii Angliæ.
Treasurer of the Kings Houshold	Thesaurarius Hospitii Domini Regis.
Treasurer of the Exchequer	Thesaurarius Curiæ Scaccariæ Dom. Regis
Under Treasurer of the Exchequer	Subthesaurarius Curiæ Scaccariæ Domini Regis.
Tripe-Wife	Omasaria, *f.*
Trumpeter	Buccinator, *m.*
Sergeant Trumpeter	Serviens Buccinator.
Trumpet-maker	Tubarius, *m.*

Trunk maker	Riſcarius, *m.*
Tu ker	Fullo, *m.*
Tumbler	Petauriſta, *m.*
Turner	Tornator, *m.*
Tything-man	Decennarius, *m.*
Tith-Gatherer	Decimator, *m.*

U.

Valet	Valettus, *m.*
Verderor	Viridarius, *m.*
Verger	Virgifer, *m.*
Veſtry-Keeper	Ædituus, *m.*
Vicar	Vicarius, *m.*
Vicar General	Vicarius Generalis in Spiritualibus.
Vice-Chancellour	Vicecancellarius, *m.*
Vice-maker	Organarius, *m.*
Vicegerent	Vicegerens, *m.*
Vice-Roy	Prorex, *m.*
Victualler	Victualarius, *m.*
Viſcount	Viccomes, *m.*
Viſcounteſs	Viceconitiſſa, *f.*
Vinegar-ſeller	Acetarius, *m.*
Vintner	Vinetarius, *m.*
Vine Dreſſer	Vinitor, *m.*
Viol maker	Panduarius, *m.*
Under Chamberlain	Deputatus Camerarius.
Upholſter	Tapetiarius, *m.*
Uſher of a School	Hypodidaſcalus.
Gentleman Uſher	Antecambulo, *m.*

Usher of a Chamber	Admissionalis.
Usher of the Court	Præco palatinus.
Usher to the King	Primivirgius.
Usher of the black Rod	Lator Virgæ nigræ.

W.

Wafer-maker	Libratius, *m.*
Waggoner	Auriga, *m.*
Waggon-maker	Essedarius, *m.*
Waiting Maid	Pedissequa, *f.*
Warden	Gardianus, *m.*
Warden of the Fleet	Gardianus prisonæ Domini Regis de Fleete.
Warden of a Forrest	Gardianus Forrestæ.
Warrenner	Warrennarius, *m.*
Wash-woman	Lotrix, *f.*
Watch-maker	Horologiarius, *m.*
Water-Bailiff	Ballivus Aqu
Water-Man	Remex, *m.*
Water-Bearer	Aquator, *m.*
Watch-man	Excubitor, *m.*
Wax-Chandler	Cerarius, *m.*
Wain-Man	Plaustrarius, *m.*
Weaver	Textor, *m.*
Weaver of Coverletts	Stragulorum Textor,
Weigher	Libripens, *m.*
Wharfinger	Custos portus.
Wheel-Wright	Rotifex, *m.*
Wherry-man	Porthmeus, *m.*

Whith

Whitster	Dealbator, *m.*
Whittawer	Alutarius, *m.*
Whip maker	Flagellarius, *m.*
Whole-Sale man	Venditor Solidarius.
Wife	Uxor, *f.*
Widdow	Vidua, *f.*
Wine Cooper	Doliarius Vinarius.
Wine-Merchant	Mercator Vinarius.
Wire-drawer	Filorum Metallorum Extractor.
Woodward	Woodwardus, *m.*
Wood-Cleaver	Lignicida, *m.*
Wood-man	Arborator, *m.*
Wood monger	Lignarius, *m.*
Wool-man	Lanifex, *m.*
Wool-winder	Contortuplicator Lanarius.
Wool-weaver	Lanarius, *m.*
Woollen-Draper	Pannarius, *m.*

Y.

Yeoman	Yeomanus, *m.*
Yeoman of the Guard	Satelles Regius.
Yeoman of the Larder or pantrey	Conduſ-promus, *m.*
Yeoman of the Stirrup	Strator, *m.*
Yeoman Uſher	Subadmiſſionalis Regius.
Yeoman of the Kings wardrobe	Veſtiarius Regius.

SECT. II.

Of Apparel and Cloathing, and other Neceſſaries and Ornaments belonging to Men, Women, and Children.

Apparel	Veſtimentum, *n.*
Cloathing	Amictus, *m.*
A Garment	Veſtis, *f.*
Lyning for Cloathes	Duplicatio, *f.*
Facing or Bordering for Garments	Prætextum, *n.*
Stuff Facing	Prætextum panni raſi.
Drugget Facing	Prætextum Tramoſericum.
Silk Facing	Prætextum Sericum.
Shagg Facing	Prætextum Villoſum
A Suit of Cloaths	Habitus Veſtium.
Womens Apparrel	Mundus Muliebris.
Players Apparrel	Scenicum Choragium.
Masking Apparrel	Choragium Larvatum.
A Robe of Eſtate	Baſilica Veſtis.
A Robe of Honour	Stola, *f.*
A Coat, long Robe or Pall such as Knights of the Bath have	Pallium, *n.*
A Prieſts Coat	Læna, *f.*
A Garment of Cloth of Gold	Veſtis Segmentata.
A Silk Garment	Veſtis Serica.
A Garment of Changeable Silk	Veſtis Soriculata.

A Garment of Flowred-Silk	Veſtis Serici floridi.
A Velvet Garment	Veſtis holoſerica.
A Pluſh Garment	Veſtis heteromalla.
A Sattin Garment	Veſtis Tramoſerica.
A Stuff Garment	Veſtis Panni raſi.
A Chamlet Garment	Veſtis Cymatilis.
A Hair Chamlet Garment	Veſtis Cymatilis Cilicini.
A Silk or worſted Drugget Garment	Veſtis Tramoſcerica.
A Woollen Garment	Veſtis Lanea.
A Linnen Garment	Veſtis Linea.
A Worſted Crape Garment	Pertenuis Veſtis Lanea Calamiſtrata.
A Silk Crape Garment	Pertenuis Veſtis Serica Calamiſtrata.
A Frieſe Garment	Gauſapina Veſtis.
A Leather Garment	Veſtis Coriacea.
A Garment of Hair Cloath	Veſtis Cilicina.
A Garment of Canvas	Cannabina Veſtis.
A Garment of coarſe Cloth	Trama, *f.*
A Garment of Needle work	Veſtis acupicta.
An Imbroidered Garment	Veſtis polymita.
A Laced Garment	Veſtis fimbriata.
A Furred Garment	Pellita Veſtis.
A Garment of divers Colours	Babylonica Veſtis.
A Scarlet Garment	Coccinea Veſtis.
A purple Garment	Veſtis Purpurea.
A Blew Garment	Veſtis Cymatilis.
A White Garment	Galbanum, *n.*

A Mourning Garment	Veſtis lugubris.
A Garment that is turned	Tranſlata Veſtis.
A Garment without ſleeves	Colobium.
A Garment with long ſleeves	Manicata Veſtis.
A Garment full of Buttons	Amphibulis Veſtis.
A Garment ſet with Claſps or Buckles	Veſtis cum Spintheribus confecta.
A Garment of Linſie-Woolſy	Linoſtema, *n.*
An Hat	Galerus, *m.*
An Hat-band	Spira, *f.*
A Straw Hat	Galerus Stramineus.
An high Crowned Hat like a Sugar-Loaf	Apex, *m.*
A Felt	Feltrum, *n.*
A Caſter	Galerus ex pilis Caſtoris confectus.
A Beaver	Galerus Caſtoreus.
A Furred Cap	Capapellis, *f.*
A Mountoush or Richmond Cap	Pileus Conexus.
A Monteroe Cap	Pileus Venatorius.
A Velvet Cap	Pileus holoſericus.
A Cap of Fence made of a Raw Skin	Cudo, *m.*
A Scholars Cap	Pileus Academicus.
A four corner'd Cap	Pileus Quadrangulus.
A Studying Cap	Pileus Muſæus.
A Cap to wear under an Hat	Capitium, *n.*
A Taffety Cap	Capitium Taffetæ.

A Sattin Cap	Capitium Tramoſericum.
A Leather Cap	Capitium Coriaceum.
A Night Cap	Pileus nocturnus.
A Linnen Night Cap	Pileus nocturnus Lineus.
A Wooken Night Cap	Pileus nocturnus Laneus.
A Quilted Night-Cap	Pileus conſutus nocturnus.
A Knit Night-Cap	Connexus pileus nocturnus.
A Laced Night Cap	Pileus nocturnus Fimbriatus.
A Perriwig	Capillamentum, *n.* Caliendrum, *n.*
A Border of Hair	Crinis Suppoſititius.
A Hood	Cucullus, *m.*
A Monks Cowl	Monachi Cucullus.
A Graduates Hood	Epitogium, *n.*
A Livery Hood	Epomis, *f.*
A Mourning Hood	Humerale, *n.*
A Riding Hood	Velum Scorteum.
A Band	Collare, *n.*
A Crabat or Crevat	Collare Croaticum.
A Holland Crabat	Collare Syndonis Hollandiæ.
A Lawn Crabat	Collare Carbaſinum.
A Muzlin Crabat	Collare Carbaſi pertenuis.

A Riding Crabat	Collare Equeſtre.
A Seamans Crabat	Collare Nauticum.
A Laced Crabat	Collare Fimbriatum.
A Net-work Crabat	Collare Reticulatum.

You may add Croatcum *to each of theſe.*

A morning Gown to dreſs one in	Toga Concinnatoria.
A Night Gown	Trechedipna, *f.*
A Studying Gown	Toga Muſæa.
A Cloak	Pallium, *n.*
A little Cloak	Palliolum, *n.*
A Cloak Cape	Capa, *f.*
A Patched Cloak or Coat made of divers pieces of ſeveral colours ſuch as Beggars wear	Cento, *m.*
A Coat	Tunica, *f.*
A Riding Coat	Penula, *f.*
A Campain Coat	Tunica Campeſtris.
A Shepheards Coat	Birrum, *n.*
A Coat of ſheep-ſkins	Diphthera, *f.*
A Coat of ſkins with the hair on	Tunica pellicea.
A Frock Coat	Palla, *f.*
A Poſtilions Leather Coat	Scortea, *f.*
A Coat Laced with Gold Lace	Tunica cum Laciniaurea laciniata.
A Coat laced with Silver lace	Tunica cum Laciniargentea laciniata.

A Coat laced with Silver Twist, Purl or Edging	Tunica cum fimbria rotunda Argentea laciniata.
A Buttoned Coat	Tunica Fibulatoria.
A Button	Fibula, *f.*
A Leather Button	Fibula Coriacea.
A Cloth Button	Fibula Pannea.
A Thread Button	Filarium, *n.*
A Silk Button	Fibula Serica.
A Gimp Button	Fibula ex Filis tortilibus contexta.
A Gold Button	Fibula ex Filis Aureis contexta.
A silver Button	Fibula ex Filis Argenteis contexta.
A Gold and Silver Button	Fibula ex Filis Aureis & Argenteis contexta.
A Gold Plate Button	Fibula Aurea.
A Silver Plate Button	Fibula Argentea.
A Guilt Button	Fibula Inaurata.
A Hair Button	Fibula Cilicina.
A Glass Button	Fibula Vitrea.
A Horn Button	Fibula Cornuaria.
A Brass Button	Fibula Ærea.
A Steel Button	Fibula Chalybea.
A Pewter or Tin Button	Fibula Stannea.
A Wrist-band	Brachiale, *n.*
A Sleeve	Manica, *f.*
Linnen Sleeves	Manicæ linteæ.
Holland Sleeves	Manicæ Syndonis Hollandiæ.

Cam-

Cambrick, Lawn or Tiffany Sleeves	Manicæ Carbaſinæ.
Muſlin Sleeves	Manicæ pertenuis Ca baſi.
Cuffs	Manicæ Linteæ
Ruffles	Manicæ Linteæ rugoſ
Holland Ruffles	Manicæ rugoſæ ſy donis Hollandiæ.
Bugle or Bead Cuffs	Manicæ ſphærularum
A Pair of Cuff Strings	Par Lemniſcorum p Manicis linteis.
A Crebat or Crevat String	Lemniſcus pro Colla Croatico.
A Sleeve Button	Fibula Manicalis.
A Sleeve Buckle	Pluſcula Manicalis.
A Cuff Button	Fibula Manicalis.
An Enamelled Cuff Button	Eucauſta Fibula Ma calis.
A Cuff Buckle ſet with Stones	Manicalis pluſcula cu Gemmis in eadc affixis.
Mittens	Manicæ hibernicæ.
A pair of Gloves	Par Chirothecarum.
Buff Leather Gloves	Chirothecæ Bubalinæ
Sheeps Leather or Tan'd Leather Gloves	Chirothecæ Alutariæ
Furred Gloves	Chirothecæ Pellitæ.
Kid Leather Gloves	Chirothecæ Corii hi dini.
Cavdivant Leather Gloves	Chirothecæ Corii Co dubæ.

Jessamine Gloves	Chirothecæ Jasminæ.
Lamb-Leather Gloves	Chirothecæ Corii Agnini.
Dog-skin Gloves	Chirothecæ pellis Caninæ.
Knit Gloves	Chirothecæ connexæ.
Fringed Gloves	Chirothecæ Fimbriatæ.
Imbroidered Gloves	Chirothecæ Acupictæ.
A Muff	Chirotheca pellita.
A Ring	Annulus, *m.*
A Wedding Ring	Annulus pronubus.
Perfumed Gloves	Chirothecæ odoratæ.
A Seal Ring	Annulus Sigillans.
A Mourning Ring	Annulus Lugubris.
An Enamelled Ring	Annulus Encaustus.
A Cornelian Ring	Annulus Corneolus.
A Stone Ring	Annulus cum Gemma in eodem fixa.
A Button hole or Eylet hole also a Loope	Ansula, *f.*
A Knot of Ribbons	Lemnisci in nodum conserti.
A Belt or Girdle	Cingulum, *n.*
A Sword Belt	Balteus, *m.*
A Waſt Belt	Cingulum Militare.
A Shoulder Belt	Balteus superhumeralis.
A Fringed Belt	Balteus Fimbriatus.
A Buff Belt	Balteus Bubalinus.
A Laced Belt	Balteus Laciniatus.
An Imbroidered Belt	Balteus Limbatus.

A Sash or Scarf	Mitella, *f.*
A Studded Belt	Balteus Bullatus.
A Ribbon or Ribband	Lemniſcus, *m.*
A Cotton Ribbon	Lemniſcus Xylinus.
Worſted Ribbon	Lemniſcus Laneus.
Ferret Ribbon	Lemniſcus Semiſericus
Taffety Ribbon	Lemniſcus Taffetæ.
Sattin Ribbon	Lemniſcus Tramoſeticus.
Silver Ribbon	Lemniſcus ex Filis Argenteis contextus.
Gold Ribbon	Lemniſcus ex Filis Aureis contextus.
Flowered Sattin Ribbon	Floridus Lemniſcus tramoſericus.
A Caſſock	Saga, *f.*
A Jerkin	Tunicula, *f.*
A Jacket	Supertunica, *f.*
A Short Jacket	Succinctorium, *n.*
A Veſt	Veſtis, *f.*
A Tunick	Tunica, *f.*
A Dublet	Diplois, *f.*
A Waſtcoat	Camiſiola, *f.*
A Shirt	Induſium, *n.*
A Half Shirt	Curtum Induſium.
A Ruff Band	Collare Rugoſum.
Band ſtrings	Faſciæ pro Collaribus
A Gold Chain	Catena Aurea.
A Collar of Eſſes	Torques Regius.
A Dublet Collar	Bronchote.

Belly

Belly pieces for a Doublet	Diploidis pectoralia.
Hooks	Uncinuli, *m. pl.*
Eyes	Ocelli, *m. pl.*
A Skirt or Lap of a Doublet or other Garment	Ora, *f.*
A Tradesman's Apron	Semicinctum, *n.*
A Sword	Gladius, *m.*
A Faulcion or Hanger	Harpe, *f.*
A Rapier	Ensiculus, *m.*
A Tuck	Verutum, *n.*
A Silver hilted Sword	Gladius cum Capulo Argenteo
A Sword Scabbard	Vagina Gladiaria
A Scabbard Chape	Rostrum Vaginarium.
A Scabbard Hook	Uncinulus Vaginarius.
A Staff	Baculus, *m.*
A walking Staff	Scipio, *m.*
A hunting Staff	Venabulum, *n.*
A Cane	Canna, *f.*
A Cane with a silver head.	Canna cum Capulo argenteo.
A Cane with an Ivory head	Canna cum Capulo eburneo.
A pair of Breeches	Par Subligaculorum.
Breeches with Stockins sowed to them	Feminicruralia, *n. pl.*
Mariners wide Breeches or Slopps	Braccæ laxæ.
Breeches of Linen to Wrastle or Run in	Campestre, *n.*

Drawers or Linings	Subligacula interiora.
Leather Drawers or Linings	Subligacula coriacea interiora.
Trowſes	Femoralia, *n. pl.*
Slops, Brogues or Galligaſkins	Feminalia, *n. pl.*
Knee-ſtrings	Genualia, *n.* pl.
A Cod-piece	Perizoma, *n.*
A waſt-band	Lumbatorium pro Subligaculis.
A Covering for the Privities	Lumbare, *n.*
A pocket	Loculus, *m.*
A fob	Locellus, *m.*
A Truſs-poynt or Codpiece poynt	Ligula, *f.*
A Shepheards pouch or ſcrip	Pera, *f.*
A Smiths Bouget to put Nailes in	Follis, *m.*
Any other Bouget	Bulga, *f.*
A Purſe	Burſa, *f.*
A Net-work Purſe	Caſſiculus, *m.*
A great Purſe to hang by ones ſide	Aſcopera, *f.*
Purſe-ſtrings	Aſtrigmenta Marſupii.
An handkerchief	Sudarium, *n.*
Handkerchief Buttons	Fibulæ pro Sudariis.
A Stained or Coloured Handkerchief	Sudarium decoloratum.
A Knife	Culter, *m.*

Knife-hafts	Manubrium Cultrarium.
Pen-knife	Scalpellum, *n.*
Fork	Furcilla Cibaria.
Bodkin	Subula, *f.*
Knife-Sheath	Vagina Cultraria.
An Ink-horn or Standidge	Atramentarium, *n.*
Seal	Sigillum, *n.*
Sealing-wax	Cera Sigillaris.
An Ear-picker	Auriscalpium, *n.*
Dagger	Pugio, *m.*
Tooth-picker	Dentiscalpium. *n.*
Tooth-picker Case	Theca pro Dentiscalpiis.
Razor	Novacula, *f.*
Pair of Scissors	Par Forficularum.
Pair of Fleams to let Blood withal	Par Phlebotomorum.
Corking Screw	Cochlea suberea.
A small Mony-Box	Pixidula pro pecunia otiosa.
Snuff-Box	Theca pro pulvere sternutatorio.
A pair of Tweezers	Par Volsellarum.
Lancet	Lanceola, *f.*
Needle	Acus, *f.*
Needle-Case	Acuarium, *n.*
Needle Book	Libellus Acuarius.
Thimble	Digitale, *n.*
Pin	Acicula, *f.*

A Pin-Case	Acicularium, *n.*
A pin-Cushion or Pin-Cod	Pulvillus Acicularius.
A Pair of Spectacles	Par Conſpicilliorum.
A Spectacle-Case	Theca pro Conſpicilli
A Little Case of Instruments to carry in ones pocket	Capſella Ferramen rum.
A Comb or kemb	Pecten.
A Wood-Comb	Pecten Ligneus.
An Horn-Comb	Pecten Corneus.
An Ivory-Comb	Pecten Eburneus.
A Tortoiſe ſhell Comb	Pecten ex Chelo confectus.
A Comb-Case	Pectinarium, *n.*
A Key	Clavis, *f.*
A Key Ring	Annulus Clavicular
A Table Book or Note Book	Pugillaris.
An Almanack	Ephemeris, *f.*
A Tobacco-Box	Pixidicula Nicotian
Tobacco	Petum, *n.*
A Topacco-pipe	Tubus, *m.* fumiductu
A Tobacco-pipe-Case	Vagina pro Tubis
A Tobacco-ſtopper	Obturaculum N tianum.
A Flint to ſtrike Fire	Silex, *m.*
A Steel	Ignitabulum, *n.*
Funck, Touch wood or Tinder	Fomes Igniarius.
A Musk Box or Civet Box	Pixidula Moſchata.
A Watch	Horarium, *n.*
A Silver Watch	Horarium Argent

A Gold Watch	Horarium Aureum.
A Brass Watch	Horarium Æneum.
A Watch Case	Capsella Automataria.
A Leather Case for a Watch	Coriacea Capsella Automataria.
A Studded Case for a Watch	Bullata Capsella Automataria.
A Fish Skin Case for a Watch	Capsella Automataria ex pelle phocæ confecta.
A Watch Key	Versatile Automatarium.
A Watch String	Lemniscus Automatarius.
A Watch Chain	Catenula Automataria.
A Larum Watch	Horarium Tinnulum.
A Minute Watch	Horarium minutarium.
A Striking Watch	Horarium sonans.
Boothose Tops	Ornamenta Cruralia.
Upholders	Ligamenta, *n. pl.*
Pill-boots	Coriacea Tibialia.
Boothose or Riding Stockings	Caligæ Ocreales.
A Pair of Stockings	Par Caligarum.
Thread Stockings	Caligæ de Filo.
Cloth Stockings	Caligæ de panno Laneo.
Linnen Stockings	Caligæ Lineæ.
Silk Stockings	Caligæ Byssinæ.
Stirrup Stockings	Stapedes Caligariæ.
Ancle Stockings	Caligæ Talares.

Knee hoſe	Tibialia, *n. pl.*
Mariners long Slopps	Caligæ Nauticæ.
Leather Stockings	Caligæ Coriaceæ.
Gammaſhoes or Spatter-daſhers to Ride or walk in to keep off the Dirt	Lutoſæ Caligæ amphibulares ex Panno vulgari factæ.
A Buskin that comes up to the Calf of the Leg	Cothurnus, *m.*
A Sock	Soccus, *m.*
A Linnen Sock	Soccus Lineus.
Woollen or Felt Socks	Impilia, *n. pl.*
A Garter	Garterium, *n.*
Garter Buckles	Pluſculæ pro Garteriis.
A pair of Shoes	Par Calceorum.
A Spaniſh Leather Shoe	Calceus ex Corio Hispanenſi confectus.
Cloth Shoes	Calcei Pannei.
Laced Shoes	Calcei Laciniati.
A Shoe Latchet or Tab	Corrigia, *f.*
A Shoe Upper Leather	Obſtrigillum, *n.*
The Welt of a Shoe	Intercutium, *n.*
A Shoe Cappin or Rand	Pittacium, *n.*
A Shoe ſtring	Aſtrigmentum Calcearium.
A Shoe Buckle	Pluſcula Calcearia.
A Sandal	Sandalium, *n.*
Pumps	Calceamenta, *n. pl.*
Golloſhooes	Gollochi, *m. pl.*
Clogs or Pattens	Calones, *m. pl.*
A Slipper	Crepida, *f.*

A Boot	Ocrea, *f.*
Boots of Neat Leather	Pedibovita, *f.*
A Boot Leg	Crus Ocreale.
A Boot Top	Crurale Ocreale.
A Boot ſtrap	Stroppus, *m.*
A Boot Garter	Garterium Ocreale.
A Spur	Calcar, *n.*
A Spur Leather	Lorum pro Calcaribus.
An Under Leather	Suppedaneum, *n.*
A Crutch	Gralla, *f.*
A Wood Leg	Tibia Lignea.
A Whip	Flagellum, *n.*
A Hunting Whip	Flagellum Venatorium.
A Shooing Horn	Calcipides, *m.*
A Womans Riding Hood	Epomis Muliebris.
A Womans ſhort Cloak	Pallula, *f.*
A Womans ſafe-guard	Palla Inductitia.
A Cap Bonet or French Hood	Redimiculum, *n.*
A Bon-grace	Umbraculum, *n.*
A Bon-grace made of Fun Spells or Splinters that Women Ride or walk in	Umbella ex Schediis Abietariis contexta.
A Rowl or Wreath that Women wear on their Heads to bear Pails with water or Milk &c. on them	Arculum, *n.*
A Croſcloth	Plagula, *f.*

A Pinner	Rica, *f.*
A Laced Pinner	Rica fimbriata.
A Cornet	Anadema, *n.*
A Quoif	Capillare, *n.*
A Sowed Quoif	Capillare exfilatum.
A Cawl for a Womans Head	Crinale, *n.*
A Head Rowl	Crinale, *n.*
A Forehead Cloth or Brow-Cloth	Frontale, *n.*
A Fillet or headband	Fascia Crinalis,
An Hairlace	Tænia, *f.*
A Bodkin	Calamistrum, *n.*
Night dressings	Nocturna Capitalia Lintea
A Knot of Ribbons for the Head	Lemnisci pro Capite nodum conserti.
Ear Knots	Lemnisci pro Auribus in nodum conserti
A Tire for a Womans Head	Capitale Ornamentum
A Shade or Toppin	Nimbus, *m.*
A Cornet of hair	Corymbium, *n.*
A Womans Tower	Capronea, *f.*
A Peak	Velamen pro Fronte
An Ear Ring	Inauris, *f.*
A Pendant	Ellobium, *n.*
A Pearl or drop to hang at the Ear	Stalagmium, *n.*
A Childs Cap or Biggin	Pileolum, *n.*
An Hood or Black Bag	Calyptra, *f.*

A White Sarſnet hood	Calyptra tenuis albi Serici.
A Black Sarſnet hood	Calyptra nigri tenuis Serici
A Lute ſtring hood	Calyptra Serici vividi coloris.
A Ducap hood	Calyptra Serici molliculi.
A Taffety hood	Calyptra Taffetæ.
A Friſoneer or Thin hood	Pertenuis Calyptra.
A Curl hood	Calyptra Serici criſpi.
A Thin ſpotted hood	Calyptra maculata.
A Vail	Velum, *n.*
A Plume of Feathers	Plumetum, *n.*
A Black patch for the Face	Splenium, *n.*
A Mask	Mimus, *m.*
A Vizard Mask or Face	Larvale, *n.*
A Muffler or Chin cloth	Focale, *n.*
A Necklace or Jewel to hang about the Neck	Monile, *n.*
A Pearl Necklace	Linea Collaris Margaritarum.
An Amber Necklace	Collaris Linea Succinorum.
A Glaſs Necklace.	Linea Collaris Sphærularum Vitrearum.
A Coral Necklace	Collaris Linea Coraliorum.
A Stone Necklace	Linea Collaris Gemmarum.

A pomander Necklace	Collaris Linea Diapi matis.
A Jet Necklace	Linea Collaris Gag tum
A Necklace string	Lemniſcus pro Linc Collari.
A Wedding Favour or Rib- (*bon*	Lemniſcus Pronubus.
A Bride Garter	Garterium Sponſali um.
A Womans Riding Coat	Toga Muliebris Equ ſtris.
A Mantle	Mantelium, *n.*
A coarſe Shag Mantle uſed in Winter	Endromis, *f.*
A Tufted Holland Mantle	Mantelium de pann Lineo criſpato.
A Flowr'd Silk Mantle	Mantelium de Seri florido.
A Womans Samarr	Crocotula, *f.*
A Womans Rail	Ralla, *f.*
A Night Rail	Ralla Nocturna
A Scarf	Mitella, *f.*
A Fur Scarf	Mitella pellita.
A Handkerchief which women put about their necks and pin down over their Paps	Mamillare, *n.*
An Handkerchief worn upon womens ſhoulders eſpecially when they go to be Churched	Peplus, *m.*

A Neckcloth	Amictorium, *n.*
A Neckerchief, Partlet, Handkerchief or Gorget	Strophium, *n.*
A Whisk	Humerale, *n.*
A Laced ſhape	Forma Humeralis Laciniata.
A Womans Gown	Stola, *f.*
A Morning Gown	Toga Muliebris concinnatoria.
A Looſe Gown	Toga Muliebris remiſſa.
A Mantua Gown	Toga Muliebris Mantuana.
A Plaited Gown	Toga Muliebris ſtriata.
A Long Tayl'd Gown	Demiſſa Toga.
A Short Gown	Semitogium, *n.*
A Gown down to the Feet	Poderis, *f.*
A Womans mourning gown	Recinium, *n.*
A Gown upper body	Superior pars Togæ Muliebris.
A Gown under Skirts	Inferior pars Togæ Muliebris.
A Womans waſtcoat	Tunicella Muliebris.
A Juſticore or Juſtico	Succinctorium, *n.*
A Fardingale, or Tucker	Cincticulus, *m.*
A Childs Coat with long Sleeves	Alicula, *f.*
A Bibb or Muckster ſet on a Childs Breaſt	Faſcia Pectoralis.
A Stomacher	Pectorale, *n*

A Breast-knot	Lemnisci in Nodum conserti pro Pectore
A Busk (such as women use in their Breasts	Pectorigium, *n.*
An Apron	Ventrale, *n.*
A Childs Napkin that hangeth at his Girdle	Muccinium, *n.*
A Flowr'd Sattin Girdle	Cingulum Tramosetum Palmati.
A Scotch Cloth Apron	Ventrale Syndonis Scoticæ.
A Twisted Girdle	Cingulum Tortile.
A Childs whistle or Corall	Fistula Infantilis cum Coralio in eadem fixo.
The Train of a womans Gown	Syrma, *n.*
A purfle welt or Gard	Limbus, *m.*
A Border or Lace of a womans Gown or Petticoat	Instita, *f.*
An Edge, Hem, Skirt, Welt or Gard of a Garment	Fimbria, *f.*
A Lace such as women Lace their Gowns or Stays withal	Astrigmentum, *n.*
A Thread Lace	Astrigmentum Filo textum.
A Silk Lace	Astrigmentum Serico textum.
Lace	Lacinia, *f.*

Tape or binding	Ligatorium, *n.*
Braid	Ligatorium Crispatum.
Twist or purl	Fimbria Rotunda.
Inkle or Tape	Filum Textile.
Manchester Inkle	Filum Textile, Mancunio Factum.
Cruel or Crule	Glomus Fili.
Fringe	Fimbria, *f.*
Needle work purl	Limbulus, *m.*
Silk purl	Limbulus Sericus.
Silver purl	Limbulus Argenteus.
Gold purl	Limbulus Aureus.
Gimp Lace	Lacinia ex filis intortis contexta.
Galloon Lace	Fimbria Gallica.
St Martins Lace or Copper Lace	Lacinia Cuprea.
Bugle Lace	Lacinia Segmentorum Vitreorum.
Hony Comb Lace	Lacinia Foraminosa.
Loom Lace	Lacinia Texta.
Net-work Lace	Lacinia Reticulata.
Bone Lace	Lacinia Osficulis Texta.
Flanders Lace	Lacinia Flandriæ.
Poynt de Venee	Lacinia Venetiæ.
Fore-Sleeves	Cubitalia Linea.
Ruffles	Rugosæ Manicæ Lineæ.
Net-work Ruffles	Rugosæ Manicæ Lineæ Reticulatæ.
Muffs	Chirothecæ Dimidiatæ.

A Case for a Gentlewomans Muff	Capsula pro Pelli Chirotheca.
A Bracelet	Armilla, *f.*
A Spangle	Bractea, *f.*
A Jewel	Jocale, *n.*
A Fan	Flabellum, *n.*
Under Sleeves	Manicæ interiores.
Bodies or stays stifned with Whale bone	Inducula cum Bal nariis Virgis firma
Canvas bodies	Inducula Cannabin
Leather bodies	Inducula Coriaceæ.
Quilted bodies	Inducula Suffertæ.
A little Cushion or stuffing in a Garment to make ones Crooked body seem streight	Analectis, *f.*
A Pair of beads	Corona, *f.*
Beads to pray on	Tessera præcariæ.
A Stay-band or Quoif-Band that women tye under the Chin to keep their Quoif fast	Capillaris Ligamen.
A Smock	Supparus, *m.*
A Flannel Smock	Supparus panni la levidensis.
A Kirtle	Subminia, *f.*
A Petticoat	Subucula, *f.*
Slops or Drawers which women use to wear	Perisscelis, *f.*
A Placket or Spare hole	Perizoma Muliebre.

Shroud or winding sheet	Amiculum Ferale.
Livery	Vestimentum Insignitum.
Label hanging down in Garments	Lemniscus, *m.*
Roller of Linnen or Woollen	Hamus, *m.*
Swaddle band or Cradle band	Fascia Cunabulorum.
Childs Leading-strings	Fasciæ Circumductiles.
Sampler to Sew by	Exemplar, *n.*
Linnen Rag	Linteolum, *n.*
Woollen Rag or Clout	Panniculus, *m.*
List	Lista, *f.*
Thong or band	Ligamen, *n.*
Childs Frock	Sagulum Infantile.
Puppet or Baby	Pupus, *m.*
Shash or Turbant	Tiara, *f.*
Badg upon a Waterman or Porters Coat	Spinther, *m.*
Little whetstone to carry in ones Pocket	Coticula, *f.*
Pocket Pistol	Sclopus, *m.*
Flask, Cartridg or powder Horn	Capsella pro pulvere Bombardico.
Bullets	Plumba, *n. pl.*
Bullets or hail shot	Globuli plumbei.
Bag Pouch or Budget for shot	Bulga pro Globulis plumbeis.
Bullet Moulds	Formæ pro plumbis.

A worm, skrew or drawer for a Gun.	Cochlea Sclopetaria.
A Gun Scowrer	Mundificatorium Bombardicum.

Note Reader, though these things last mentioned and several other things before inserted cannot properly be said to be either Apparel or Cloathing, yet being frequently used and carried about in mens pockets, *I* have therefore inserted them as Necessaries.

And, whereas *I* have only in the beginning of this Section named Garments of Woolle, Linnen, Silk, Sattin, Plush, Velvet, *&c.* Note that the same words may be added to Double Coats, Breeches, Gowns, Petticoats, *&c.*

And so where I have named most Sorts of Linnen in Crevats only, the same may be made use of, for Fore-Sleeves, Smocks, Aprons *&c.* And so of other things, but once Named when occasion requires they may be added to other Garments.

SECT

SECT. III.

Of Beasts, Cattel, Serpents, Worms, Flies, and other Insects and Animals.

A *Beast*	Bestia, *f.*
All sorts of Cattel	Averia, *n. pl.*
Cattel	Pecora, *n. pl.*
A wild Beast	Fera, *f.*
A Tame Beast	Domestica, *f.*
An herd of Beasts	Armentum, *n.*
A Beast for Service	Jumentum, *n.*
Beasts of Chace	Feræ Campestres.
A Stray-Beast	Extrahura, *f.*
Beasts of the Forrest	Feræ sylvestres.
A Beast's Fell, Skin, or Hide	Pellis, *f.*
A Horn	Cornu, *n.*
The Dew-lap of a Beast	Palear, *n.*
The sturdy or turning Evil in a Beast's Head	Vertigo, *f.*
A Beast's Cod	Coleus Bestialis.
A Bull's Pizle	Nervus Taurinus.
The Stones or Genitals of Beasts	Nefrundines, *m. pl.*
The Barron or Box of a Cow	Vaccinum Naturale.
The Hoof of Beasts or Cattel	Ungula, *f.*

The Cud or Cude	Ruma, *f.*
A Cows Udder	Uber, *n.*
An Ancome	Ulcus, *n.*
The Guts, Garbage, or Intrails of Beasts	Exta, *n. pl.*
The Hough or Joynt of the hinder Leg of a Beast	Suffrago, *f.*
The Humor of Generation in Beasts	Virus, *n.*
The Paw of a Beast	Pes Multifidus.
The Pastern Bone of a Beast	Talus, *m.*
Murren among Cattel	Lues, *f.*
Hide-bound, a Disease among Cattel	Coriago, *f.*
An Anbury, or Ambury	Verruca spongiola.
A Bull	Taurus, *m.*
An Ox	Bos, *m.*
A Bullock	Bubulus, *m.*
A Steer, or Stot	Juvencus, *m.*
A Runt	Bubulus, *m.*
A Bull-Segg	Taurus Castratus.
A Cow	Vacca, *f.*
A Barren Cow	Taura, *f.*
A Cow great with Calf	Horda, *f.*
A Cow that bringeth forth Calves	Forda, *f.*
A Milk-Cow	Bos Lactaria.
A Cow that hath Calved	Bos Fœta.
A little Cow or Crockie giving much Milk	Ceva, *f.*

An Heifer, Young Cow, or Whye	Juvenca, *f.*
A Calf	Vitulus, *m.*
The Neighing of an Horſe	Hinnitus, *m.*
A Gravelled Horſe	Equus in pedibus ſabuloſus.
An horſe pricked or Shod in the Quick	Equus in pedibus ſtimulatus.
An Enterfering or Cutting of an Horſe	Intertrigo, *f.*
An Horſe having the ſcratches	Equus Suffraginoſus.
Mallanders in an Horſe	Suffraginum Scabies.
A Sellander in an Horſe	Scabies ſicca in Suffragine Equi.
A Spavin Horſe	Suffraginoſus Equus.
The Share or Sheath of an Horſe	Inguen Equinum.
The Share or Box of a Mare	Equinum Naturale.
The Fetlock Joynt in an Horſe	Cruris & pedis Coarticulatio.
The Facion a Diſeaſe in the Shoulder of an Horſe	Petimen, *n.*
Bots or ſmall Worms in an Horſe	Verminatio, *f.*
A Galled Back	Dorſum Intertrigatum.
Gut-Founder	Crithiathis.
A Scabbed or Mangie Horſe	Scabioſus Equus.

A Farcy Horſe	Equus Farciminoſus.
A Foundred Horſe	Equus in Pedibus reſi geratus.
Lampas, or Lampers in an Horſe's Mouth	Palati Tumor.
Glanders in an Horſe's Noſe	Glandia.
Staggers, a Diſeaſe in an Horſe	Appioſus, *m.*
Vives, a Diſeaſe in an Horſe	Cyclus.
The Cords in an Horſe	Contractio Nervor in Collo Equi.
A Reſtive or Reſty Horſe	Equus Reſes & Cor max.
An Horſe Mane	Juba, *f.*
The Covering of a Mare by a Horſe	Initus, *m.*
Horſe Spice	Aroma Equarium.
An Horſe-Race	Curſus Equeſtris.
The Ground or Place where Horſes Run	Hippodromus, *m.*
A Stuld or Breed of Horſes	Equitium, *n.*
An Horſe	Equus, *m.*
A Stallion-Horſe for Mares	Admiſſarius Equus.
A Gelding	Spado, *m.*
A Galloway or Hobby	Mannulus, *m.*
A Pack-Horſe	Equus Doſſuarius.
A Light-Horſe, or Poſt-Horſe	Veredus, *m.*

A Saddle Horſe	Equus Ephippiarius.
An Ambling or Pacing Horſe	Asturco, *m.*
A Trotting Horſe	Succuſſarius Equus.
An Hackney Horſe	Equus Meritorius.
A Coach Horſe	Rhedarius Equus.
A Mill Horſe	Molarium Jumentum.
A Team-Horſe or Draught-Horſe	Equus Temonarius.
A War Horſe	Equus Bellator.
A Race-Horſe or Running-Horſe	Celes, *m.*
A Mare	Equa, *f.*
An Horſe-Colt or Stagg	Equulus, *m.*
A Mare-Colt or Filly	Equula, *f.*
A Foal	Pullus Equinus.
A Mule	Mulus, *m.*
An Aſs	Aſinus, *m.*
An Aſſes Foal	Pullus Aſinarius,
A wild Aſs	Onager, *m.*
The Colt of a wild Aſs	Laliſio, *f.*
A wild Boar	Aper, *m.*
A Tame Boar	Verres, *m.*
A Sow	Sus, *c. g.*
A Brimmed Sow	Sus Subata.
A Sow with Farrow or Pig	Sus Prægnans.
A Sow that hath Farrowed	Sus Enixa Fœtus.
A Hog or Swine	Porcus, *m.*

A Barrow-Hog or Gelded Hog	Porcus Caſtratus.
A Bacon-Hog or fat Swine	Saginatus Porcus.
A Pig	Porcellus, *m.*
A meaſled Hog	Porcus Grandinoſus.
The Neck of a Boar	Glandium, *n.*
A Pigs Wattle	Glandula de Collo dependens.
A Sows Udder	Sumen, *n.*
A Boars Tusk	Brochus, *m.*
A Diſeaſe in Swine whereby the Lights rot	Craura, *f.*
A Briſtle or Bruſtle	Seta, *f.*
A Fleece of Wool	Vellus, *n.*
A Lock of Wool	Floccus, *m.*
Wool	Lana, *f.*
The Bliſſoming or Tubbing of an Ewe	Initus, *m.*
A dry Pelt with the Wool on	Vellenſis, *f.*
Scab among Sheep	Mentigo, *f.*
Sheep Rot	Lues Ovilis.
A Sheep Fell or Skin	Melota, *f.*
A Flock of Sheep	Oviaria, *f.*
A pild Sheep having little Wool	Apica, *f.*
A Sheep with rough Wool like Goats Hair	Muſimon, *m.*
A Ram or Tup	Aries, *m.*
A Sheep	Ovis, *f.*

A Ram without Horns	Aries mutilus.
An Ewe Sheep	Ovis fœmella.
A Weather Sheep	Petro, *m.*
A Bell Weather	Vervex, *m.*
An Hoggrell or young Sheep,	Bidens, *m.*
A Lamb	Agnus, *m.*
He Lambs or Male-Lambs	Agni masculi.
She Lambs or Ewe-Lambs	Agni fœmelli.
A Goats Skin	Pellis Caprina.
Goats Hair	Lana Captina.
A Goats Beard	Aruncus, *m.*
A Goat	Caper, *m.*
A Shee Goat	Capra, *f.*
A wild Goat	Capreus, *m.*
A little Goat	Capella, *f.*
A young Goat or Kid	Hœdus, *m.*
A Kidds Skin	Pellis hœdina.
An Herd of Goats	Æpolium, *n.*
A Cony or Rabbet	Cuniculus, *m.*
A Cony-Skin	Pellis Cuniculina.
An Hare	Lepus, *m.*
A Leveret or young Hare	Lepusculus, *m.*
An Hare-Skin	Pellis Leporea.
A Cat	Felis, *c. g.*
A Kitling	Catulus, *m.*
A Cats Skin	Pellis Felina.
An Ape	Simia, *f.*
A Baboon	Cynotephalus, *m.*
A Monkey	Cercopithecus, *m.*

A Squirrel	Sciurus, *m.*
A Squirel's Tail	Sciuri Cauda.
A Ferret	Viverra, *f.*
A Fox	Vulpes, *c. g.*
A Fox-Cub, or young Fox	Vulpecula.
A Fox Skin	Pellis Vulpina.
A Fox Tail	Cauda Vulpina.
A Gray, Badger, brock or pate	Melis, *f.*
A Pol-Cat	Martes, *f.*
A Fitcher or Foumart	Putorius, *m.*
A Foumarts Skin	Pellis putoria.
A Weesel	Muſtela, *f.*
A Weesels Skin	Pellis Muſtelina.
A Sable, Ermin, or Scythian Marten	Martes Scythica.
A Civet or Musk-Cat	Mus Odoratus; Felis Zibetica.
A Bear	Urſus, *m.*
A She-Bear	Urſa, *f.*
A Bears Whelp	Urſellus, *m.*
A Wolf	Luptus, *m.*
A Fallow-Deers Skin	Nebris, *f.*
An Harts Horn	Cervinum Cornu.
Knags that grow out of the Harts Horn near the Forehead	Proſubulæ, *f. pl.*
A Roe	Caprea, *f.*
A Roe-Buck	Capreolus, *m.*
A Red Deer, Hart or Stag	Cervus, *m.*

Goat, Hart or Stone-Buck	Tragelaphus, *m.*
n Hind	Cerva, *f.*
Deer	Fera, *f.*
Rain Deer	Rangifer, *m.*
Buck or Doe or Fallow-Deer	Dama, *c. g.*
he Fawn of a Fallow-Deer or Calf of a Red Deer	Hinnulus, *m.*
Pricket	Subulo, *m.*
Sorel or Spade	Dama Trimus.
Sore or Stag	Quadrimus Dama.
Buck	Dama adultus.
Lion	Leo, *m.*
Lioness	Leæna, *f.*
Jackall	Lupus Aureus.
Lions Whelp	Scymnus, *m.*
Lions Tail	Alcæa, *f.*
n Unicorn	Unicornis, *m.*
n Elephant	Elephas, *m.*
Long Snout of an Elephant	Proboſcis, *f.*
n Elephants Tooth	Barrus, *m.*
Griffin	Gryps, *m.*
Buff, Bugle or wild Ox	Biſon, *m.*
Camel	Camelus, *m.*
Dromedary	Dromas, *m.*
Camels Hair	Camelini Capilli.
Panther	Panther, *m.*

A Leopard	Leopardus, *m.*
A Tiger	Tigris, *f.*
A Spotted Beast quick of Sight like a Wolf	Lynx, *m. vel f.*
An Antelope	Antelaus.
A Beaver or Beast like an Otter	Fiber, *m.*
A Beavers Skin	Pellis Caſtorea.
An Otter	Lutra, *f.*
An Otters Skin	Pellis Lutræ.
A Serpent, Adder or Snakes Skin	Vernatio, *f.*
A Serpent	Serpens, *m.*
A Scorpion	Scorpio, *m.*
A Salamander	Salamandra, *f.*
A Viper	Vipera, *f.*
A Water Adder	Hydrus, *m.*
A Lizard	Lacertus, *m.*
An Adder or Ather	Coluber, *m.*
An Aſp	Aſpis, *f.*
A Baſiliſk	Baſiliſcus, *m.*
A Crocodile	Crocodilus, *m.*
A Dragon	Draco, *m.*
A Sloe-worm	Cæcilia, *f.*
A Toad	Bufo, *m.*
A Frog	Rana, *f.*
A Little Frog	Ranunculus, *m.*
Green Frogs	Ranæ virides.
Croaking Frogs	Ololygones, *m. pl.*

A kind of Frog the biggeſt of all others, which liveth amongſt Bryers	Phrynon, *n.*
Young Frogs	Ranarum Fœtus.
The Croaking of Frogs	Coaxatio, *f.*
A Snake	Anguis, *c. g.*
A Mouſe	Mus, *m.*
A Flitter-Mouſe, or Rear-Mouſe	Veſpertilio, *m.*
A Shrew Mouſe	Mus Araneus.
A Field-Mouſe	Scytala, *f.*
A Dormouſe	Glis, *m.*
A Rat	Sorex, *m.*
A Water-Rat	Sorex Aquaticus.
A Rat of India that creepeth into the Crocodiles Mouth, and ſo glideth down into his Belly and eateth his Bowels, and kills him	Ichenumon, *m.*
An Urchin, or Hedgehog	Erinaceus.
A Porcupine	Erinaceus montanus.
A Mole, or Modiwarp	Talpa, *f.*
A Worm	Vermis, *m.*
An Earth-Worm, or Belly-Worm	Lumbricus, *m.*
A Worm that eateth the Bodies of the Dead	Lethophagus, *m.*
A Worm in a Dogs-Tongue that maketh him mad	Lytra, *f.*

A

A Glow-Worm	Cicindela, *f.*
A Palmer-Worm	Millepeda, *f.*
A Silk-Worm	Bombyx, *m.*
An Hairy-Worm breeding in Leaves of Trees with many Feet	Auſcaripeda, *f.*
A Canker-Worm	Campe, *f.*
A Caterpiller	Volvox, *m.*
A little Worm breeding in Dunghills, by ſome called a Brandling	Vermiculus Stercoralis.
A ſhining green Worm called Cantharides, *uſed by the Apothecaries to raiſe Bliſters on the Skin*	Cantharida, *f.*
A Worm that breedeth in the Roots of Rams or Beaſts Horns	Simultum.
A Cheſlip lying under Stones or Tyles, a little Vermin	Tylus, *m.*
A Worm that bendeth himſelf up like a Bow when he goeth	Oniſcus, *m.*
A Leech that ſucketh blood	Sanguiſuga, *f.*
A book-worm	Blatta, *f.*
A Gentil, Magot or Mawk	Lendix.
A Mite breeding in Meat	Galba, *f.*
A Moth that eateth Cloth	Tinea, *f.*
A Mite breeding in Cheeſe	Acarus, *m.*

A Mite or Weevil breeding in Corn and ſpoiling it	Curculio, *m.*
A Flie	Muſca, *f.*
A Flie that flies about the Candle in the Night, by ſome called a Saule	Hepialus, *m.*
A Flie having four wings, called a Breeze *or* Ox-Flie	Tabanus, *m.*
A Brie or gadd-Flie, ſucking the Blood of Beaſts and making them ſtartle, by ſome called a Clegg	Aſilus, *m.*
A flie that ſhineth in the Night	Lampyris.
A Flie that in the heat of Summer pricketh moſt ſharply	Solipunga, *f.*
A Dung flie	Muſca Stercoraria.
A fleſh-flie	Muſca Carnaria.
A Dorr or Beetle	Scarabeus, *m.*
A Venemous flie like a black Beetle, which if a Baſt eat amongſt Graſs it killeth him	Bupreſtes, *f.*
A Welk or bliſter flie	Mordella, *f.*
A Butter-flie	Papilio, *f.*
A Louſe	Pediculus, *m.*
A Crab-Louſe	Pediculus Inguinalis.
A Dog-Louſe	Ricinus, *m.*

An

An Hog-Louſe	Uſia, *f.*
A Sheep Louſe	Pediculus Ovinus.
A Wall-Louſe	Cimex, *m.*
A Tick	Redivius, *m.*
A Nit	Lens, *m.*
A Flea or Lop	Pulex, *m.*
A Bee	Apis, *f.*
A Drone	Fucus, *m.*
A Humble Bee or bumble Bee	Bombilius, *m.*
A Bees Sting	Aculeus, *m.*
A Swarm of Bees	Examen, *n.*
A Waſp	Veſpa, *f.*
A Waſp Neſt, or Swarm of waſps	Veſparum Examen
A Hornet or great Waſp	Crabro, *m.*
A Gnat	Culex, *d. g.*
Little Flies like Gnats	Sciniſes, *f. pl.*
A Piſmire Emmet or Ant	Formica, *f.*
A Piſmire Hill	Formicarium, *n.*
A Flying Piſmire	Solipaga, *f.*
A Cadew, Straw Worm or ſtraw-bait	Phryganeum, *n.*
A Bug, an Inſect	Bruchus, *m.*
A Spider	Aranea, *f.*
A Water Spider that runs upon the Water	Tipula, *f.*
A Snail	Teſtudo, *f.*
A houſe-Snail or dew-Snail having no ſhell	Limax, *m.*

Sea-Snail	Matriculus, *m.*
Snail going on the Graſs	Herbivada, *f.*
Shell Snail	Domiporta, *f.*
e Shell of a Snail	Cochlea, *f.*
Cricket	Tettigonia, *f. vel* Gryllus.
Earwick or Twitchbell	Fullo, *m.*
Locuſt	Locuſta, *f.*
Cob-web or Spiders web	Araneum, *n.*
Hogs Skin	Tergilla, *f.*
e Bleating of a Sheep	Balatus, *m.*
Cade Lamb or Pet Lamb	Agnus Domeſticus.
Ginny Pig	Porcellus Guinienſis.
Eft, Evet, or Newt	Seps, *m.*
Tadpole	Gyrinus, *m.*
Wheal worm breeding in the hand	Acrus, *m.*
Grub	Lumbricus, *m.*
Water Flea or water-lop	Pulex Aquaticus.
Death-watch	Scarabæus Domeſticus.
Chur-worm or fen-cricket	Gryllotalpa.
Fire Fly	Pyrauſta, *m.*
little Fly that ſports about the Candle till it burns it ſelf	Pyralis, *f.*
Graſhopper	Cicada, *f.*
Midg	Cynips, *m.*
Lady Cow	Scarabæus punctatus.
Long Legg'd Gnat or Jinny Spinner	Zintala, *f.*

SECT.

SECT. IV.

Of Birds and Fowls, Great and Small, Wild Tame.

A *Bird* / A *Fowl*	A Vis, *f.* / Volucris, *c.*
A little Bird	Avicula, *f.*
A Young Bird	Pullus, *m.*
Young Birds or Gorpuddings unfeathered	Implumes pulli.
Birds unfludged, that cannot Fly	Pulli Involucres.
The hatching or bringing forth of Young Birds or Chickins	Pullities.
The Beak Neb or Bill of a Fowl	Roſtrum, *n.*
The Creſt or Cop on a Birds Head	Criſta, *f.*
A Feather	Penna, *f.*
A little Feather	Pennula, *f.*
The ſoft Down or Feathers that firſt appear in Birds	Lanugo, *f.*
Rough footed with Feathers on the Feet	Plumipes, adj.
The Wing of a Bird	Ala, *f.*

The Claw or Nail of a Bird	Unguis, *m.*
The Craw, Crop, or Gorge of a Bird	Ingluvies, *f.*
Cock's Spur	Calcar Gallinaceum.
The wallets, or wattles that hang down by a Cock's Cheeks	Pallea Galli.
The Crowing of a Cock	Galli Cantus.
The Cackling of an Hen	Glocitatio, *f.*
The Chirping of Birds	Minurizatio, *f.*
The Gaggling of a Goose	Gingritus, *m.*
Covy or Flock	Agmen, *n.*
Flock of Geese	Polabrum, *n.*
The Pip in Poultry	Pituita, *f.*
The Roop in Poultry	Tuber in Uropygio volucrum.
Nest	Nidus, *m.*
Flock of Pigeons	Grex Columbarum.

A.

AN *Arse foot*	MErgulus, *m.*

B.

A *Bald Buzzard*	PErcnos, *m.*
A Barnacle	Chelonolopix, *f.*
Bat, or Back-bearaway	Vespertilio.
Bitter	Butio, *f.*
Birgander	Chenalopex, *f.*

A Bistard, or Bustard	Bistardus, *m.*
A Bulfinch	Rubicilla, *f.*
A Bunting	Terranéola, *f.*
A Butwyn	Capella, *f.*
A Buzard	Buteo, *m.*
A Black-Bird	Turdus, *m.*

C.

A Canary Bird	Virco, *m.*
A Capon	Capo, *m.*
A Caponet	Capunculus, *m.*
A Crammed Capon	Capo Saginatus.
A Castrell	Tinnunculus, *m.*
A Chicken	Pullus, *m.*
A Young Chicken or Peeper	Pullaster, *m.*
A Clot-Bird	Cæruleo.
A Chaffinch	Fringilla, *f.*
A Cock	Gallus, *m.*
A Young Cockrel	Gallulus, *m.*
A Cock of the Wood	Urogallus, *m.*
A Game Cock	Gallus pugnax.
A Cormorant	Phalacrocorax, *m.*
A Chough	Graculus, *m.*
A Cornish Chough with red Legs	Pyrchocorax, *m.*
A Cout	Corvus Aquaticus.
A Colemouse	Ficedula, *f.*
A Crane	Grus, *m.*
A Crow	Corvus, *m.*
A Night-Crow	Nycticorax, *m.*

A Cuckow	Cuculus, *m.*
A Curlew	Curlinus, *m.*
A Culver	Columbus, *m.*
A Cygnet	Cygni pullus.

D.

A Daker Hen	CRex, *f.*
A Daw, or Jack-daw	Monedula, *f.*
A Diver, or Didapper	Urinatrix.
A Dove	Columbus, *m.*
A Turtle-Dove	Turtur, *m.*
A Ring-Dove	Palumbes. *f.*
A Stock Dove	Livia, *f.*
A Dottrill	Morinellus, *m.*
A Drake	Anas, *m.*
A Duck	Anas, *f.*
A Decoy-Duck	Anas illex.
A Tame-Duck	Anas cicur.
A Wild Duck	Anas Fera.
A Duckling	Anaticula, *f.*

E.

AN Eagle	AQuila, *f.*
An Egret	Aſterias, *m.*
An Eat-Bee	Apiaſter, *m.*

F.

A Falcon	FAlco, *m.*
A Pheaſant	Phaſianus, *m.*

A Feasant-Hen	Phasiana, *f.*
A Fenn-Duck	Fulix, *f.*
A Field-fare	Collurio, *f.*
A Finch	Fringilla, *f.*
A Flax-Finch	Linipha, *f.*
A Flitter-Mouse	Vespertilio, *m.*

G.

A Gander	Anser Masculus.
A Geir	Vulturius, *m.*
A Glead	Milvus, *m.*
A Gerfalcon	Ardearius, *m.*
A Gnat-snapper	Fidcedula, *f.*
A Goose	Anser, *m.*
A Stubble-Goose	Anser Stipularis.
A Green-Goose	Anser Herbilis.
A Gosling, or Gesling	Anserculus.
A Goshawk	Phasianophonus, *m.*
A Godwit	Attagen.
A Gold-finch	Carduelis, *f.*
A Green-finch	Chloris, *f.*
A Gregg, or short legg'd Hen	Gallinella, *f.*
A Gull	Gavia, *f.*
A Grey Gull	Gavia Cinerea.
A White Gull	Gavia alba.
A Guillam	Jomuvia, *f.*
A Guinea Hen	Penelope, *f.*

H.

AN Haggard	Agrius, *m.*
An Hare foot	Lagopus, *m.*
An Hawk	Accipiter, *m.*
A ſhort-winged Hawk	Micropterus, *m.*
A long-winged Hawk	Macropterus, *m.*
A mewed Hawk	Accipiter reveſtitus.
A Sore-Hawk	Hornotinus, *m.*
A Sparrow-Hawk	Merularius Accipiter.
A Hen-harrow	Rubetarius, *m.*
An Hen	Gallina, *f.*
A Young Hen	Gallinula, *f.*
An Hen of the Game	Gallina Longobardica.
A good Laying-Hen	Gallina Adriana.
An Hen of the Bawm-kind	Gallina Decumana.
A Brood Hen	Gallina Incubans
A Cluck-Hen, or Clocking-Hen	Gallina Singultiens.
An Heron	Ardea, *f.*
A Heron Sew	Ardeola, *f.*
A Heath-Cock	Urogallus, *m.*
A Hickwall	Vireo, *m.*
A Hobby	Niſus, *m.*

J.

A Jay	Graculus, *m.*
A Jack	Æſalonis mas.
An Iron, the Male of an Eagle	Aquila mas.

A *Kings-Fiſher*
A *Kite*
A *Young Kite*

A *Laneret*
A *Lanet*
A *Lapwing*
A *Lark*
A *Wood-Lark*
A *Leonard*
A *Linget*
A *Loriot, being a Yellow Bird, on which if one look that is troubled with the Yellow-Jaundies, it cures the Party, and the Bird dies.*

A *Marten*
A *Martlet*
A *Mavis*
A *Merlin*
A *Mag-pye*
A *Mud-Wall*
A *Moor-Hen*
A *Murry-Bird*
A *Muskin*
A *Musket*

K.

H Alcyon, *m.*
Milvus, *m.*
Pullus milvinus.

L.

F Alcunculus mas.
Carduelis, *f.*
Upupa, *f.*
Alauda, *f.*
Acredula, *f.*
Falcunculus, *m.*
Atricapilla, *f.*
Icterus, *m.*

M.

R Iparia, *f.*
Cypſellus, *m.*
Turdus, *m.*
Æſalon, *m.*
Picus, *m.*
Apiaſter, *m.*
Fulica, *f.*
Phaſcas, *m.*
Parus, *m.*
Fringillarius, *m.*

N.

A *Naff*
A Night Bird — Nuria, *f.* Strix, *f.*
A Night Raven — Nycticorax, *m.*
A Nightingale — Philomela, *f.*
A Nimmurdy — Molliceps, *m.*
A Nope — Rubicilla, *f.*
A Nut jobber — Sitta, *f.*

O.

A *N Ospray*
An Ostrich — Haliætus, *m.* Struthio, *m.*
An Owl, or Hewlart — Bubo, *m.*
An Owl with Feathers on her Head like Horns, an Horn-Owl — Asio, *m.*
A Scritch-Owl — Strix, *f.*
An Oxey — Cethria, *f.*

P.

A *Parrot*
A Partridge — Psittacus, *m.* Perdix, *m.*
A Peacock — Pavo, *m.*
A Peahen — Pava, *f.*
A Pellican — Pelicanus, *m.*
A Phenix — Phœnix, *f.*
A Pilkitree — Picus, *m.*
A Pochard — Boscas, *m.*
A Pye, or Py-Annate — Pica, *f.*

A Pigeon	Columbus, *m.*
A Pinnock	Curruca, *f.*
A Popinjay	Pſittacus, *m.*
A Plover	Pluviarius, *m.*
A Grey Plover	Pardalus, *m.*
A Green Plover	Upupa, *f.*
A Plungeon	Phalacrocorax, *m.*
A Puet	Phaleris, *f.*
A Puttock	Milvus, *m.*
A Bird of Paradiſe	Manucodiata, *f.*

Q.

A *Quail*	COturnix, *f.*

R.

A *Rail*	RUſticula, *f.*
A Raven	Corvus, *m.*
A Night-Raven	Nycticorax, *m.*
A Rook	Cornix, *f.*
A Red-ſhank	Hæmatopodus, *m.*
A Red-ſtart	Ruticilla, *f.*
A Red-tail	Phœnicurus, *m.*
A Robin Red-breaſt	Erithacus, *m.*
A Ring-tail	Pygargus, *m.*
A Ruff	Avis pugnax.

S.

A *Saker*	HIerax.
Sea Gull	Gavia, *f.*

White Sea-Mew, or Sea-Mawl	Fulica, *f.*
Sheldaple	Fringilla, *f.*
Skell-drake	Cataracta, *f.*
Shoveller	Platalea, *f.*
Snite or Snipe	Ibis, *f.*
Sparrow	Paſſer, *m.*
Hedge-Sparrow	Curruca, *f.*
Speigh	Picus Martius.
Spinck	Fringilla, *f.*
Star, Starling, or Ship-ſtarling	Sturnus, *m.*
Stork	Ciconia, *f.*
Swallow	Hirundo, *f.*
Sea-Swallow	Drepanis, *f.*
Water-Swallow	Motacilla. *f.*
Swan	Cygnus, *m.*

T.

A *Teal*	Querquedula, *f.*
A *Throſtle, or Thruſh*	Turdus, *m.*
Titmouſe	Parus, *m.*
Titling	Curruca, *f.*
Turky	Meleagris, *f.*
Turky-Cock	Gallus Numidicus.
Turky-Hen	Gallina Numidica.
Tercel of a Goſhawk	Mas Phaſianophoni.
Turle	Turtur, *m.*

U.

A *Vulture* — Vultur, *m.*
A *Urion* — Agatilis, *m.*

W.

A *Water-Hen* — Ringa, *f.*
A *Water-Wagtail* — Motacilla, *f.*
A *Western* — Riparia, *f.*
A *Wigeon* — Glaucea, *f.*
A *Wittwall, or Woodwall* — Vireo, *m.*
A *Wood-cock* — Gallinago, *f.*
A *Wood-pecker* — Picus, *m.*
A *Wren* — Regulus, *m.*
A *Wry-neck* — Torquilla, *f.*

Y.

A *Yellowamber, or Gold-Spinck* — Luteola, *f.*

SEC

SECT. V.

the ſeveral Biſhopricks, Counties and Cities in England *and* Wales, *and alſo of ſeveral great Towns therein; Together with the Days of the Week, Months of the Year, Days of the Month: and alſo of the Feſtival and other Remarkable Days in the Year, and of Time, and the diviſion thereof. Together with the Beginning and Ending of the Terms, and the Returns thereof.*

The *Arch biſhoprick of* Canterbury	Archiepiſcopatus Cantuarienſis.
Arch-biſhoprick of York	Archiepiſcopatus Eboracenſis
Biſhoprick of London	Epiſcopatus Londinenſis.
Biſhoprick of Durham	Epiſcopatus Dunelmenſis.
Biſhoprick of Winchester	Epiſcopatus Wintonienſis.
Biſhoprick of Bath *and* Wells	Epiſcopatus Bathon. & Wellenſis.
Biſhoprick of Ely	Epiſcopatus Elienſis.
Biſhoprick of Oxford	Epiſcopatus Oxoniæ.
Biſhoprick of Rocheſter	Epiſcopatus Roffenſis.

The

The Bishoprick of Chichester	Episcopatus Cicestri
The Bishoprick of Salisbury	Episcopatus Sarum.
The Bishoprick of Worcester	Episcopatus Wigorn sis.
The Bishoprick of Lincoln	Episcopatus Lincol sis.
The Bishoprick of Peterborough	Episcopatus Petrop sis.
The Bishoprick of Carlisle	Episcopatus Carle sis.
The Bishoprick of Chester	Episcopatus Ceſtren
The Bishoprick of Exeter	Episcopatus Exoni
The Bishoprick of Bristol	Episcopatus Brist sis.
The Bishoprick of Norwich	Episcopatus Norw sis.
The Bishoprick of Gloceſter	Episcopatus Glocc
The Bishoprick of Hereford	Episcopatus Her dienſis.
The Bishoprick of Coventry *and* Litchfield	Episcopatus Cov enſis & Litchfiel sis.
The Bishoprick of Bangor	Episcopatus Bango
The Bishoprick of S. Asaph	Episcopatus St. *As*
The Bishoprick of Landaff	Episcopatus Landav
The Bishoprick of St. Davids	Episcopatus Meneve
Barkshire	Comitatus Berche
Bedfordshire	Comitatus Bedfor sis.

ckinghamſhire	Comitatus Buckingha-mienſis.
mbridgeſhire	Comitatus Cantabri-gienſis.
eſhire	Comitatus Ceſtrenſis.
rnwall	Comitatus Cornubiæ.
mberland	Comitatus Cumbriæ
vonſhire	Comitatus Devoniæ.
rbyſhire	Comitatus Derbienſis.
rſetſhire	Comitatus Dorceſtriæ.
rham	Comitatus Dunelmen-ſis.
ſex	Comitatus Eſſexiæ.
ouceſterſhire	Comitatus Glouceſtriæ
ampſhire	Comitatus Southampto-niæ.
rtfordſhire	Comitatus Hertfordiæ.
reford ſhire	Comitatus Herefordien-ſis.
untingtonſhire	Comitatus Huntingdo-nienſis.
ent	Comitatus Cantii.
ancaſhire	Comitatus Lancaſtriæ.
incolnſhire	Comitatus Lincolniæ.
eiceſterſhire	Comitatus Leiceſtrien-ſis.
iddleſex	Comitatus Middleſexiæ
orthamptonſhire	Comitatus Northamp-toniæ.
ottinghamſhire	Comitatus Nottingha-miæ.

Nor-

Northumberland	Comitatus Northumbriæ.
Norfolk	Comitatus Norfolciensis.
Rutlandshire	Comitatus Rutlandiæ.
Shropshire	Comitatus Salopiensis.
Somersetshire	Comitatus Somersetensis.
Staffordshire	Comitatus Staffordiensis.
Suffolk	Comitatus Suffolciensis.
Surry	Comitatus Surriæ.
Sussex	Comitatus Sussexiensis.
Warwick-shire	Comitatus Warwicensis.
Westmerland	Comitatus Westmerlandiæ.
Wiltshire	Comitatus Wiltoniensis.
Worcestershire	Comitatus Wigorniensis.
Yorkshire	Comitatus Eboracensis.
Anglesey	Comitatus Anglesey.
Brecknockshire	Comitatus Brecknocensis.
Cardiganshire	Comitatus Cardiganensis.
Carmarthenshire	Comitatus Carmarthenensis.
Carnarvanshire	Comitatus Carnarvanensis.
Denbighshire	Comitatus Denbiensis.
Flintshire	Comitatus Flintensis.
Glamorganshire	Comitatus Glamorganiæ.
Montgomeriſhire	Comitatus Montgomerienſis.

onmouthſhire	Comitatus Monmouthienſis.
erionethſhire	Comitatus Merionithiæ.
mbrokeſhire	Comitatus Pembrochienſis.
adnorſhire	Comitatus Radnoriæ.
th	Bathonia, *f.*
iſtol	Briſtolia, *f.*
rliſle	Carleolum, *n.*
eſter	Ceſtria, *f.*
nterbury	Cantuaria, *f.*
icheſter	Ciceſtria, *f.*
ventry	Coventria, *f.*
rham	Dunelmum, *n.*
ceter	Exonia, *f.*
oceſter	Gloceſtria, *f.*
reford	Herefordia, *f.*
ncoln	Lincolnia, *f.*
ndon	Londinum, *n.*
chfield	Litchfieldia, *f.*
rwich	Norwicus, *m.*
ford	Oxonia, *f.*
cheſter	Roffa, *f.*
liſbury	Salisburia, *f.*
lls	Wellenſis, *f.*
ſtminſter	Weſtmonaſterium.
ncheſter	Wintonia, *f.*
rceſter	Wigornia, *f.*
erborough	Petroburgum, *n.*

York

York	Eboracum, *n.*
Abberconway	Conovium, *n.*
Abbergavenny	Gobannium, *n.*
Abington	Abendonia, *f.*
St. Albans	Burgus Sancti Albani
Alesbury	Æglesburgus, *m.*
Aldborough	Ilurium, *n.*
Almondbury	Camulodunum, *n.*
Ammersham	Agmundoshamum,
Ambil	Antilia, *f.*
St. Asaph	Asaphopolis,
Axholm	Agelocum, *n.*
Bangor	Bangorium, *n.*
Barnstable	Barnastapula, *f.*
Bath	Bathonia, *f.*
Beawmarish	Bellomariscus, *m.*
Bedford	Bedfordia, *f.*
Berwick	Berwicus, *m.*
Beverly	Beverlea, *f.*
Bincheſter	Bimonium, *n.*
Bodmin	Bodminia, *f.*
Brampton	Bremenium, *n.*
Brecknock	Brechinia, *f.*
Briſtol	Briſtolium. *n.*
Bridgwater	Pontaquinum, *n.*
Buckingham	Buckingamia, *f.*
St. Burien	Bolerium, *n.*
Carmarthen	Maridunum, *n.*
Carnarvan	Arvonia, *f.*
Cambridge	Cantabrigia, *f.*

ardigan	Ceretica, *f.*
elmsford	Cæsaromagus, *m.*
eſter in the Street	Condercum.
eſwick	Caſeovicus, *m.*
renceſter	Corinium, *n.*
ck[illegible]outh	Novantum, *n.*
lcheſter	Colceſtria, *f.*
rbridge	Corſtopitum, *n.*
yden	Neomagus, *m.*
ventry	Daventria, *f.*
rby	Darbia, *f.*
Davids	Menevia, *f.*
nbigh	Denbiga, *f.*
caſter	Devana, *f.*
cheſter	Dorceſtria, *f.*
er	Dubris, *f.*
caſter	Camelodunum, *n.*
n	Æronia, *f.*
rington	Adurnum, *n.*
	Elienſis, *f.*
Edmunds-Bury	Burgus ſancti Edmundi.
mouth	Falmutum, *n.*
s-head	Gabroſentum, *n.*
lenbury	Glaſconia, *f.*
ſenburgh	Gleſſoburgum, *n.*
nancheſter	Durolipons, *m.*
cheſter	Camboricum, *n.*
bridge	Granta, *f.*
wich	Grenovicus,
fax	Olicana, *f.*

Hartford	Hartfordia, *f.*
Harwich	Harvicum, *n.*
Haſtings	Othona, *f.*
Hexam	Axelodunum, *n.*
Hull	Villa de Kingſton ſ. Hull
Huntington	Huntingdonia, *f.*
Hyth	Hyta, *f.*
Idleton	Segelocum, *n.*
Ilceſter	Iſcalis, *f.*
Ithanceſter	Othona, *f.*
Kalcaceſter	Calcaria, *f.*
Kencheſter	Ariconium, *n.*
Kendal	Concangium, *n.*
Kingſton	Regiopolis, *f.*
Kingſton upon Thames	Villa de Kingſton ſ. Thameſin.
Lancaſter	Lancaſtria, *f.*
Lanchcſter	Longovicum, *n.*
Landaffe	Landavia, *f.*
Leverpool	Liſerpalus, *m.*
Leiceſter	Leiceſtria, *f.*
Leiton	Durolitum, *n.*
Leneham	Durolenum, *n.*
Lewes	Leſva, *f.*
Lime	Lemannus, *m.*
Littleborough	Agelocum, *n.*
Loughborough	Lactodurum, *n.*
Lutterworth	Luttervorium, *n.*
Lyn	Villa de Lyn Re[g]

Maidſton	Madus, *m.*
Maldon	Camalodunum, *n.*
Malmesbury	Maldunum, *n.*
Manchester	Mancunium, *n.*
Mansfield	Manduessedum, *n.*
Market-Overton	Margidunum.
Marleborough	Cunetio, *f.*
Merioneth	Meronitha, *f.*
Mitlan	Mediolanum, *n.*
Mildford-Haven	Portus Milfordienſis.
Montgomery	Mons Gomericus.
Morsby	Morbium, *n.*
Morpeth	Corſtopitum, *n.*
Netherby	Æſica, *f.*
New Caſtle upon Tyne	Villa de Novo Caſtro ſuper Tinam.
New-Caſtle under Line	Burgus Novi Caſtri ſubter Linam.
New-Market	Novus Mercatus.
New-Haven	Novus Portus.
Northampton	Northamptonia, *f.*
North-Allerton	Allertonia Borealis.
Nottingham	Nottingamia, *f.*
Oldford	Durolitum, *n.*
Oldtown	Bleſtium, *n.*
Otley	Olicana, *f.*
Overborow	Calatum, *n.*
Padſtow	Paſtovia, *f.*
Papcaſtle	Epiacum, *n.*
Patrington	Prætorium, *n.*

Pawnton	Pontes, *f.*
Pencridge	Pennocrucium, *n.*
Pembroke	Penbrochium, *n.*
Plimouth	Plimuthum, *n.*
Portshut	Abonis.
Portsmouth	Magnus portus.
Reading	Readingum, *n.*
Ribchester	Bremetomacum, *n.*
Richmond	Richmondia, *f.*
Ringwood	Regnum, *n.*
Rippon	Rhidogunum, *n.*
Rose-Castle	Congavata, *f.*
Routon	Rutunium. *n.*
Rutland	Rutlandia, *f.*
Rye	Ripa, *f.*
Sandwich	Sandvicus, *m.*
Seaton	Maridunum, *n.*
Seavenshall	Hunnum, *n.*
Seton	Segodunum, *n.*
Shirburn	Clarus Fons.
Shrewsbury	Salopia, *f.*
Silcester	Vindomus, *m.*
Sittingbourn	Durolevum, *n.*
Southampton	Clausentum, *n.*
Stafford	Staffordia, *f.*
Stanford	Durobrivæ,
Stony-Stratford	Isannavaria, *f.*
Sudbury	Colonia, *f.*
Suerby	Sinus Salutaris,
Tadcaster	Calatum, *n.*

Tamerton	Tamare, *n.*
Tavestock	Tamare, *n.*
Tewksbury	Theocicuria, *f.*
Thetford	Sitomagum, *n.*
Tilbury	Tileburgum, *n.*
Tinmouth	Tunnocelum, *n.*
Torcester	Tripontium, *n.*
Totnes	Totonesium, *n.*
Uttoxceter	Etocetum, *n.*
Wallingford	Caleva, *f.*
Warrington	Rhigodunum, *n.*
Warwick	Warwicum, *n.*
Weedon	Bennaventa, *f.*
Weymouth	Vimutium, *n.*
Wilton	Wiltonia, *f.*
Windsor	Windesorium, *n.*
Wrotham	Vagniacum, *n.*
Yarmouth	Gariannonum, *n.*
St. Yves	Fanum Sancti Yvonis.

Note Reader, That there are abundance more Considerable and Remarkable Towns in *England* and *Wales*, besides these before-named, which have no *Latine* Names, but have the same denomination both in *English* and in *Latine*, and so I have omitted them.

Sunday	Dies Dominicus.
Monday	Dies Lunæ.

Tuesday	Dies Martis.
Wednesday	Dies Mercurii.
Thursday	Dies Jovis.
Friday	Dies Veneris.
Saturday	Dies Saturni
January	Januarius, *m.*
February	Februarius, *m.*
March	Martius, *m.*
April	Aprilis, *m.*
May	Maius, *m.*
June	Junius, *m.*
July	Julius, *m.*
August	Augustus, *m.*
September	September, *m.*
October	October, *m.*
November	November, *m.*
December	December, *m.*
The first day of the Month	Primus Dies.
The second day	Secundus Dies.
The third day	Tertius Dies.
The fourth day	Quartus Dies.
The fifth day	Quintus Dies.
The sixth day	Sextus Dies.
The seventh day	Septimus Dies.
The eighth day	Octavus Dies.
The ninth day	Nonus Dies.
The tenth day	Decimus Dies.
The eleventh day	Undecimus Dies.
The twelfth day	Duodecimus Dies.
The thirteenth day	Decimus tertius Dies.

The fourteenth day	Decimus Quartus Dies.
The fifteenth day	Decimus Quintus Dies.
The sixteenth day	Decimus Sextus Dies.
The seventeenth day	Decimus Septimus Dies.
The eighteenth day	Decimus Octavus Dies.
The nineteenth day	Decimus Nonus Dies.
The twentieth day	Viceſimus Dies.
The one and twentieth day	Viceſimus primus Dies.
The two and twentieth day	Viceſimus Secundus Dies.
The three and twentieth day	Viceſimus Tertius Dies.
The four and twentieth day	Viceſimus Quartus Dies.
The five and twentieth day	Viceſimus Quintus Dies
The six and twentieth day	Viceſimus Sextus Dies.
The ſeaven and twentieth day	Viceſimus Septimus Dies.
The eight and twentieth day	Viceſimus Octavus Dies.
The nine and twentieth day	Viceſimus Nonus Dies.
The thirtieth day	Triceſimus Dies.
The one and thirtieth day	Triceſimus Primus Dies.
New-years-day, being the firſt day of January	Feſtum Circumciſionis Domini.
Twelfth day, being the ſixth day of January	Feſtum Epiphaniæ Domini.
St. Hilary, Biſhop, being the thirteenth day of January	Feſtum Sancti Hilarii Epiſcopi.

St. Agnes, being the one and twentieth day of January	Festum Sanctæ Agnetis Virginis.
The Conversion of St. Paul	Festum Conversionis Sancti Pauli, 25. Januarii.
Candlemas-day, being the second day of February	Festum Purificationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis.
Septuagesima Sunday, being the third Sunday before Ashwednesday	Septuagesima Dominica.
Sexagesima Sunday, being the second Sunday before Ashwednesday	Sexagesima Dominica.
Quinquagesima Sunday, being the Sunday before Ashwednesday	Quinquagesima Dominica.
Lent	Tempus Quadragesimale.
Shrovetide	Carnisprivium, *n.*
Ash-Wednesday	Dies Cinerum.
Quadragesima Sunday, being the next Sunday after Ash-Wednesday	Quadragesima Dominica.
The four Ember Weeks	Jejunia quatuor Temporum.

The First being Wednesday, Friday, & Saturday, next after *Ash-Wednesday*.

The Second is Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday in *Whitson-Week.*

The Third is Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after *Rood Day*, which is the fourteenth of *September.*

The Fourth is Wednesday, Friday, and Saturday after *Lucy-Day*, being the thirteenth day *December.*

Valentine	Festum Sancti Valentini Episcopi & Martyris. 14. *Februarii.*
Matthias	Festum Sancti Matthiæ Apostoli.

This is always the four and twentieth day of *February*, unless it be Leap Year, and then it is the five and twentieth day.

David's day, being the first day of March	Festum Sancti Davidis Episcopi.
dy-day, being the five and twentieth day of March	Festum Annuntiationis beatæ Mariæ Virginis.
lm-Sunday, being Sunday before Easter	Dominica in Ramis Palmarum.
aundayThursday, being the Thursday before Easter.	Dies Mandati.
od Friday	Dies Parasceues.
ster	Festum Paschæ.

Easter

Easter-Monday	Dies Lunæ in Septi[mana] Paschæ.
Easter-Tuesday	Dies Martis in S[eptimana] Paschæ.
Low Sunday, being the Sunday after Easter	Dies Dominica in A[lbis]
St. George, being the three and twentieth day of April	Festum Sancti Geo[rgii] Martyris.
St. Mark, being the five and twentieth day of April	Festum Sancti M[arci] Evangelistæ.
May-day	Festum Sancto[rum] Apostolorum Philippi & Jacobi.
St. Ellenmass, being the third day of May	Festum Inven[tionis] Sanctæ Crucis.
Rogation Sunday, being the fifth Sunday after Easter	Dies Dominica Ro[gationum].
St. John Port-Latine, being the sixth day of May	Festum Sancti Joh[annis] ante Portam Lati[nam].
Holy-Thursday, being Thursday seven-night before Whitsontide	Festum Ascensionis Domini.
Whitsontide	Festum Pentecostes.
Monday in Whitsontide-week	Dies Lunæ in Sep[timana] Pentecostes.
Tuesday in Whitsontide-week	Dies Martis in Sep[timana] Pentecostes.

nity-Mass	Festum Sanctæ Trinitatis.
ous-Christi day, being always the Thursday after Trinity Sunday	Dies Corporis Christi.
Barnabas, being the Eleventh day of June	Festum Sancti Barnabæ Apostoli & Martyris.
Summer-day, being the four and twentieth day of June	Festum Nativitatis Sancti Johannis Baptistæ,
Peter, being the nine and twentieth day of June	Festum Sanctorum Petri & Pauli Apostolorum.
Visitation of the Blessed Virgin	Festum Visitationis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis.
Thomas, being the seventh day of July	Festum Translationis Sancti Thomæ Martyris.
Swithin, being the fifteenth day of July	Festum Sancti Swithini Episcopi.
-days, beginning the nineteenth day of July, and ending the six and twentieth day of August	Dies Caniculares.
James, being the five and twentieth day of July	Festum Sancti Jacobi Apostoli.
udlin-day, being the two and twentieth day of July	Festum Sanctæ Mariæ Magdalenæ.

Lammas,

Lammas, being the first day of August	Festum Sancti Petri Vincula.
Assumption of our Lady, being the fifteenth day of August	Festum Assumpti Beatæ Mariæ V nis.
St. Bartholomew, being the four and twentieth day of August	Festum Sancti Bar lomæi Apostoli.
St. Laurence, being the tenth of August	Festum Sancti Laur Martyris.
St. Cuthbert, being the fourth day of September	Festum Translat Sancti Cuthberti
Nativity of our Lady, being the eighth day of September	Festum Nativitat atæ Mariæ Virg
Holy-Rood day, being the fourteenth day of September	Festum Exaltat Sanctæ Crucis.
St. Matthew, being the one and twentieth day of September	Festum Sancti Ma Apostoli & E listæ.
Michaelmas, being the nine and twentieth day of September	Festum Sancti Mi lis Archangeli.
St. Luke, being the Eighteenth day of October	Festum Sancti Evangelistæ.
St. Crispin, being the five and twentieth day of October	Festum Sancti Cr Martyris.

. Simon and Jude, being the eight and twentieth day of October	Festum Sanctorum Simonis & Judæ Apostolorum.
llhallontide, being the first day of November	Festum omnium Sanctorum.
ll Souls, being the second day of November	Festum omnium Animarum.
un-powder Treason, being the fifth day of November	Conjuratio Sulphurea detecta.
Lartinmas, being the eleventh day of November	Festum Sancti Martini Episcopi, in hyeme.
. Andrew, being the thirtieth day of November	Festum Sancti Andreæ Apostoli.
dvent, being always the nearest Sunday to St. Andrew's day, either before or after	Dies Dominica Adventus.
nception of our Lady, being the eight day of December	Festum Conceptionis Beatæ Mariæ Virginis.
ucy day, being the Thirteenth day of December	Festum Sanctæ Luciæ Virginis.
. Thomas, being the one and twentieth day of December	Festum Sancti Thomæ Apostoli.
hristmas, being the five and twentieth day of December	Festum Natalis Domini.

St. Stephen, being the six and twentieth day of December	Festum Sancti Ste Protomartyris.
St. John, being the seven and twentieth day of December	Festum Sancti Joh Evangelistæ.
Innocents, being the eight and twentieth day of December	Festum Innocentiu
Time	Tempus, *n.*
Opportunity	Opportunitas, *f.*
A Moment	Momentum, *n.*
Eternity	Æternitas, *f.*
A short time, or little time	Paululum Tempus
A long time	Longum Tempus
A Minute	Minuta, *f.*
A Quarter of an Hour	Quadrans horæ.
Half an Hour	Semihora, *f.*
An Hour	Hora, *f.*
An Hour and an Half	Sesquihora, *f.*
The space of two Hours	Spatium duarum h rum.
A Day	Dies, *m. vel f.*
Daily	Quotidie, adv.
To Day	Hodiè, adv.
To Morrow	Cras, adv.
Yesterday	Heri, adv.
Heretofore	Antea, adv.
A Day and an Half	Sesquidies, *m. vel f*

he space of two Days	Biduum, *n.* vel Spatium duorum dierum.
reak of Day	Diluculum, *n.*
un Rising	Exortus, *m.*
Morning	Aurora, *f.*
he Forenoon	Ante Meridiem.
Noon	Meridies, *m.*
Afternoon	Post Meridiem.
un setting	Occasus, *m.*
Evening	Vesper, *m.*
Twilight	Crepusculum, *n.*
Night	Nox, *f.*
Midnight	Mesonyction, *n.*
Cock Crowing	Gallicinium. *n.*
An Holy-day	Dies Festus.
A working Day	Dies Infestus.
A Week	Septimana, *f.*
A Weeks space	Spatium unius Septimanæ.
A Month	Mensis, *m.*
A Months space	Spatium unius Mensis.
A Quarter of a Year	Trimestre Spatium.
Half a Year	Semiannus, *m.*
A Year	Annus, *m.*
Leap Year	Bissextilis Annus.
A Year and an Half	Sesquiannus, *m.*
The space of a Year	Spatium unius Anni.
Spring	Ver, *n.*
Spring-time	Tempus Vernale.
Summer	Æstas, *f.*

Summer

Summer time	Tempus Æſtivum.
Autumn	Autumnus, *m.*
Winter	Hyems, *f.*
Hilary Term	Terminus Sancti larii.

This Term begins always on the three twentieth day of *January*, unleſs it be Sun and then it begins the day after; and it alw ends on the twelfth day of *February*, unleſs it Sunday, and then it ends the day after; and h four Retorns, *(to wit)*

Octabis Hilarii.
Quindena Hilarii.
Craſtino Purificationis.
Octabis Purificationis.

Eaſter Term begins always on the Wedne Fortnight after *Eaſter* Sunday, and ends on Monday after Aſcenſion day.

Eaſter Term	Terminus Paſchæ,

This Term hath five Retorns, *(to wit)*

Quindena Paſchæ.
Tres Paſchæ.
Menſe Paſchæ.
Quinque Paſchæ.
Craſtino Aſcenſionis.

Tri

inity Term Terminus Sanctæ Trinitatis.

This Term begins always on the Friday after *inity*-Sunday, and ends the Wednesday Fortnight after, and hath four Returns, *(to wit)*

Crastino Trinitatis.
Octabis Trinitatis.
Quindena Trinitatis.
Tres Trinitatis.

chaelmas-Term Terminus Sancti Michaelis.

This Term begins always on the Three and twentieth day of *October*, unless it be Sunday, and then it begins the day after, and ends always the Eight and Twentieth day of *November*, unless it be Sunday, and then it ends the day after, and hath Six Returns, *(to wit)*

Tres Michaelis.
Mense Michaelis.
Crastino Animarum.
Crastino Martini.
Octabis Martini.
Quindena Martini.

SECT. VI.

Of the Bodies of Men, Women and Children, and several parts thereof, as well External as Internal, together with the several Distempers, Infirmities, Diseases, which they are often Subject to, and of the Beauties and Deformities, Humors, Constitutions, and Inclinations of several Persons, which are added the five Senses, and the parts of Age from Infancy to old Age.

THE *Mind*	MEns, *f.*
The Soul	Anima, *f.*
The Body	Corpus, *n.*
A little Body	Corpusculum, *n.*
Some Body	Aliquis.
No-Body	Nemo, *c. g.*
A dead Body	Cadaver, *n.*
An Anatomy	Anatomia, *f.*
A Skeleton	Sceletos, *m.*
The fashion or form of the Body	Lineamentum, *n.*
An Artery	Arteria, *f.*
A Sinew or Nerve	Nervus, *m.*
A Muscle	Musculus, *m.*
A Tendon, or great Nerve	Tendon, *m.*

A Griſtle	Cartilago, *f.*
A Member	Membrum, *n.*
A Vein	Vena, *f.*
A Pore of the Body	Porus, *m.*
The Head	Caput, *n.*
Hair	Crinis, *m.*
An Hair	Capillus, *m.*
A Buſh of Hair	Cæſaries, *f.*
A Lock of Hair	Cirrus, *m.*
The ſoft Hair which firſt appeareth in Children	Lanugo, *f.*
The parting of the Hair	Capillorum diſcrimen.
The Fore-Top, or Toppin	Procoma, *f.*
Gray-Hairs	Cani Capilli.
A little Head	Capitulum, *n.*
The Crown of the Head	Vertex, *m.*
The Fore-Part of the Head	Sinciput, *n.*
The Back-Part of the Head	Occiput, *n.*
The Mould of the Head	Bregma, *n.*
The Scull, Scalp, or Scamp which uſeth to be bald	Calva, *f.*
The Hairy Scalp	Pericranium, *n.*
The Suture or Seam in the Fore-Part of the Scull, compaſſing the Forehead like a kind of an Half-Circle	Coronalis Sutura.
The midſt of the Scull	Meſocranium, *n.*
The Brain-Pan	Cranium, *n.*
The Hinder-Part of the Brain	Cerebellum, *n.*

The outward Skin of the Brain	Dura Mater.
The Skin that wrappeth the Brain	Pia Mater.
The Rine wherein the Brain lyeth	Omentum, *n.*
The Brain	Cerebrum, *n.*
The Brain-Tunnel	Infundibulum Cerebrum.
The Vein of the Brains	Vena Cervicalis.
The Head-Vein	Vena Cephalica.
The Crown-Vein	Vena Coronalis.
The Forehead	Frons, *f.*
The Forehead-Vein	Vena Frontalis.
The Temples	Tempora, *n. pl.*
The Temple-Vein	Vena Temporalis.
The two Muſcles that are in the Temples	Crotaphitæ, *m. pl.*
The Face	Facies, *f.*
The Countenance	Vultus, *m.*
An Eye-Brow	Supercilium, *n.*
The Hair on the Eye-Brows	Palpebræ, *f. pl.*
The Eye-Lid	Cilium, *n.*
The ſpace between the Eye-Brows directly over the Noſe	Glabella, *f.*
An Eye	Oculus, *m.*
A little Eye	Ocellus, *m.*
The Compaſs, or whole of the Eye	Orbis, *m.*

The Corner of the Eye	Hirquus, *m.*
The Ball or Apple of the Eye	Pupilla, *f.*
The White of the Eye	Albugo, *f.*
The uttermost Skin of the Eyes	Superagnata Tunica Ocularis.
The Net-Membrane of the Eye	Tunica reriformis Ocularis.
The little glassie Membrane of the Eye	Tunica vitrea Ocularis.
The Spider-Membrane of the Eye	Tunica Aranea Ocularis.
The Pleuritick Membrane of the Eye	Tunica Pleuritica Ocularis.
The Circle about the Eye of divers Colours	Iris, *f.*
The Third Coat that compasseth the Eye, wherein is the Hole by which we see	Rhagoides, *f.*
The Sinews or Nerves of the Eyes	Syzygia, *f.*
The Eye-Vein	Vena Ocularis.
The Bones which are under the Eyes	Hypopia, *f.*
The Apple of the Cheek, or round Ball under the Eye	Gena, *f.*
The Cheek-Bone	Maxilla, *f.*

The hollow part of the Cheek that is puffed up by blowing	Bucca, *f.*
The Cheek	Mala, *f.*
A little Cheek	Buccula, *f.*
The Nose	Naſus, *m.*
The Bridge of the Nose	Interfinium.
The Griſtle of the Nose	Cartilago Naſilis.
The Noſtril	Naris, *f.*
The hairs within the Noſtrils	Vibriſſæ, *f. pl.*
The ſnot or ſnivel of the Nose	Mucus, *m.*
An Ear	Auris, *f.*
The Ear-lap	Lobus, *m.*
The Ear-lid, or upper part of the Ear	Pinnula, *f.*
The holes or open paſſages of the Ears	Auriſum Meatus.
Ear-wax	Cerumen, *n.*
The Ear-Vein	Vena Auricularis.
The Noſe-Vein	Vena Naſilis.
A Lip	Labrum, *n.*
A little Lip	Labellum, *n.*
A Kernel behind the Ears	Parotis.
A Waxing-kernel	Chalaza, *f.*
A Hair-Lip	Labium Fiſſile.
The Lip-Veins	Venæ Labiales.
The Muſtaches, or hair on the upper Lip	Muſtax, *m.*

A Beard	Barba, *f.*
A little Beard	Barbula, *f.*
A long Beard	Barba promissa.
The Mouth	Os, *n.*
A little Mouth	Oscillum, *n.*
The Jaw-Bone	Mandibula, *f.*
The Gum in which the Teeth are set	Gingiva, *f.*
The Flesh about the Gums	Epulis, *f.*
A Tooth	Dens, *m.*
The Chaps Chops, or Chafts	Fauces, *f. pl.*
The Row of Teeth	Sepes Dentium.
The upper Teeth	Superiores Dentes.
The under Teeth	Inferiores Dentes.
The Cheek-Teeth, or Axel-Teeth	Dentes Molares.
The Eye-Teeth	Canini Dentes.
The Fore-Teeth	Primores Dentes.
The two Teeth that grow last of all	Sophronisteres.
The Tongue	Lingua, *f.*
A Kernel at the Root of the Tongue	Amygdalæ Faucium.
The little piece of Flesh that fastneth the Tongue to the under part of the Mouth	Hypoglottis, *f.*
The Almonds of the Ears	Parotides.
The Roof or Pallat of the Mouth	Palatum, *n.*
The Throat	Guttur, *n.*

The fore-part of the Throat	Gurgulio, *m.*
The Gullet, or that part of the Throat which carrieth the Meat into the Stomach	Gula, *f.*
The Weasand, or Wind-pipe	Trachea, *f.*
The Griſtle of the Wind-pipe	Bronchion, *m.*
The Flap that covereth the Whiſtle of the Throat	Epiglottis, *f.*
The Throat-Veins	Jugulares Venæ.
The great Throat-Veins, which being cut, Death enſueth preſently	Liſæ, *f. pl.*
The Chin	Mentum, *n.*
The Neck	Collum, *n.*
The hinder part of the Neck	Cervix, *f.*
The knuckle or turning joynt of the Neck, whereon the Head is turned about	Cardo, *m.*
The ſecond ſpandil of the Neck which moveth not, but is ſtill as an Axle-tree	Axona, *f.*
Thoſe parts of the Neck where Men be ſooneſt Choaked	Anctores, *m. pl.*
The two Arteries on the Right and Left ſide near the Throat, going above the Ears	Parotides, *f.*

e Channel Bone of the Throat	Jugulus, *m.*
e Passage whereby the Breath issueth out	Respiramen, *n.*
Shoulder	Humerus, *m.*
e Right Shoulder	Humerus Dexter.
e Left Shoulder	Humerus Sinister.
e Hinder part of the Shoulder	Scapula.
e Shoulder Blade	Omoplata, *f.*
Space between the Shoulders	Interscapilium, *n.*
e Shoulder Vein	Vena Humeralis.
Arm	Brachium, *n.*
Right Arm	Brachium Dextrum.
Left Arm	Brachium Sinistrum.
e great Bone of the Arm being the undermost and longest of the two Cubit bones	Ulna, *f.*
Elbow	Cubitus, *m.*
Knuckle or round Bone the Elbow	Condylus, *m.*
Arm pit or Arm hole	Axilla, *f.*
Hairs in the Arm pit	Grandebalæ, *f.*
Brawn of the Arms	Lacertus, *m.*
Wrist	Carpus, *m.*
Hand	Manus, *f.*
Right hand	Dextra, *f.*
Left Hand	Sinistra, *f.*

The Fist	Pugnus, *m.*
The hollowness of the Hand hand being half closed	Vola, *f.*
The palm of the Hand	Palma, *f.*
The Lines in the palm of the Hand	Incisuræ, *f. pl.*
The Fleshy or Brawny part of the Hand	Thenar, *n.*
The Back part of the Hand from the wrist to the Fingers	Metacarpium, *n.*
The Thumb	Pollex, *m.*
A Finger	Digitus. *m.*
The Fore-finger	Index, *c. g.*
The Middle Finger	Digitus Medius
The Ring-finger	Digitus Annularis
The Little Finger	Digitus Auricularis
The Looseness or cleft of the Skin that riseth at the Roots of the nails	Reduvia, *f.*
The Flesh growing over the Nails	Pinnula, *f.*
The Joynts or Knuckls of the Finger	Internodia Digitorum
The Nail of the Fingers	Unguis, *m.*
The White growing in the Nails	Exortus, *m.*
The great sinews holding up the Neck	Carotides, *f. pl.*
The Skin of the Body	Cutis, *f.*

Bosom.	Sinus, *m.*
Breast or Chest	Pectus. *n.*
Bulk of a Man from the eck to the Middle	Thorax, *m.*
mans Breast, Teat, Pap Dug	Mamma, *f.*
Nipple or head of the reast	Papilla, *f.*
ib	Costa, *f.*
lace where the Ribs	Costarium, *n.*
Short Ribs	Costæ Nothæ.
narrow part of the Ribs hich toucheth the turn- g of the Back Bone	Remulus Costarum.
pace between the Ribs	Mesopleuria, *n. pl.*
Skin that covereth the ibs within	Succingens Membrana.
Breast-Vein	Vena Thoracica.
Side	Latus, *n.*
Right Side	Latus Dextrum.
Left Side	Latus Sinistrum.
Stomach	Somachus, *m.*
mouth of the Stomach	Oesophagus.
Stomach Vein	Vena Stomachica.
Breast Bone	Isternon, *n.*
Breast Blade or heart lade at the Mouth of e Stomach	Cartilago Ensiformis.

The Bone or Griſtle that cometh before the Mouth of the Stomach for defence of the ſame	Chondros, *m.*
The Heart	Cor, *n.*
The Heart Strings	Præcordia, *n. pl.*
The Riſing or Lifting up of the Heart	Diaſtole, *f.*
The Lungs or Lights	Pulmo, *m.*
The Laps of the Lungs	Fibræ Pulmonis.
The Liver	Jecur, *n.*
The Liver Vein	Vena Hepatica.
The branches of the Vein call'd porta *which convey the Juice of the Meat from the Stomach to the Liver*	Meſentericæ Venæ
The Midriff	Diaphragma, *n.*
The Milt	Lien, *m.*
The Spleen	Splen, *m.*
The Gall	Fel, *n.*
Midriffe Veins	Venæ Diaphragmaticæ
The Spleen Vein	Vena Splenetica.
The port Vein	Vena Porta.
The Belly	Venter, *m.*
The Belly Vein	Vena Gaſtrica.
The Blind Vein	Vena Cæcula.
The Belly down from the Bulk to the Privy Members	Abdomen, *n.*

Fore part of the Belly and Sides about the ſhort Ribs and about the Navil under which lyeth the Liver and Spleen	Hypocondria, *f.*
part of the Body from the Stomach to the Navil	Lagarum, *n.*
Navil	Umbilicus, *m.*
Middle part of the Navil being like Net-work	Acromphalium, *n.*
Waſt	Cingulum, *n.*
part of the Body which receiveth no nouriſhment	Atrophia, *f.*
part of the Body in the leather part of the Call between the Liver and the Stomach call'd in an Hog the Sweet-breads	Pancreas, *n.*
Bowels, as Heart, Liver, Lights, &c.	Viſcera, *n. pl.*
Intrals	Inteſtina, *n. pl.*
Womb of a Woman wherin the Child is conceived	Uterus, *m.*
s growing from the Navil to the Matrix beneath the Kidneys	Aortæ, *f.*
Common middle Vein	Vena mediana.

The great Artery having its rise in the midst of the heart and hath one branch ascending and another descending whereby it maintaineth all the rest of the Arteries with vital spirit	Aorta, *f.*
The Bowel-Gut, or blind-Gut	Intestinum Cæcum
The Hungry Gut	Intestinum Jejunum
The Stomach Gut	Intestinum primum
The Gut of all other the narrowest and straitest cleaving to the Stomach	Ile, *n.*
The great Gut rising from the left side to the Right, in which is the Disease called the Colick	Colon, *n.*
The great Gut	Magnum Intestinum
The small Gut	Intestinum Tenue
The small Guts	Ilia, *n. pl.*
The small Gut by which the meat passeth into the Stomach	Lactes, *f.*
The Long Gut or Arse Gut	Intestinum Longum
The Flank, Groin or Lisk	Inguen, *n.*
The Kidneys or Reins	Renes, *m. pl.*
Small Kidneys	Renunculi, *m. pl.*
Fat places about the Kidney	Perinephra, *n. pl.*

e Pipes whereby the water passeth from the Reins, to the Blader	Ureteres, *m. pl.*
e Flank Vein	Vena Iliaca.
e Kidney Veins	Venæ Renales.
e Mother Vein	Vena Saphena.
e Hollow Vein	Vena Cava.
e Inner Ring of the Belly which is joyned to the Cawl, and wherewithal the Intrals are covered	Peritoneum, *n.*
e Suet or Kel wherein the Bowels are wrapped	Omentum, *n.*
e Back	Dorsum, *n.*
e Back-bone	Spina, *f.*
e Chine of a Man or Beast	Trachelus, *m.*
se parts of the Back which stand on the right and left side	Palæ, *f. pl.*
e part of the Back which is against the Heart	Metaphrenum, *n.*
e Buttock	Clunis, *m. & f.*
e Hanch or Huckle Bone	Coxa, *f.*
e Loin	Lumbus, *m.*
e Vein of the Loins	Vena Lumbaris.
e pipe through which the Marrow of the Back bows runneth	Tubus, *m.*

The Joint or knot of the Back Bone	Spondylus, *m.*
The Marrow in the Back-bone	Spinalis Medulla.
The Rump or lower part of the Chine	Uropygium. *n.*
The Arse or Fundament	Podex, *m.*
The Space between the Groin and the Thighs	Plechos, *m.*
The Bladder	Vesica, *f.*
The Urin or Piss	Urina, *f.*
The Passage of the Urin from the Bladder to the end of the Yard	Urethra, *f.*
The matrix of a Woman	Matrix, *f.*
The Matrix Vein	Vena Matricata.
The Ventricle	Ventriculus, *m.*
The Film or Skin like a Cap wherein many Children be born	Pilium Naturale.
The Skin that wrappeth the Child in the Womb	Amnium, *n.*
The Skin that compasseth that Skin	Alantoides Membr.
The Skin that wrappeth the Bone in any part of the Body	Periosteum, *n.*
The Privy parts of a Man	Mentula.
The Privy parts of a Woman	Vulva, *f.*

A little piece of Fleſh riſing up in the midſt of a Womans Privities, which cloſeth up the Mouth of the Neck thereof, and driveth away Cold from it	Nympha, *f.*
The Cod of a Man or Beaſt	Coleus, *m.*
The outward Skin of the Cods	Scrotum.
The Seam parting the Cods in the middle	Perinæum, *n.*
The Skin of the Cods wherein the Stones of a Man lie	Scrotum, *n.*
The Stones	Teſtes, *c. g.*
The Fore-skin of a Man's Yard	Præputium, *n.*
The Pipe-hole in a Man's Yard	Dindimus, *m.*
The Line, or hollow Vein under the Yard of a Man	Sutura, *f.*
The Thigh	Femur, *m.*
The inner part of the Thigh	Femen, *n.*
The outward part of the Thigh	Femur, *n.*
The Brawn of the Thighs	Lacertus, *m.*
The Thigh-Vein	Vena Cruralis.
The Sciatica Vein	Vena Iſchiadica.

The Maſter-Vein	Varica, *f.*
The ham or part againſt the Knee	Poples, *m.*
The Joynt in ones Thigh	Cotyle, *f.*
A Joynt	Articulus, *m.*
The Knee	Genu, *n.*
The Whirl-Bone of the Knee	Mola, *f.*
The Knee-Pan	Patella, *f.*
The Leg	Crus, *n. vel* Tibia.
The Shin of the Leg	Tibia, *f. vel* Crea.
The Spindle-Bone in the Shank	Paraſtata, *f.*
The Uttermoſt Bone in the Shank of the Leg	Paracnemium,
The Anckle of the Leg	Talus, *m.*
The Anckle-Bone	Malleolus, *m.*
The Brawn of the Leg	Muſculus, *m.*
The Calf of the Leg	Sura, *f.*
The Garter-Vein	Vena Poplitis.
The Arterous Vein	Vena Arteriosa.
The Cuttle-Bone	Teſtum, *n.*
A Foot	Pes, *m.*
The great Vein in the Foot	Vena Saphena.
The Inſtep, or that part of the Foot where the Toes grow	Tarſus, *m.*
The hollowneſs of the Foot	Subtal, *n.*
The Sole of the Foot	Planta, *f.*
A Toe	Degitus Pedis.
The great Toe	Allus, *m.*

n Agnail, Angnail, or Corn	Gemurſa, *f.*
e Heel	Calx, *m. & f.*
Diſeaſe	Morbus, *m.*
eath	Halitus, *m.*
fficulty of Breathing	Anhelatio, *f.*
ſtinking Breath	Oze, *f.*
e Conſtitution of the Body	Craſis, *f.*
n Ill Diſpoſition of the Body	Cachexia, *f.*
Sleepy Heavineſs of the Body	Torpor, *m.*
Body full of Humours	Plethoricum.
eat	Sudor, *m.*
Panting	Palpitatio, *f.*
ping, or Yawning	Oſcitatio, *f.*
irſt	Sitis, *f.*
ttle or Spattle	Saliva, *f.*
Swooning	Lipothymia, *f.*
miting	Vomitus, *m.*
Stitch	Compunctio, *f.*
e Cramp	Spaſmus, *m.*
Fart	Crepitus, *m.*
Radical Humour	Humor Radicalis.
arſneſs	Raucitas, *f.*
Hiokough, or Hiekup	Singultus, *m.*
Crick that hindreth one from turning of the Neck	Opiſthotonus, *m.*
Cough	Tuſſis, *f.*
Night-Mare	Incubus, *m.*

A weeping Tear	Lachryma, *f.*
A Wound	Vulnus, *n.*
A Mattering or Running-Sore	Vomica.
Blood	Sanguis, *m.*
Corrupt or Gore-Blood	Tabum, *n.*
Choler	Cholera, *f.*
Flegm	Flegma, *f.*
Melancholy	Melancholia, *f.*
Lowſineſs	Pediculoſitas, *f.*
The Scab	Scabies, *f.*
The wild Scab or mangineſs	Pſora, *f.*
The Itch	Prurigo, *f.*
The Roughneſs of the Skin	Talatrum.
Crudity, or want of good Digeſtion	Cruditas, *f.*
The Hungry-Evil	Caninus Appetitus
The Longing in Women with Child	Citta, *f.*
The wreſting or ſtraining of a Sinew	Ganglium, *n.*
An Infectious Diſeaſe	Contagio, *f.*
The Shingles, or wild Fire	Herpes, *f.*
St. Anthony's *Fire*	Eryſipelas, *n.*
A Convulſion	Convulſio. *f.*
An Exulceration	Exulceratio, *f.*
An Impoſtume	Apoſtema, *f.*
An Inflammation	Inflammatio, *f.*
An Inflammation of Blood	Phlegmone, *f.*
A wild Fire	Phlyctæna, *f.*

e Chin-Cough	Pertuſſis, *f.*
e King's-Evil	Struma, *f.*
Fiſtula	Fiſtula, *f.*
Catarrh, or Rheum	Rheuma, *n.*
e Leproſie	Lepra, *f.*
Gangreen	Gangræna, *f.*
Canker Sore	Cancer, *m.*
Pock, or running-Canker eating the Fleſh to the very Bone	Phagedæna, *f.*
Wheal or Puſh	Puſtula, *f.*
Botch, Boyl, Byle or Brook	Ulcus, *n.*
Botch in the Groyn	Bubo, *m.*
Carbuncle	Carbunculus, *m.*
Blain or Bliſter	Tuber, *n.*
Chilblain	Pernio, *m.*
Ringworm or Tetter	Impetigo, *f.*
Powk or Water-Bleb in the Skin	Papula, *f.*
ague-Sores	Bubones, *m. pl.*
e Meaſels	Boa, *f.*
e Small Pox	Exanthemata, *n. pl.*
e French-Pox	Morbus Gallicus.
e Peſtilence or Plague	Peſtilentia, *f.*
e Green-Sickneſs	Icterus, *m.*
Pleuriſie	Pleuritis, *f.*
e Lethargie	Lethargus, *m.*
e Palſie	Paralyſis, *f.*
n Aſthma	Aſthma, *n.*

The Epilepſie or Falling-Sickneſs	Epilepſis, *f.*
The Yellow-Jaundice	Icterus, *m.*
The Tiſſick	Pulmonia, *f.*
The Mother	Hyſterica paſſio.
A Conſumption	Conſumptio, *f.*
The Colick	Colica, *f.*
The Ague, or Feaver	Febris, *f.*
A Conſumptive Ague, or Feaver	Hectica, *f.*
A Burning Ague	Cauſon, *m.*
An Ague coming by Fits	Febris Intermittens
A Quotidian Ague	Febris Quotidiana.
A Tertian Ague	Febris Tertiana.
A Quartan Ague	Febris Quartana.
An Hectick Feaver	Febris Hectica
A Bewitching, or Inchanting	Faſcinatio, *f.*
The Dropſie	Hydrops, *m.*
The Scurvy	Scorbutus, *m.*
The Palſie	Paralyſis, *f.*
A Frenſie	Phreneſis, *f.*
A Feſture, or Sore	Feſtura, *f.*
A Lazar	Homo Leproſus.
Sun-burned	Torridus, *Adj.*
The Morphew	Morphea, *f.*
A Black, Blew, or Yellow ſpot remaining in the Skin after Beating	Vibex, *f.*
A Pock-hole	Adibedo, *f.*

Scar	Cicatrix, *f.*
Chit, Freckle, or Far-	Lentigo, *f.*
incle in the Face, or other part of the Body	
a-bitings, or Lop-bitings	Pulicina Signa.
Mole in the Body	Nævus, *m.*
Wen	Scrofula, *f.*
Wart	Verruca, *f.*
Wrincle	Ruga, *f.*
ken with Sorrow	Angore confectus.
e Head-Ach	Capitis Dolor.
in-Sickneſs	Mania, *f.*
aking out of Infants a-bout the Head, proceed-ing from Inflammation of the Brain	Siriaſis, *f.*
ndriff, Scurf, Urf or Scales in the Head	Porrigo, *f.*
Pain in the Head with little red Puſtles or Sores riſing	Heterocrania, *f.*
eagrim or Dizineſs of the Head	Vertigo, *f.*
nning Sores in Childrens Heads	Achores, *m. pl.*
Scall on the Head	Squama, *f.*
e Murr, or ſtopping of the Head, taking away the Smelling	Gravedo, *f.*

Blear-Eyedness, or bloodshottenness of the eyes	Lippitudo, *f.*
A blister in the Eye	Ophthalmia, *f.*
A white Pimple in the Eye like an Hail-stone	Chalazion, *n.*
A Disease in the Eye when the neather Lid will not close with the upper	Ectropium, *n.*
A Pin or Web in the Eye	Suffusio, *f.*
A Pearl in the Eye	Albugo, *f.*
A Swelling in the Eye-Lids	Emphysma, *f.*
A little white hard Swelling or Push in the Eye-Lids	Lithiasis, *f.*
A Fistula in the Corner of the Eye	Ægilopa, *f.*
The twinkling of the Eyes	Nictatio.
A Disease in the Nose called Polypus	Carcinodes, *n.*
Bleeding at the Nose	Hæmorrhagia.
The Uvula, a Disease in the Mouth	Uvula, *f.*
A breaking out within the Mouth, coming by Inflammation	Emphysodes.
A Disease in the Mouth like to great Kernels, the Mumps	Antiades, *f. pl.*
A Disease called Tongue-tyed	Ancyloglossum, *n.*

Thrush, or Frog, in Childrens Mouths	Aptha, *f.*
ngeous Kernels in the Jaws	Paristhmia, *n. pl.*
Swelling, or Impostume in the Gums	Parulis, *f.*
shing of the Teeth	Stridor Dentium.
eding of the Teeth	Dentitio, *f.*
Itching of Childrens Gums before their Teeth ome forth	Odaxismus, *m.*
ting of Blood	Hæmoptosis, *f.*
Disease in the Throat alled the Squincy	Angina, *f.*
ken Teeth	Dentes mutilati.
uption gathered in the ulk of a Man's Body	Empyema, *n.*
ntness of the Heart, or Swooning	Syntexis, *f.*
f of Heart	Cordolium, *n.*
Impostume or Rotten- ess of the Lungs	Tabes, *f.*
flowing of the Gall	Felliflua Passio.
il-burst	Exomphalus.
asiness of the Stomach	Fastidium.
ps, or Clefts in the Hands, or other part of he Body, made by Cold	Rhagas, *f.*
Pellon, or Sore on the Finger under the Nails, Whitlow	Paronychia, *f.*

A Tympany	Tympanites, *m.*
The Colick Paſſion	Coliaca Paſſio.
The pain or wringing of the Belly, or Womb	Hyſteralgia, *f.*
The wringing of the Belly with Worms	Vermina, *f.*
A long Worm breeding in the Belly	Lumbricus, *m.*
Little ſhort Worms breeding in the Belly	Aſcarides, *f. pl.*
Coſtive, or bound in the Belly	Ventre ſtipatus.
The Flix, or Laske	Lienteria, *f.*
The Bloudy-Flix, or Flux	Dyſenteria, *f.*
The Monthly-Flux, or Flowers	Menſtrua, *n. pl.*
The Whites in Women	Albæ Mulierum Fl ones.
Running of the Reins	Gonorrhea, *f*
The Strangury	Stranguria, *f.*
Pain in making water by the Inflammation of the Neck of the Bladder	Dyſuria, *f.*
A Diſeaſe when one cannot hold his water	Diabetes, *m.*
A Diſeaſe about the Members called a Winchester *Goose*	Pudendagra, *f.*
A continual ſtanding of the Yard, without Heat or Luſt	Priapiſmus.

Shanker	Ulcus Inguinale.
e Hemorrhoids, or Piles	Hæmorrhois, *f.*
e falling down of the Fundament	Procidentia Sedis.
Rupture	Ruptura, *f.*
e troubl'd with a Rupture	Hernioſus, *Adj.*
Diſeaſe in the Fundament making a Wart like a Figg	Sycoſis, *f.*
Diſeaſe called the Stone	Calculus.
Rupture, when the Bowels fall into the Cods	Hernia, *f.*
Rupture when the Kell, and all that covereth the Intrals, falleth into the Cods	Epiplocele, *f.*
Ruptute, when Water falleth into the Cods	Hydrocele, *f.*
e Gout	Articularis Morbus.
Gouty Fellow	Arthriticus Homo.
t in the Hands	Chiragra, *f.*
t in the Hips, called the Sciatica	Iſchias, *f.*
t in the Knees	Gonagra, *f.*
t in the Legs	Sceiagra, *f.*
t in the Ankles	Talia, *f.*
t in the Feet	Podagra, *f.*
Kibe, or Mould-Heel	Pernio, *m.*
ling, in a Man by long going or ſuch like	Scalpurigo, *f.*

Golden

Gol den or Yellow Hair	Auricoma. *f.*
Red Hair'd	Rufus.
Curl'd Hair	Capilli intorti.
A Curl'd pated Fellow	Cincinnatus.
An hairy Man	Homo hirſipilus.
Rolling Eyes	Oculi arguti.
Goggle Eyed, or one who looks aſquint	Strabo, *m.*
Pinck-Eyed, or Pig Eyed	Lucinus, *Adj.*
Blear-Eyed	Lippus, *Adj.*
Purr-Blind, that cannot ſee very well, unleſs the Object be very near	Myops, *c, g.*
Sand-blind, or dim ſighted	Nyctilops, *c. g.*
Blind of one Eye	Monoculus, *m.*
Hair-Brain'd	Cerebroſus, *Adj.*
Having Hairy Eye-Brows	Palpebroſus, *Adj.*
Blabber Lips	Dimiſſa Labra.
Gagg-Toothed	Bronchus, *m.*
A wry Mouth	Rictus, *m.*
One who hath great Cheeks or Blob-Cheeks	Bucco, *m.*
He that lacketh Ears	Homo Inauritus.
He that hath great Ears, or lave Lugs	Auriculatus Homo.
A Cuff on the Ear	Colaphus, *m.*
One that hath a Chin longer than ordinary	Mento, *m.*
One that is Born without Noſtrils, or hath a flat Noſe upwards	Simo, *m.*

One with two Foreheads	Homo Bifrons.
One that hath a high Forehead	Fronto, *m.*
A large and high Forehead without Hair	Relicina Frons
An Hair-Brain'd Fellow	Homo temerarius.
A long Nos'd Fellow	Homo macronaſus.
One with great Lips	Homo labioſus.
A Liſping Man	Dentiloquus Homo.
One that ſtammereth or ſtuttereth when he ſpeaks	Homo Balbus.
A wide mouthed Fellow	Homo Buccatus.
One with a wry Mouth	Mirio, *m.*
A Camoiſe or flat Noſe	Naſus Reſimus.
One with an Hawk Noſe	Gryphus, *m.*
He that hath a great Noſe	Homo Naſutus.
A Bunch on the Back, or an huckle Back	Gibbus, *m.*
An huckle Back'd Fellow	Homo Gibboſus.
He that hath a crooked or wry Neck	Obſtipus Homo.
Crump Shouldred	Incurvus humeris.
Club fiſted	Manulus, *Adj.*
He that hath long hands	Macrochir, *m.*
One Lame of his hands	Mancus Homo.
One that is left handed	Scævus, *m.*
One with great Nails	Homo Ungulatus.
Burned in the hand	Cauteriatus, *Adj.*
One having great paps	Mammoſus, *Adj.*

One

One having great Brawns, being well Legged or Armed	Lacertoſus, *Adj.*
He that hath a great Breaſt	Pectoroſus, *Adj.*
Narrow or ſtrait Breaſted	Stenothorax, *m.*
Gor-Bellied	Ventricoſus, *Adj.*
Hipped or broken or burſt in the Loins	Delumbatus, *Adj.*
He that is Burſt in the Stones	Thlaſias, *m.*
A Groſs or Fat Man	Perpinguis Homo.
A ſlender man	Homo Gracilis.
That hath great Buttocks	Limboſus.
That hath ſlender Buttocks	Depygis, *Adj.*
He that hath his Knees too nigh together	Compernis, *c. g.*
One with great Legs	Cruratus Homo.
A ſhort Legg'd man	Myſtelus, *m.*
One with crooked Legs	Homo Varicoſus.
Bow Leg'd	Valgus, *Adj.*
One that hath crooked Anckles that he cannot go faſt	Scaurus, *m.*
Splay footed	Palmipes, *Adj.*
That hath broad Feet	Latipes, *Adj.*
That hath whole feet without Toes	Solipes, *Adj.*
Cloven-footed	Fidepes, *Adj.*
Crump-footed	Loripes, *Adj.*
That hath but one foot	Unipes, *Adj.*
Lame of a foot	Claudipes, *Adj.*

A blind Man	Homo captus oculis.
A Deaf Man	Surdus Homo.
A Dumb Man	Mutus Homo.
A Lame Man	Claudus homo.
He that goeth on Crutches	Grallator.
A Crasie man	Homo Infirmus.
The Temper of the body	Temperies, *f.*
The Complection	Complexio, *f.*
A pretty Countenance	Vulticulus, *m.*
A Sour Countenance	Triste Supercilium.
A Stately Countenance	Supercilium.
A Grave, or Severe Countenance	Vultuosus, *Adj.*
Full of Chitts or Freckles	Lentiginosus, *Adj.*
A Comely Gesture of Body	Eurythmia. *f.*
A Well-Favour'd Man	Speciosus Homo.
An Ill-Favour'd Man	Deformis Homo.
A Critick	Criticus, *m.*
A Giant	Gigas, *m.*
A Dandy-prat, or Dwarf	Nanus, *m.*
An Elegant or spruce Man	Philocalus.
An Eloquent Man	Grandiloquus Homo.
A Man of Account, or Credit	Luculentus Homo.
A Famous Man	Homo Præclarus.
A Faithful Man	Fidelis Homo.
A Man of great Heart and Courage	Homo Magnanimus.
An Honourable Person	Venerabilis Homo
A Kind Man	Affabilis Homo

A Modeſt Man	Homo Modeſtus.
A Neighbourly Man	Familiaris Homo.
A Gallant Man	Homo Eximius.
A Wiſe Man, or Witty Fellow	Homo peringenioſus
A Grave Man	Gravis Homo.
A Good Man	Bonus Homo.
A Patient Man	Mitis Homo.
A Pleaſant Fellow	Homo Lepidus.
A Dapper or Delicate Fellow	Troſſulus, *m.*
A Facetious Man	Homo Facetus.
A Dainty delicate Wench	Troſſula.
A dainty Mouth'd fellow	Cupes, *Adj.*
A Wizard	Magus, *m.*
A Witch	Saga, *f.*
A Thief	Fur, *c. g.*
A Whore	Meretrix, *f.*
A Whore-monger	Scortator, *m.*
A Cuckold	Cornutus Homo.
A Cuckold-maker	Stuprator, *m.*
A Glutton	Ganeo, *m.*
A Pander	Leno, *m.*
An Old Crafty Knave	Veterator, *m.*
A Noddy	Perfatuus Homo.
A fooliſh Jeſter	Morio, *m.*
A Mocker	Subſannator, *m.*
A fool	Stultus, *m.*
An Idiot	Idiota, *m.*
A Lunatick	Lunaticus, *m.*

Mad-man	Homo Mente Captus *vel* non Compos Mentis.
Blockhead, Dunce, or Logger-head	Capito, *m.*
Lyar	Mendax, *m.*
Lick Dish	Catillo, *m.*
Phantastical Fellow	Homo phantasti
Sly Person	Panurgus, *m.*
Riotous Person	Nepos, *m.*
Pot Companion	Compotor, *m.*
Powting, Angry House-Wife	Stomachola, *f.*
Queen, or Drab	Scraptia, *f.*
Scoffer	Scurra, *m.*
Shrew	Mulier proterva,
Tale-Bearer	Rumigerulus, *m*
Envious Man	Invidus homo.
Inchanter	Incantator, *m.*
Drudge, or Slave	Flagrio, *m.*
Dissembler	Dissimulator, *m.*
Daggle-Tail, or Jarble-Tail	Mulier Collutulata,
Blab, or Long-Tongue	Futilis, *Adj.*
Coward	Pusillanimus homo.
Crabbed Fellow	Morosus homo.
Man of no Credit	Infamis homo.
Claw-Back	Gnatho, *m.*
Covetous Wretch	Sordidus homo.

An Excommunicate Person	Homo Excommunicatus
A Cuck-Quean, or Cot-Quean	Pellex, *m.*
A Factious Fellow	Factiosus Homo
A Faint-Hearted Man	Pusillanimus Homo
A Fair-Tongued Fellow	Blandus Homo
A Deceitful Man	Homo Perfidiosus
A Fierce, or Cruel Fellow	Atrox Homo.
A Gull	Credulus Homo.
A Flatterer	Adulator, *m.*
A Fornicatour	Fornicator, *m.*
A Foul-mouth'd Person	Homo Obscenus.
A Flaunting Girle	Puella delicate amicta
A Foul, Ill-favour'd, dirty Harlot	Spurca.
An Hagg	Lamia, *f.*
Out of Heart	Homo Exanimis.
An homely Fellow	Homo Vulgaris.
A Careless, Negligent Fellow	Homo Supinus.
An Ignorant Fellow	Imperitus Homo.
An Impudent Fellow	Effrons, *m.*
A Leachrous Person	Scortator, *m.*
A Lewd Fellow	Homo Sceleratus.
A Make-Bate	Susurro, *m.*
A Rakehel	Furcifer, *m.*
A Sawcy Fellow	Homo Procax.
A Mutton-monger	Mulieratius, *m.*
A Near Man	Homo Deparcus.
A Needy Fellow	Homo Indigens

A Sluggard	Dormitor, *m.*
A Nice Fellow	Seplaciarius, *m.*
A Night-Walker	Noctivagus, *m.*
An Obscure fellow	Homo Inglorius.
Hearing	Auditus, *m.*
Seeing	Visus, *m.*
Smelling	Olfactus, *m.*
Tasting	Gustus, *m.*
Touching	Tactus, *m.*
Infancy	Infantia, *f.*
Childhood	Puericia, *f.*
The Crying of Children	Vagitus, *m.*
Youth	Adolescentia, *f.*
Manhood	Ætas Virilis.
Old Age	Senectus, *f.*
A Child in the Womb	Embryo, *m.*
A Child born before its Time	Abortivus.
A Child New-Born	Infans recens Natus.
A Child cut out of its Mothers Womb	Cæso, *m.*
A Child Born after his Father's Death	Posthumus
A Fatherless Child	Orphanus, *m.*
A Sucking Child	Puer Lactens.
A Child left in the Streets that none knows the Father	Infans projectus.
Bastard-Child	Bastardus, *m.*
God-Child	Puer Lustricus.

A weaned Child	Infans Ablactatus.
A Twin	Gemellus, *m.*
A Woman with Child	Mulier Pregnans.
A Boy	Puer, *m.*
A Girl	Puella, *f.*
A Youth	Adoleſcens, *m.*
A Young Woman	Adoleſcentula, *f.*
A Man	Mas, *m.*
A Woman	Mulier, *f.*
A Batchelour, or Man unmarried	Cælebs, *Adj.*
A Woman unmarried	Mulier Innupta.
A Married Man	Maritus, *m.*
A Married Woman	Mulier Nupta.
An Husband	Vir, *m.* Maritus, *m.*
A Wife	Uxor, *f.*
An Old Man	Senex, *m.*
An Old Woman	Anus, *f.*
A Father	Pater, *m.*
A Mother	Mater, *f.*
A Son	Filius, *m.*
A Daughter	Filia, *f.*
The Maſter, or Good-man of the Houſe	Paterfamilias, *m.*
The Good-wife of the Houſe	Materfamilias, *f.*

SECT

SECT. VII.

Of Churches, and Chappels, with their Appurtenances.

A Church-Yard Stile	Climax Cœmeterii.
A Church-Yard Gate	Janua Cœmeterii.
A Church-Yard Wall	Paries Cœmeterii.
A Grave	Sepulchrum, *n.*
A Grave-Stone, or Tomb-	Cippus.
A Temple	Templum, *n.*
A Church	Eccleſia, *f.*
A Cathedral Church	Eccleſia Cathedralis.
A Pariſh-Church	Eccleſia parochialis.
A Deanry	Decantanat, *m.*
A Chappel	Capella, *f.*
A Parochial Chappel	Parochialis Capella.
A Chappel within the Houſe	Lararium, *n.*
A Chantry, wherein they uſe to Sing Service	Cantaria, *f.*
A Chapter-Houſe	Exedra, *f.*
A Charnel-Houſe	Oſſuaria, *f.*
A Chancel, or Quire of a Church	Cella.
A Veſtry	Veſtiarium, *n.*
A Conſiſtory, or Council-Houſe	Conſiſtorium, *n.*

A Web, or Sheet of Lead	Charta plumbea.
A Pinacle	Pinnaculum, *n.*
A Church-Steeple	Campanile, *n.*
A Square-Steeple	Campanile Quadratum.
A Spire-Steeple	Campanile pyramidatum.
A Sun-Dyal on a Church-Wall	Sciathericum horologium.
A Church-Porch	Propylæum, *n.*
A Church-Door	Oſtium Eccleſiæ
A Chancel Door	Oſtiolum Cellæ
A Chamber wherein the Sexton, or Church-keeper doth lye	Paſtophorium, *n.*
A Belfrie	Campanile, *n.*
A Clock	Horologium, *n.*
A Clock-Houſe	Domuncula horologica.
A Weather-Cock	Triton, *m.*
The inner Doors of Churches	Porticæ, *f. pl.*
The Body of a Church	Navis Eccleſiæ.
A Gallery, or Loft, in a Church	Hypæthrum
Organs	Organa Muſica.
An Organ-Loft	Contignatio Organica.
The Partition between the Church and Chancel	Opus Cancellatum Intergerinum.
A Pillar	Columna, *f.*
A Sepulchre	Tumulus, *m.*
A Monument of the Dead	Cenotaphium.

A Tomb	Tumba, *f.*
A dry Sepulchre made of Stones, for Princes to be Buried in	Xeroliphus, *m.*
A Vault to Bury in	Conditorium, *n.*
A Coffin	Sandapila, *f.*
An Hearse	Cenotaphium, *n.*
An Hearse-Cloth	Veſtis Feralis.
A Bier	Feretrum, *n.*
An Altar	Altare, *n.*
A Bell	Campana, *f.*
A Little Bell	Tintinnabulum, *n.*
A Saints Bell	Codon, *m.*
A Paſſing Bell	Mortinola, *f.*
A Chime of Bells	Claſſicum Tintinnabulorum.
A Clapper of a Bell, or Bell-Tongue	Campanæ malleus.
A Peal of Bells	Claſſicum, *n.*
The bawdrick of a Bell-Clapper	Ropali Corrigia.
A Bell-Rope	Reſtis Campanarius.
A Statue	Statua, *f.*
A Shrine	Simulachrum, *n.*
A Pew, or Stall in a Church	Subſellium, *n.*
A Biſhop's Seat, or Chair	Aſſidela, *f.*
A Reading Pew, or Desk	Suggeſtum, *n*
A Pulpit	Pulpitum, *n.*
A Font	Baptiſterium, *n.*

A Font Cover	Baptiſterii Operculum.
The Poor-Man's Box	Ciſtula Pauperum.
A Cheſt to put the Surplice, Books, &c. in	Ciſta Eccleſiaſtica.
A Leather Bucket, hanging up in Churches, to bear Water in, when any ſudden Fire happens	Situlus Coriaceus.
An hanging Candl ſtick	Lychnuchus Penſilis.
Rails between the Chancel and Altar	Loricæ Altaris.
The Dyal of a Clock that ſhews the Hours	Index horologicus.
A Communion Table	Menſa Euchariſtica.
A Carpet	Tapes, *m.*
A Table-Cloth	Mappa, *f.*
A Flaggon	Lagena, *f.*
A Chalice	Calix, *m.*
A Chalice-Cover, or Pattin	Operculum Calicis.
A Pulpit Cloth	Veſtis pro Pulpito.
A Church Baſon	Pelvis Eccleſiaſtica.
Plate	Argentum factum.
Hangings	Periſtromata, *n. pl.*
A Pulpit-Cuſhion	Pulvinus pro Pulpito.
A Matt	Matta, *f.*
An Engine which is uſually kept in Churches, to throw water upon Houſes when they Fire	Machina Aquatica.

A Drag with an Iron Crow in the End, to pull down Houses when they are on Fire	Hama, *f.*
A Ladder	Scala, *f.*
A Quire of Singers	Chorus, *m.*
A Rochet, or Surplice	Superpellicium.
A Cope	Pallium, *n.*
A Tippet	Epitogium, *n.*
A Bishop's Crosier, or Staff	Pedum Pastorale.
A Bishop's Miter	Mitra, *f.*
An Arch-Bishop's Pall	Palla, *f.*
The King's Arms	Insignia Regia.
Coat of Arms	Insignia Gentilitia.
A Church-Banner, Pendant or Streamer	Labarum, *n.*
A Scutcheon	Scutum, *n.*
A Bible	Biblia, *n. pl.*
A Common-Prayer Book	Liber Communium Precationum.
A Book of Homilies	Liber Homiliarum.
A Book of Martyrs	Martyrologium, *n.*
The Book of Canons	Liber Canonum.
The Book of the Thirty nine Articles of Religion	Liber Triginta & novem Articulorum Religionis.
A Register-Book	Registrum, *n.*
A Table of Prohibited Degrees in Marriage	Tabula Graduum Prohibitorum in Matrimonio.

The

The Ten Commandments, or Decalogue	Decalogus, *m.*
The Creed	Symbolum Apos[illegible]cum.
The Lord's Prayer	Oratio Dominica.
Sentences of Scripture on the Church-Walls	Sententiæ è Sacris Sc[illegible]turis in parietes cleſiæ depictæ.
The Sabbath	Sabbatum, *n.*
The Communion	Communio, *f.*
A Sacrament	Sacramentum, *n.*
Baptiſm	Baptiſmus, *m.*
The Sacrament of our Lords Supper	Euchariſtia, *f.*
Catechizing	Catecheſis, *f.*
Confirmation	Confirmatio, *f.*
Matrimony	Matrimonium, *n.*
Viſitation of the Sick	Ægrotorum Viſi[illegible]
Burial of the Dead	Sepultura Mortuo[illegible]
Churching of Women	Puerperarum Gr[illegible]dines.
A Commination	Comminatio, *f.*
The Letany	Litania, *f.*
The Magnificat	Hymnus Mariæ.
A Pſalm	Pſalmus, *m.*
An Offering	Oblatio, *f.*
A Mortuary	Mortuarium, *n.*
Obſequies done for the Dead	Juſta Funerum.
Eaſter Reckonings	Computationes P[illegible]les.

tins	Preces Matutinæ.
Shroud, or Winding-sheet, that a Dead body is lapped in	Amiculum Ferale.
Church Yard	Cœmeterium, *n.*
burying-Place	Sepulchretum, *n.*

SECT. VIII.

Cloth, both Woollen and Linen, Stuffs, Druggits, Silks, Leathers, &c.

Cloth	Pannus, *m.* Panniculus, *m.*
A piece of Cloth	Lista, *f.*
remnant of Cloth	Residuum panni.
Web	Tela, *f.*
ging to Cloth	Panneus, *Adj.*
Art of making Woollen Cloth	Lanificium, *n.*
, Refuse Wool	Lana, *f.*
unspun	Solox, *f.*
n Cloth	Lana Infecta.
-cloth	Pannus Laneus.
n-cloth	Pannus Latus.
	Pannus Laneus Hispaniensis.

House-

Houſewife-cloth or homeſpun cloth	Pannus Vulgaris.
Linſey-Woolſey	Linoſtema, *n.*
Baize	Villoſus pannus.
Freeze	Pannus Friſicus.
Cloth Freez'd on both ſides	Amphimallus, *m.*
Courſe Cloth or Cloth raſh	Levidenſis pannus.
Kerſey	Pannus Raſus.
The Nap of Cloth	Tomentum, *n.*
Cotton	Pannus Goſſipinus.
Pennyſtone	Pannus laneus cra
Plunkets	Pannus quidam l
Drape de Berry	Pannus Biturigum.
Sey	Pannus Raſus.
Worſted	Pannus Trilix.
Fuſtain	Xylinus pannus.
Darnix	Pannus Tornacen
Seange	Raſulus pannus.
Milled Seange	Fullonicus Raſulu nus.
Flannel	Pannus Laneus denſis.
Stuff	Pannus Raſus.
Worſted Crape	Pertenuis pannu us Calamiſtra
Drugget either Silk or Worſted	Pannus Tramoſc
Chamlet	Cymatile, *n.*
Flair Chamlet	Cymatile Cilicin
Grogram	Pannus Groſſogr

ebafine	Pannus Bombycinus.
rlet	Coccinum, *n.*
ple	Purpura, *f.*
Cloth	Cilicium, *n.*
r Cloth	Pannus Cilicinus.
ldavie	Pannus Poldavisianus.
mbaſt	Gossipium, *n.*
th of Needle work	Acupicta Vestis.
Linnen Cloth	Linteum, *n.*
Art of making Linnen Cloth	Linificium, *n.*
n	Linum netum.
olen Yarn	Lana neta.
x or Line	Linum, *n.*
mp	Cannabum, *n.*
mp Yarn	Cannabum netum.
x	Stupa, *f.*
e Yarn, or Horden Yarn	Stupa neta.
Linnen rag	Linteolum, *n.*
nas	Cannabium, *n.*
olas	Pannus Stupeus.
mpen Cloth	Cannabinus pannus.
rden Cloth	Pannus Cannabinus.
bleached or unwhited Horden Cloth	Pannus Cannabinus Inalbatus.
bleached or unwhited Linnen Cloth	Linteum inalbatum
ch Cloth or Lyn	Sindon Scotiæ.
no	Pannus Calicutianus.
ld	Sindon Hollandiæ.

Cam-

Cambrick	Sindon Camerac
Lawn	Carbasus, *f.*
Tiffany	Sindon, *f.*
Muslin	Pertenuis Sindon.
Cipres or fine Linnen	Carbasus, *f.*
Damask Linnen	Linteum Damasc
Diaper	Sindon variegata.
Tufted Holland	Pannus Lineus Cris
Haggaback	Pannus Lineus Te latus.
Lockram	Pannus Linteus cra
Mildernix	Cannabum Nau
Buckram	Braudium, *n.*
Cloth of Arras	Pannus Atrebaticus.
Tapistry	Tapes, *m.*
Silk	Sericum, *n.*
Sleave Silk	Floccus Sericus.
Changeable Silk	Sericum Soriculat
Flowred Silk	Sericum Floridum.
Strip'd Silk	Sericum Intermixt
Silk Crape	Pertenue Sericum C mistratum.
Say, or thin Silk	Levidensa, *f.*
Damask Silk	Sericum Dalmatic
Mohair	Pannus ex pilis C linis Confectus.
Sarcenet	Tenue Sericum.
Ducap	Sericum Mollicul
Tabby	Sericum Undulatu
Luteſtring	Sericum vividi col

Pris

isoneer	Sericum Nebulosum.
ve, or Alamode	Sericum pertenue.
rl	Sericum Crispum.
th of Gold or Tissue	Pannus Auro intextus.
llimanco	Pannus Sericus.
sh	Holosericum, *n.*
tin	Tramosericum, *n.*
ured or Flowred Sattin	Tramosericum palmatum.
tin striped or mixed with Gold	Tramosericum Intermixtum Auro.
ffaty	Taffeta, *f.*
ft Taffaty	Taffeta Villosa.
ip'd Taffaty	Scutulata Taffeta.
lvet	Heteromalla, *f.*
nched Velvet	Heteromalla palmata.
ck-velvet	Gossypium Heteromallum.
shorn Velvet	Heteromallum Villosum.
ther	Corium, *n.*
Skin, Fell or Pelt	Pellis, *f.*
Hide	Corium, *n.*
Leather or Leathern	Coriaceus.
ed Leather	Aluta, *f.*
ned Leather	Corium Subactum.
ts Leather	Pellis Bovina.
d Leather	Corium Olearium.
Leather	Corium Aridum.
fumed Leather	Pellis Odorata.

Curried

Curried Leather	Corium Depſticum.
Waſhed Leather	Corium Lautum.
Shamoies Leather	Pellis Caprina.
Buff Leather	Corium Bubalinum.
Spruce Leather	Corium Pumicatum.
Turkey Leather	Pellis Turcica.
Ruſſia Leather	Corium Ruthenum.
Buck or Doe Leather	Corium Damale.
Spaniſh Leather	Pellis Hiſpanienſis.
Kid Leather	Corium hœdinum.
Lamb Leather	Corium Agninum.
Calf Leather	Corium Vitulinum.
Sheep Leather	Pellis Ovilla.
Goat Leather.	Corium Caprinum.
Swine Leather	Corium Suillum.
Cordovan Leather	Corium Cordubenſe.
Dogs Leather	Pellis Canina.
Horſe Leather	Corium Equinum.
A Thong of Leather	Corrigia, *f.*

SEC

SECT. IX.

Of Playing Cards, Dice, Tables, and ſeveral other Sports and Games, and alſo of Muſical Inſtruments, and many things thereunto belonging.

Laying-Cards	Chartæ Pictæ.
A Pack, or Pair of Cards	Faſciculus Foliorum
Suit of Cards	Genus.
Coat Card	Charta Figurata.
Single Card, being no Coat Card	Charta Simplex.
Trump, or Turn-up Card	Index Charta.
Coat Cards, or great Cards	Chartæ majores
Small Cards	Chartæ minores.
Stock	Sponſio, *f.*
Card ruffed in Play	Charta Orbata.
Set at Cards	Actus Sponſionis.
Quarnival at Cards	Quaternio, *m.*
Nick at Cribbage	Sors caſſa.
Playing, or the Game on the Cards	Chartarum pictarum Ludus.

To deal the Cards	Distribuere Chartas.
To shuffle the Cards	Chartas miscere.
To cut the Cards	Discindere Chartas.
To pack the Cards	Componere Chartas.
To play at Cards	Ludere pictis Chartis.
To play foul Play	Decipere.
An Heart	Cor, *n.*
A Diamond	Rhombus, *m.*
A Club	Trifolium, *n.*
A Spade	Vomerculus, *m.*
The King	Rex, *m.*
The Queen	Regina, *f.*
The Knave	Eques, *m.*
The Ace	Monas, *f.*
The Duce	Dyas, *f.*
The Tray	Trias, *f.*
The Four	Quaternio, *m.*
The Five	Pentas, *f.*
The Six	Senio, *m.*
The Seven	Heptas, *f.*
The Eight	Ogdoas, *f.*
The Nine	Enneas, *f.*
The Ten	Decas, *f.*
Ruff Cards, or the Sute that is Trumps	Familia Triumphi
The Dealer	Distributor, *m.*
A Glrek of Aces	Ternarius.
To play at Dice	Aleis Ludere.
The Play at Dice	Ludus Talarius.
A Cast at Dice	Jactus, *m.*

l Chance at Dice	Vulturius, *m.*
l Dice Box	Fritillus, *m.*
l Die	Alea, *f.*
he black Spot in the Dice	Cavicula, *f.*
he Ace	Monas, *f.*
mbes-Ace	Ambo Aſſes.
e Duce	Dyas, *f.*
e Tray	Trias, *f.*
e Cater	Quaternio, *m.*
e Cinque	Pentas, *f.*
e Size	Senio, *m.*
Game called Riſting, where he that throws moſt upon the Dice takes up all the Mony	Pliſtobolinda, *f.*
zard	Luſus Aleatorius.
Play called Draughts	Scruporum Duodecim Luſus.
pair of Tables	Tabula Luſoria.
Table-man	Calculus, *m.*
e Play at Tables	Latrunculorum Luſus.
point in the Tables	Statio, *f.*
e Ace-point	Statio prima, Ambes-Ace.
e Duce-point	Statio ſecunda.
e Tray-point	Statio tertia.
e Cater-point	Statio quarta.
e Cinque-point	Statio quinta.
e Size-point	Statio ſexta.
e Play at Cheſs	Scruporum Luſus.

To play at Chess	Latrunculis ludere.
A Chess-man	Latrunculus, *m.*
Check mate	Calculus incitus.
A Chess-Board, or Checker-Board	Alveolus Lusorius.
Tennis-play	Sphæromachia, *f.*
A Tennis-Ball	Pila palmaris.
To play at Tennis	Pila palmaria certare.
A hazard in a Tennis Court	Cavernula, *f.*
A Racket to play at Tennis withal	Reticulum, *n.*
The Game at Barriers	Palæstra, *f.*
Bat-fowling	Aucupium Nocturnum
Blind-mans buff, Hood-man-blind, Blind-eddy	Myinda, *f.*
A Bowl to play withal	Globus, *m.*
A playing at Bowls	Sphæromachia, *f.*
A Cat, or Trippet	Catus Ligneus.
A Cat-Stick, or Trippet-stick	Bacillus Lusorius.
Knacks	Res ludicra.
A Box, or Pot to put Lots in	Sitella, *f.*
Bull-baiting	Bubitiæ, *f. pl.*
Boys-Games	Pupillaria, *n. pl.*
A Cock-Gelding, Hobby-Horse, or Stick, that Children ride on, counterfeiting a Horse	Arundo, *f.*

To play at Cockall, or Nine-Pins	Aſtragalus, *m.*
Cock-fighting	Alectoromachia, *f.*
Cock-Throwing at Shrove-tide	Gallicidium, *n.*
Shittle Cock to play withal	Suber plumatum.
Battle-dore for a Shittle-cock	Feritorium, *n.*
All play, as Tuts, Stool-ball, &c.	Pililudus, *m.*
An Hand Ball	Pila Manuaria.
A Foot Ball	Pila pedalis.
To play at Foot Ball	Pila pedali certare.
The Play at Foot-Ball, or Foot-Ball-Playing	Pilæ pedalis Luſus.
Whirle-Batt, that Boys hang in a ſtring, and throw about their Heads to make a noiſe	Turbo, *m.*
Top or Gigg, that Children play withal	Trochus, *m.*
Scourge-Stick	Flagellum, *n.*
Whirligigg	Gyraculum, *n.*
Scopperill, ſuch as Children twirle about with their Fingers	Verticillum, *n.*
Balloon	Follis, *m.*
Ballot	Calculus, *m.*
Billiard-Ball	Pila Eburnea.

A Billiard Stick	Clava Eburnea
The Play at Billiards	Globulorum Eburnorum Luſus.
A Chaſe at Tennis	Meta, *f.*
A Play, Game, Sport, or Paſtime	Ludus, *m.*
A Play called Hot-Cockles, or How many Pears for a Penny?	Chytrinda, *f.*
The Play at Penny-Prick, Duſt point, or Coytes, or Mumble-Pegg	Cindaliſmus, *m.*
The Play called Odd or Even	Par Impar.
The Play called Pall Mall	Pila Clavaris.
The Play at Trap-Ball, or Shinnum	Pililuſus, *m.*
A Play called Clout, Clout, to bear about, for my Hen hath laid	Schænophilinda, *f.*
The Play called Sun and Moon	Dielcyſtinda, *f.*
The Play called Croſs or Pile, Winter or Summer, Hollow or Flat, Lice or Nits, Night or Day	Oſtracinda, *f.*
A Play called King by your Leave, or Hide and Seek	Apodidraſcinda, *f.*
The Play called a Duck and a Drake, and an Half-penny Cake	Epoſtraciſmus.

The Play called the Play of Love	Digitis micare.
The Play called Questions and Commands, or choosing of King and Queen at Twelfth tide	Basilinda, *f.*
The Play called Fox out of the Hole	Ascoliasmus, *m.*
The Play at Handy Dandy	Arteres, *f.*
The haltring of Hinck's Mare, or Shogling-Shove	Oscillatio, *f.*
To Play at Cool-docks, when one is hid, and another strikes him over the Buttocks with a Boot, and he guesseth who it is	Ocreis percutere.
The Play at Cool docks	Ocrearum Lusus.
The Pitching or Throwing of the Bar	Vectis projectio.
A Goal or Ally at Foot-Ball	Meta, *f.*
A Coit or Penny-stone	Discus, *m.*
The Sport of Fishing	Lusus piscatorius.
Fowling	Aucupatio, *f.*
Hunting	Venatio, *f.*
Fox-Hunting	Venatio Vulpina.
Hare-hunting	Venatio leporina.
Stagg-hunting	Venatio Cervina.

Buck hunting	Damarum venatus.
Otter Hunting	Lutrarum Venatus.
Hawking	Aucupium, *n.*
To go a Setting	Canibus ſubſidentib venari.
To Hunt with Grey hounds	Leporariis Canibus v nari.
To Hunt with Hounds	Canibus. Venaticis v nari.
A Leaping	Saltatio, *f.*
A Running, or Courſe	Curſus, *m.*
A Horſe Race	Curſus Equeſtris.
A Foot-Courſe	Curſus pedalis.
A Dancing	Tripudium, *n.*
A Round Dance	Orbis Saltatorius.
The Morrice-Dance	Chironomica Saltatio
A Dance wherein many dance together	Chorus, *m.*
A Jigg	Chorea, *f.*
Muſick	Muſica, *f.*
A Minute in Muſick	Minima, *f.*
Diſcord in Muſick	Diaphonia, *f.*
Conſort in Muſick	Harmonia, *f.*
Pins, or Peggs in Inſtruments, to ſet the Strings higher or lower	Verticuli, *m. pl.*
An Inſtrument having but Three Strings	Pandura, *f.*
An Inſtrument having Four Strings	Tetrachordon, *n.*

n Inſtrument having Ten Strings	Decachordium, *n.*
he String of an Inſtrument	Chorda.
he Baſe-String	Hypate, *f.*
he Second, or next to the Baſe	Parhypate, *f.*
he Third String	Lichanos, *m.*
he Middle String	Meſe, *f.*
he Fifth String	Parameſe, *f.*
he Sixth String	Paranete, *f.*
he Seventh String	Nete, *f.*
Virginal Jack	Epitonia, *f.*
he Set of Keys in Virginals	ManubriaEpitoniarum.
Pair of Virginals	Clavecymbalum, *n.*
Pair of Harpeſecols	Spondiauli, *m. pl.*
Pair of Organs	Organa Muſica.
gan-Pipes	Cantes, *f.*
he Keys of the Organs, or Harpſecols	Epitoniarum Manubria.
arichords	Monochordum, *n.*
Cimbal	Cymbalum, *n.*
Cittern	Cithara, *f.*
Clarion	Tuba minor.
Trumpet	Tuba, *f.*
Trumpet Marine	Monochordum.
Cornet, or ſmall Shawm	Milvina Tibia.
little Cornet	Lituus, *m.*
Cornet, or little Horn	Buccina, *f.*

A Fiddle	Fides, *f.*
A Bow, or Fiddle ſtick	Plectrum, *n.*
A Drum	Tympanum, *n.*
A Dulcimer	Barbitum, *n.*
A Crowd	Tibia, *f.*
A Lute	Barbitum, *n.*
The Belly of a Lute	Teſtudo, *f.*
The Neck of a Lute, or any other Inſtrument	Jugum, *n.*
A Bandore	Pandura, *f.*
A Pſaltery, or Pſalterion	Nablium, *n.*
A Pipe	Tibia, *f.*
A Bag-Pipe	Tibia Utricularis.
A Flute	Syrinx, *f.*
A Recorder	Syringa, *f.*
A Shalme, or Shawm	Tibia gingrina.
A Flagellet	Fiſtula, *f.*
A Taber, or Tabret	Tympanum, *n.*
A Gittern	Cithara, *f.*
The Bridge of a Gittern, Lute, or ſuch like Inſtrument	Magadium, *n.*
A Sackbut	Sambuca, *f.*
A Kit	Fidicula, *f.*
A Viol	Pandura, *f.*
A Violin	Cithara Minor.
The Finger-Board of a Viol	Magas, *f.*
A Baſe-Voyal	Cithara Major.
An Harp	Lyra, *f.*
An Hoboy	Sambuca, *f.*

A Jews Trump, or Gew-gaw	Crembalum, *n.*
A Whistle	Fistula, *f.*
A Kettle-Drum	Ahenotympanum, *n.*

SECT. X.

Of Colours of all, or most Sorts.

A Colour	COlor, *m.*
Of One Colour	Unicolor.
Of Two Colours	Bicolor, *Adj.*
Of Three Colours	Tricolor, *Adj.*
Of Sundry Colours	Varicolor, *Adj.*
A perfect, full and deep Colour	Color Satur.
A durable and lasting Colour	Color Pertinax.
Ill-Coloured	Decolor.
A Fading or dead Colour	Color Evanidus.
A lively, brave and gallant Colour	Color Floridus.

A.

ARsenick Colour	SAndix, *m.*
Asse-Colour	Cinereus Color.
Azure Colour	Color Cæruleus.

B. *Bay-*

B.

Bay-Colour	Badius Color.
Black-Colour	Niger Color.
Somewhat Black	Nigellus Color.
Coal-Black	Anthracinus, *Adj.*
Black like Pitch	Piceus, *Adj.*
Bright-shining Black	Coracinus, *Adj.*
Very Black	Perniger, *Adj.*
Black as Soot	Fuligineus, *Adj.*
Black and Blew	Lividus, *Adj.*
Bleak of Colour	Pallidus, *Adj.*
Blew like Azure	Cæruleus, *Adj.*
Somewhat Blew	Lividulus, *Adj.*
Bright Blew	Cyancus, *Adj.*
Blew like the Sea Waves	Cymatilis, *Adj.*
Light or Venice Blew	Venetus, *Adj.*
Blew	Blavus, *Adj.*
Bluncket or Light Watchet	Syricum, *n.*
Bright	Lucidus, *Adj.*
Very Bright	Perlucidus, *Adj.*
Brown	Fuscus, *Adj.*
Somewhat Brown	Subfuscus, *Adj.*

C.

Carnation Colour	Helvus Color.
Changeable Colour	Versicolor,
Copper Colour	Æneus Color.
Crane Colour	Gruinus Color.
Crimson Colour	Color Coccineus.

D. *Dy*

D.

D *Aple-Grey*
Dunn

S Cutulatus Color.
Fuscus, *Adj.*

F.

A *Colour like a flame of Fire*
Flesh Colour
Fox or Weesel Colour

F Llameus Color.
Carneolus Color.
Fulvus Color.

G.

Grey Colour
Grass Green
Lasie Green
Green as a Leek
Greenish or somewhat Green
Sea Green Colour
Grain Colour

G Laucus Color.
Viridis, *Adj.*
Vitreus, *Adj.*
Porraceus, *Adj.*
Subviridis, *Adj.*
Thalassius Color.
Color Dibaphus.

I.

Iron Colour

F Errugineus Color.

L.

Lion Colour
A Light Colour

F Ulvus Color.
Color Lucidus.

L. *Marble*

M.

Marble Colour — Armoreus Color
Medly Colour — Color Mixtus
Motely Colour — Miſcellus Color.
Mouſe Colour — Murinus Color.
Murrey Colour — Xerampelinus, *Adj.*

O.

Orange Colour — Color Citrius.

P.

Pale Colour — Helveus Color.
Peach Colour — Perſicus Color.
Pheaſant Colour — Phaſianus Color.
Pied or pybald Colour — Variegatus Color.
Poppinjay Colour — Pſittaceus Color.
Pinck Colour — Caryophylleus Color.
Puke Colour — Color Pullus.
Purple — Purpureus Color.

R.

Red Colour — Color Rubrus.
Light Red — Spadiceus, *Adj.*
Reddiſh — Rubellus, *Adj.*
Very Red — Rubicundus, *Adj.*
A Sad Red — Rufus Color.
Red, like Orpiment, or Oker — Sandracinus Color.
Rat Colour — Murinus Color.
Ruſſet — Aquilus Color.

S.

Affron Colour	CRoceus Color.
Sanguine	Sanguineus, *Adj.*
Sapphire Colour	Sapphirinus, *Adj.*
Scarlet Colour	Coccineus Color.
Silver Colour	Argenteus, *Adj.*
Sinoper Colour	Cicerculum, *n.*
Skie Colour	Cæruleus Color.
A Smokey yellow Colour	Infuafum, *n.*
Stammel Colour	Coccineus Color.
Straw Colour	Melinus Color.
Swarth Colour	Color Obfufcus.

T.

Tawny Colour	RAvus Color.
Turkey Colour	Color Venetus.

U.

Violet Colour	VIolaceus Color.

W.

Watchet Colour	COlor Cyaneus.
Watrifh Colour	Aqueus Color
White	Albus, *Adj.*
Whitifh	Albulus, *Adj.*

Y.

Yellow Colour	Flavus Color.
Yellow like the Yolk of an Egg	Color Luteus
Yellow like Wax	Cereus, *Adj.*
Somewhat Yellow or Yellowish	Subflavus Color.

SECT. XI.

Of Doggs.

A Dog	Canis Masculus.
A Bitch	Canis Femina.
A Whelp	Catulus, *m.*
A Dog with a Collar	Canis Armillatus.
A Pack of Dogs	Turba Canum.
A Dog Collar	Millum, *n.*
A Mad Dog	Canis Rabidus.
A Fierce Dog	Canis Acer.
A Swift Dog	Canis Celer.
A Slow Dog	Canis Tardus.
An Old Dog past the best	Canis Emeritus.
A Spaniel	Hiſpaniolus, *m.*
A Water Spaniel	Hiſpaniolus Aquaticus
A Land Spaniel	Hiſpaniolus Agrarius

Beagle	Catellus Venaticus.
Hound	Canis Venaticus.
Blood-Hound	Investigarius Canis.
Grey-Hound	Leporarius, *m.*
Setting-Dog	Canis Subsidens.
Tarrier	Terrarius, *m.*
Tumbler	Vertagus, *m.*
Mastiff	Molossus, *m.*
Shepherd, or Herdman's Dog	Canis Pecuaris.
Farmer's Dog to keep the House	Canis Villaticus.
Curr-Dog	Gregarius Canis.
Mongrel-Dog	Hybrida.
Fisting-Dog, or Lap-Dog, such as Ladies use to play withal	Melitæus Canis.
b or Barker	Canache, *f.*
ck-foot	Melampus, *m.*
nch	Leucon, *m.*
ight	Argus, *m.*
ch	Harpalus, *m.*
aunter	Hylactor, *m.*
rle	Lycisca, *f.*
se-biter	Læthargus, *m.*
e	Asbolus, *m.*
w	Corax, *m.*
nbam	Nebrophonus, *m.*
ht	Peterela, *f.*
dy	Harpyia, *f.*

Harrier, or Hum-Hare	Ladon, *m.*
Hilbred	Oresitrophos, *m.*
Hunter	Agre, *f.*
Hunt-Doe	Dorseus, *m.*
Kil Buck	Theron, *m.*
Light-Foot	Labros, *m.*
Lion	Charon, *m.*
Patch, or Pyed Coat	Stictæ, *f.*
Make-Shift, or Make-Speed	Anyte, *f.*
Post	Dromas, *f.*
Quick-Sight	Dorceus, *m.*
Ranger, or Forrester	Nape, *f.*
Rangehill	Oribasius, *m.*
Ravener, or Eat-all	Pamphagus, *m.*
Spi-all	Dorceus, *m.*
Scale-Cliff	Oribasius, *m.*
Ringwood	Hylactor, *m.*
Royster	Alce, *f.*
Rugg or Ruffin	Lachne, *f.*
Runner	Dromas, *f.*
Shag hair	Lachne, *f.*
Shepherd	Pœmenis, *f.*
Snatch	Harpalus, *m.*
Stout	Alce, *f.*
Spring or Flight	Pterela, *f.*
Swift	Aello, *m.*
Swift-foot	Podargus, *m.*
Tempest	Aello, *m.*
Treader or Tracer	Ichnobates, *m.*

White-Tail or Fox	Lampurus, *m.*
Whirl-wind	Lælaps, *m.*
White-Tooth	Aglaodos, *m.*
Wood-wild or Savage	Hyleus, *m.*
Wolf	Lyciſca, *f.*

SECT. XII.

Of Fiſhes.

A *Fiſh*	Piſcis, *m.*
A Freſh-water Fiſh	Piſcis Fluviatilis.
Salt-water, or Sea-Fiſh	Piſcis Marinus.
Pond or Mote-Fiſh	Piſcis Lacuſtris.
Fiſh-fin	Pinna, *f.*
Fiſh-gill	Branchiæ, *f. pl.*
Fiſh ſcale	Squama, *f.*
The Back-Bone of a Fiſh	Spina, *f.*
The Milt	Lactes.
The Fry, or Spawn	Ova piſcium.
Shell-Fiſhes	Teſtacei piſces.
The Claw of a Fiſh, as in Crabs and Lobſters	Acetabulum, *n.*
The Horns of a Crab or Lobſter	Cirri, *m. pl.*
The Chine of Fiſh	Spina piſcis.
A Fiſh-ſtick	Pungitius, *m.*

A Barbel	Barbus, *m.*
A Base	Sargus, *m.*
Anchovies	Encrasicholi, *m. pl.*
A Birt	Rhombus, *m.*
A Bleak, or Bley	Alburnus, *m.*
A Bream	Albramis, *m.*
A Brut, or Bret	Passer Marinus.
A Cackrell	Mæna, *f.*
A Calamary, or Cuttle-fish	Loligo, *f.*
A Carp	Carpio.
A Char	Auriſequa, *f.*
A Chovin	Laccia, *f.*
A Cockle	Cochlea, *f.*
A Cod-fish	Aſellus, *m.*
A Conger	Congrus, *m.*
A Crab	Cancer, *m.*
A Cramp-fish	Torpedo, *f.*
A Crea-fish or Craw-fish	Cammarus, *m.*
A Cuttle-fish	Sepia, *f.*
A Curr-fish	Cuculus, *m.*
A Dace	Apua, *f.*
A Dog-fish	Canis Marinus.
A Dolphin	Delphinus, *m.*
A Dorse, St. Peter's fish	Faber Piscis.
An Eele	Anguilla, *f.*
A Float or Flounder	Pectunculus.
A Flowr	Thymallus, *m.*
A Gold-fish or Dorce	Zeus, *m.*
A Gougeon	Fundulus, *m.*
A Grigg	Anguilla minor.

A Guilt-head	Aurata, *f.*
A Gurnard	Hycca, *f.*
An Haddock	Morius, *m.*
An Haberdine	Aſellus Salitus.
An Hake	Pagrus, *m.*
An Herring	Halec, *f.*
A Salt or Pickled Herring	Halec Condita.
A Red Herring	Halec Infumata.
An Horn-Back	Acus, *m.*
An Hound-fiſh or Dog-fiſh	Galerus, *m.*
A Lamprey	Lampetra, *f.*
A Sea-Lamprey, a little fiſh that ſtayeth a Ship under Sail	Remora, *f.*
A Lax	Exos, *Adj.*
A Limplin	Tellina, *f.*
A Lobſter	Aſtacus, *m.*
A Lump, or Sea Owl	Orbis, *m.*
A Mackrel	Megarus, *m.*
Minnows	Elixatiles Piſces.
A Mermaid	Syren, *f.*
A Molebut, Sea Hog, or Sea-Swine	Orthagoniſcus, *m.*
A Mole or Lepo	Phycis, *f.*
A Mullet	Mullus, *m.*
A freſh-water Mullet	Leuciſcus, *m.*
A Muſcle	Muſculus, *m.*
A kind of Fiſh like a Needle	Belone, *f.*

An Oyster	Ostrea, *f.*
A Periwincle	Umbilicus, *m.*
A Pearch	Perca, *f.*
A Pike	Lucius, *m.*
A Sea-Pike	Lupus, *m.*
A Pickerel	Luciolus, *m.*
A Pilchard	Halecula, *f.*
A Place	Pistta, *f.*
A Piper-fish	Acus, *m.*
A Pollard, a kind of Cod-fish	Capito, *m.*
A Porpoise	Tursio, *f.*
A Fish called a Pourcontrell, or many feet	Polypus, *m.*
A Prawn, a kind of Shrimp	Caridis, *f.*
A Puffin or Fork-fish	Pastinaca, *f.*
A Purple Fish	Conchylium, *n.*
A Quaviner, a kind of Sea-Fish	Araneus.
A Ray	Raja, *f.*
A Roche	Rubellio, *m.*
A Ruff, or Sea-Bream	Melanurus, *m.*
A Salmon	Salmo, *m.*
A Salmon Peal, being a young Salmon like a Trout	Salar, *m.*
A Salmon Trout	Sario, *m.*
A Scallop	Pecten, *n.*
A Scate	Squatina, *f.*

A Sea-Snail, or Venus Shell	Cochlea Veneris.
A Shad	Alosa, *f.*
A Sword Fish	Xiphia, *f.*
A Shrimp	Squilla, *f.*
A Smy	Apua, *f.*
A Sole	Solea, *f.*
A Spitchcock	Anguilla Decumana.
A Sprat	Sarda, *f.*
A Starling or Sparling	Encrasicolus.
A Stock-Fish	Salpa, *f.*
A Sturgion	Sturio, *m.*
A Tench	Tinea, *f.*
A Tortoise	Testudo, *f.*
A Thorn-Back	Raja, *f.*
A Trout	Truta, *f.*
A Tunny Fish	Thunnus, *m.*
A Turbut	Rhombus, *m.*
A Whale	Cete, *n.*
A Whirlpool	Physeter, *m.*
A Whiting	Asellus, *m.*
A Wilk, or Wrinckle	Turbo, *m.*

SECT. XIII.

Of Fruits, Roots, Grains, and Seeds

Fruit / *Fruitful*	Fructus, *m.* / Fertilis.
An Acorn	Glans, *f.*
An Artichoke	Cynara, *f.*
An Almond	Amygdalum, *n.*
Asparagus	Asparagus, *m.*
A Quince	Cydonium, *n.*
An Apricot Apple	Malum Armenium.
A Pearch	Nucipersica, *f.*
An Orange	Aurantium, *n.*
A Lemon, or Limon	Limonium, *n.*
A Pomegranat	Granatum, *n.*
A Pome Citron	Citro, *f.*
A Medlar	Mespilum, *n.*
A Nectarine, a kind of a Peach	Malum Nectareum.
An Apple	Pomum, *n.*
An Oak-Apple	Galla, *f.*
An Apple Coar	Volva, *f.*
A Summer Apple	Malum præcox.
A Winter Apple	Malum serotinum.

A *Wind-fall, or Blown-Apple*	Malum Cadivum.
A *Rotten Apple*	Malum Putre.
A *Mellow, or Mawn-Apple*	Malum Maturum.
An *Unripe Apple*	Malum Immaturum.
A *Worm-eaten Apple*	Malum Vermiculoſum.
A *Pippin*	Malum Petiſium.
The *Kernel of any Fruit*	Semen, *n.*
The *Kernel or Pippin of an Apple*	Granum, *n.*
A *Pear*	Pyrum, *n,*
A *Katherine Pear*	Favonianum Pyrum.
A *Musk Pear*	Pyrum Odoratum.
A *Warden Pear*	Volemum, *n.*
A *Quince Pear*	Cydoneum Pyrum.
A *Choak Pear, or Wild-Pear*	Pyraſter, *m.*
A *Goard Pear*	Pyrum Cucurbitinum.
Breaſt Pear	Mammoſum Pyrum.
A *King Pear with a little ſtalk*	Pyrum Regium.
Lateward Pear	Poſtautumnale Pyrum.
Long Tailed, or Long Stalked Pear	Pyrum dolobellianum.
Pound Pear	Pyrum Librale.
Red or Sand Pear	Signinum Pyrum.
Winter Pear	Pyrum Amerinum.
Venus Pear	Venereum Pyrum.
Water Pear	Superbum Pyrum.

A

A kind of Pears of a wonderful roundneſs	Pyra Sextiana.
A Crab	Malum Sylveſtre.
A Cherry	Ceraſum, *n.*
A Cherry Stone	Acinus, *m.*
The Agriot Cherry	Ceraſum Acidum.
A Plumb	Prunum, *n.*
A Damſon	Prunum Damaſcenum.
An Horſe Plumb, or Horſe-gog	Prunum Aſinarium.
A Wheat Plumb	Prunum Cereum.
A White Plumb	Prunum Hordeaceum.
A little ſmall Plumb	Pruneolum, *n.*
A Bullace, or Sloe	Prunum Sylveſtre.
A Berry	Bacca, *f.*
A Bay Berry	Bacca Laurea.
A Black Berry, or Bumble Kite	Vaccinium.
A White-Thorn Berry, or Cats-haws	Zura.
An Elder Berry, or Burty Berry	Acteon, *n.*
An Ivy Berry	Corymbus, *m.*
A Bear Berry	Uva Urſina.
A Service Berry	Sorbum, *n.*
A Raſpis Berry	Morum Rubi Idæi.
A Gooſe Berry	Groſſularia, *n.*
A Barberry	Berberis, *f.*
A Curran Berry	Bacca Corinthiaca.
A Straw Berry	Fragum, *n.*

Hurle Berry, or Bleo Berry	Vaccinium, *n.*
Water Cherries	Haliacacabus, *m.*
Juniper Berries	Juniperi Grana.
Cluster of Berries	Racemus, *m.*
Fruit, or Berry of a Cedar Tree	Cedris, *f.*
Grape	Uva, *f.*
Grape Stone	Vinacea, *f.*
Cluster or Bunch of Grapes	Botrus.
Red Grape	Rubella, *f.*
White Grape	Arminea Uva.
Muskadel Grape	Uva Apiana.
Sour, Unripe Grape	Omphax, *f.*
Pomegranat	Apyrinum, *n.*
Skin or Rind of a Pomegranat	Ciccum, *n.*
Pine Apple	Pinum, *n.*
Kernel or Fruit of a Pine Apple	Nucleus pineus.
Black Cherry	Ceraſum Actium.
Young Bud	Oculus, *m.*
Nut	Nux, *f.*
Nut Shell	Putamen Nucis.
Nut Kernel	Nucleus, *m.*
Cluster of Nuts	Compluſtrum, *n.*
Filberd, or Haſſel Nut	Avellana Nux.
Cheſs Nut	Nux Caſtanea.
Earth Nut, or Earn-Nut	Bulbocaſtanum, *n.*

A Cypreſs Nut	Nux Cypria.
A Wall Nut	Juglans Nux.
Cats Tail, a long round thing upon Nut Trees	Paniculus, *m.*
The Peel or Huſk of a Nut or Almond	Calix, *m.*
The Green Peel of Wallnuts	Culiola.
An Olive	Oliva, *f.*
An Olive Stone	Pyren, *f.*
A Bitter Olive	Picridia, *f.*
A Wild Olive	Agrippum, *n.*
A Mulberry	Morum, *n.*
A Pompeon, or Melon	Pepo, *m.*
A Date	Dactylus, *m.*
A little Date	Palmula, *f.*
Hipps	Lupulus, *m.*
A Gourd	Cucurbita, *f.*
A Cucumber	Cucumis, *m.*
A Wild Cucumber	Cucumis Sylveſtris.
A Gherkin	Cucumis Conditus.
Capers	Cappares, *f. pl.*
A Collyflower	Braſſica Florida.
A Bur	Lappa, *f.*
A Carrot	Carota, *f.*
A Parſnip	Paſtinaca, *f.*
A Cabbage	Braſſica, *f.*
A Chibbal or Chive	Cæpula, *f.*
Garlick	Allium, *n.*
A Clove of Garlick	Spica, *f.*
An head of Garlick	Bulbus Allii.

Potatoes.	Battata, *n. pl.*
China Roots	Radices Chinenſes.
A kind of Wild Carrot	Daucus, *m.*
Dyecampane Roots	Enularum Campanarum Radices.
Hellibore	Helleborus, *m.*
An Onion	Cepe, *n.*
An Onion peel	Tunica Cepis.
Sea Onions, or Squills	Squilla, *f.*
Garden Radiſh	Raphanus Hortenſis.
Wild Radiſh	Raphanus Sylveſtris.
A Toad Stool	Tuberum, *n.*
A Turnep	Napus, *m.*
Eryngo Roots	Eryngii Radices.
Senna Roots	Senæ Radices.
Liquoriſe	Glycyrrhiza, *f.*
A Mandrake	Mandragora, *f.*
A Skirret	Siſarum, *n.*
A Grain, or Corn	Granum, *n.*
Corn on the Ground or in the Blade	Bladum, *n.*
Wheat.	Triticum, *n.*
Red Wheat, or Dod Wheat	Robus, *m.*
French Wheat.	Fagopyrum, *n.*
Buck Wheat or Mumpleſhin	Tragopyrum, *n.*
Red Bearded French Wheat or Brancke Wheat	Sandalum, *n.*
Rye	Siligo, *m.*
Meſlin or Masſlegin	Meſtilio, *f.*
Barley	Hordeum, *n.*

Beard

Beer Barley	Zea, *f.*
Bigg	Hordeum Tetraſtich
Beans	Fabæ, *f. pl.*
A French Bean, or Kidney Bean	Phaſeolus, *m.*
The Egyptian Bean	Celocaſia, *f.*
A Bean ſhell or Husk	Fabæ Tunica.
A Bean Stalk	Fabale, *n.*
A Peas	Piſa, *f.*
A Long Peas	Phaſeolus, *m.*
A Cich-peas	Cicer, *n.*
Winged wild Peas	Ochrus, *m.*
A Peas-Cod	Siliqua, *f.*
A Vetch or Fitch	Vicia, *f.*
Oats	Avena, *f.*
Wild-Oats	Bromus Sterilis.
Rape	Rapum, *n.*
Lentills	Lens, *f.*
Seed	Semen, *n.*
Rape-Seed	Semen Rapicium.
Radiſh-Seed	Semen Raphanitum.
Turnip-Seed	Semen Napinum.
Parſnep Seed	Paſtinacarum Semen.
Parſley-Seed	Apii Semen.
Purſlain-Seed	Semen Portulacæ.
Lettice-Seed	Lactucarum Semen.
Carrot-Seed	Carotarum Semen.
Onion-Seed	Semen Cepium.
Rue-Seed	Semen Rutaceum.
Roſemary-Seed	Roriſmarini Semen.

niſeed	Aniſum, *n.*
raways	Carum, *n.*
mp-ſeed	Semen Canabi.
mmin-ſeed	Cuminum, *n.*
riander ſeed	Coriandri Semen.
x-ſeed	Linarium, *n.*
nnel-ſeed	Semen Fœniculi.
ngreek ſeed	Fœni Græci Semen.
ll-ſeed	Semen Anethi.
allage	Apii Semen.
rmſeed	Lumbricorum Semen.
ccory-ſeed	Semen Cichorei.
dive-ſeed	Endiviæ Semen.
rigold-ſeed	Semen Calendularum.
ppy-ſeed	Papaveris Semen.
om buds	Oculi Geniſtæ.
ny-ſeed	Semen Pæoniæ.
uſtard ſeed	Sinapis, *f.*
ld Muſtard-ſeed	Eryſimum, *n.*
ragon-ſeed	Dracunculi Semen.
me-ſeed	Thymi Semen.
ſſop ſeed.	Semen Hyſſopi.

SECT.

SECT. XIV.

Of Flowers, Graſs, and Herbs.

A Flower	FLos, *m.*
The Bud of a Flower	Calix, *m.*
The Cup of the Flower, by little and little opening it ſelf	Nympha, *f.*
The Down of Flowers which the wind doth blow about	Pappus, *m.*
The Chive or little Threds of Flowers	Apex, *m.*
Graſs	Gramen, *n.*
Graſs Mowed	Deſectum Gramen
An Herb	Herba, *f.*
The Stalk of an Herb	Caulis, *m.*
The Blade of an Herb	Folium, *n.*
The Stock or Stem	Scapus, *m.*
The Knot or Joynt	Geniculum, *n.*
The Quilt or Space between the Joynts	Internodium, *n.*
The Pit or Hole whereout the Branches ſhoot and ſprout	Sinus.

The round tuft wherein the Seed lyeth	Umbella, *f.*
The husk or hull incloſing the Seed	Pericarpium, *n.*
The Nerve or Sinew of a Leaf	Nervus.
The Jaws or Notches about the Edge of Leaves	Crenæ, *f. pl.*

A.

Adders Tongue	Ophioglosſon, *n.*
Adders Graſs	Cynoſorchis, *f.*
Adder Wort	Biſtorta, *f.*
Agrimony	Agrimonia, *f.*
Alexanders	Hippoſelinum, *n.*
Alexanders Foot	Pyrethrum, *n.*
Anchuſa	Anchuſa, *f.*
Ancuſt	Balſamita, *f.*
Angood	Chryſolachanum, *n.*
Anheal	Bonus Henricus.
Anſeed	Atriplex Sylveſtris.
Ambroſe	Ambroſia, *f.*
Anmony	Anemone, *f.*
Amarantbus	Amarantus, *m.*
Angelica	Angelica, *f.*
Aniſe	Aniſum, *n.*
Arach	Atriplex, *f.*
Archangel	Scrofularia, *f.*
Arcmine	Thalictrum, *n.*
Arſmart	Hydropiper, *n.*

Asparagus	Asparagus, *m.*
Male-Asphodell	Hastula Regia.
Female-Asphodell	Asphodelum, *n.*
Asarabacca	Asarum, *n.*
Ash-weed	Herba Gerardi.
Avens	Caryophyllata, *f.*
Axweed	Podagraria, *f.*
Aygreen	Aizoon, *n.*

B.

Aldmony	Gentiana, *f.*
Balm	Melissa, *f.*
Balmasite	Sisymbrium, *m.*
Balsam-mint	Mentha Græca.
Baneberry	Christophoriana, *f.*
Baltaser	Amaranthus, *m.*
Barren-weed	Epimedium, *n.*
Batchelors Button	Polyanthemon, *n.*
Bassil	Ocimum, *n.*
Beets	Beta, *f.*
Bennet	Caryophyllata, *f.*
Bears Breech	Acanthus, *m.*
Bears Ears	Auricula Ursi.
Bears Wort	Arctium Montanum
Betony	Betonica, *f.*
Bistort	Bistorta, *f.*
Bindweed	Soldanella, *f.*
Birthwort	Aristolochia, *f.*
Blew Bottle	Cyanus, *m.*
Blew Bells	Campanula Syl

Blitum, *n.*
Branca Urſina.
Bryonia, *f.*
Anagallis Aquatica.
Saponaria, *f.*
Orobanche, *f.*
Thlaſpidion, *n.*
Borago, *f.*
Bugloſſus, *m.*
Bugula, *f.*
Coronopus, *m.*
Sanguiſorba, *f.*
Ranunculus, *m.*
Ruſcum, *n.*
Elatine, *f.*
Bulbine, *f.*
Ammium, *n.*
Bardana, *f.*
Juncus, *m.*
Petaſites, *m.*
Ruſcus, *m.*

C.

CAlamintha, *f.*
Chamæmelum, *n.*
Lychnis Coronaria.
Campanula.
Lychnis Sylveſtris.
Ononis, *f.*
Caryophyllum.

Cassidony	Stœchas, *m.*
Caterpillers, an Herb	Scorpiuron, *n.*
Catmint	Cataria, *f.*
Camels Hair	Schaanthus, *m.*
Cats Tail	Typha, *f.*
Celandine	Chelidonium, *n.*
Centaury	Centaurium, *n.*
Ceterach	Ceſtrum, *n.*
Chaff-weed	Gnaphalium, *n.*
Chervill	Chærophyllum, *n.*
Cheeſe-rennet	Gallion, *n.*
Chickweed	Alſine, *f.*
Chokeweed	Ervangina, *f.*
Chives	Cepula, *f.*
Sweet Cicily	Myrrhis.
Cinquefoil	Pentaphyllon, *n.*
Chamelion	Chamælion, *m.*
Champetis	Ahamæpitys, *f.*
Cleevers	Cperine, *f.*
Clary	Horminium, *n.*
Clovergraſs	Trifolium Praten
Cockle	Pſeudomelanthiu
Columbines	Cquilegia, *f.*
Colewort	Aaulis, *m.*
Comfry	Conſolida Major.
Corn flagg	Gladiolus Segetu
Corn-flowers	Rhæas, *f.*
Corn-Roſe	Pſeudomelanthiu
Cotton-Graſs	ramen Tomen
Corallin	Corallina, *f.*

w-Basil	Vaccaria, *f.*
stomary	Ballamita, *f.*
tton weed	Scœchas, *f.*
kle weed	Zizania, *f.*
wslips	Verbaſculum, *n.*
ts foot	Tuſſilago, *f.*
ſſes	Naſturtium.
rden-Creſſes	Naſturtium hortenſe.
ter Creſſes	Naſturtium Aquaticum.
atica Creſſes	Iberis, *f.*
ine-Creſſes	Coronopus Ruellii.
ter-Creſſes	Barbarea, *f.*
ſs-wort	Cruciata, *f.*
ne-bill	Geranium, *n.*
w foot	Ranunculus, *m.*
w garlick	Allium Sylveſtre.
erial Crown	Corona Imperialis.
w-Toes	Hyacinthi Flores.
k Creſſes	Fryſimum, *n.*
ed Thiſtle	Cardus Benedictus.
ow flower	Cardamine, *f.*
ow-Gilliflower	Armoracia Sylveſtris.
ow-pintle	Arum, *n.*
weed	Coronaria, *f.*
min	Cuminum, *n.*
ſs-Graſs	Cyperum, *n.*

D.

A *White Daffadil, or Daffadown dilly*	NArciſſus, *m.*
A Yellow Daffadil	Pſeudonarciſſus, *m.*
A Daiſy	Bellis, *f.*
Dandelion	Dens Leonis.
Darnel	Zizania, *f.*
Devils-Bit	Succiſa, *f.*
Devils-Milk	Tithymallus, *m.*
Dictamny, or Dittany	Dictamnum, *n.*
Dill	Anethum, *n.*
Diſtaff Thiſtle	Atractylis, *f.*
Dittander	Lepidium, *n.*
Dodder	Epithimum, *n.*
Docks, or Dockins	Lapathum, *n.*
Dogs-Graſs	Agreſtis, *f.*
Dogs-Bane	Apocynum, *n.*
Dogs-Mercury	Cynocrambe, *f.*
Dogs-Stones	Cynoſorchis, *f.*
Dogs-Tongue	Cynogloſſum, *n.*
Dogs-Tooth	Dens Caninus.
Dover-Foot	Geranium Columnum.
Double-Tongue	Hippogloſſum, *n.*
Draggons, or Draggon-wort	Dracontium.
Ducks-Meat	Lens Paluſtris.

E. Ele

E.

E Licampane	ENula Campana.
Emrose, or Emaine	Anemone, *f.*
glantine Rose	Cynorrhodon, *n.*
ndive	Endivia, *f.*
ringo	Eryngium, *n.*
yebright	Euphrasia, *f.*

F.

FAwnbane	NEbrophonus, *m.*
Feverfew	Matricaria, *f.*
nnel, or Finckle	Fœniculum, *n.*
nnel-Flowers	Nigella, *f.*
gs-Fennel	Peucedanum, *n.*
ant-Fennel	Ferula, *f.*
rching-Fennel	Thapsia, *f.*
ngreek	Fœnum Græcum.
rn, or Breckins	Filix, *f.*
rn of the Oak	Polypodium, *n.*
gwort	Scrophularia, *f.*
abane	Pulicaria, *f.*
gs, or Segs	Xyris, *f.*
rden-Flags	Acorus, *m.*
ord-Flags	Gladiolus Aquaticus.
g-Flower	Iris Aquatica.
xweed	Sophia, *f.*
ower of Bristow	Lychnis Calcedonica.
owers of the wild Pome-granate	Balauſtium, *n.*

Flower-de Luce	Iris, *f.*
Yellow Flower de Luce	Iris Lutea.
Flower of the Field	Gluſtrum, *n.*
Flower gentle	Amaranthus, *m.*
Flower of the Sun	Flos Solis.
A Flower like a white Roſe growing among Brambles in the latter end of Summer	Petilus, *n.*
Fole Foot	Tuſſilago, *f.*
Fox Gloves	Digitalis Herba.
Fox Tail	Alopecurus, *m.*
Floramour	Flos amoris.
Fraxinellas	Fraxinella, *f.*
Frogs bit	Morſus Ranæ.
Frog-graſs	Holoſteum, *n.*
Frog Lettice	Tribulus Aquaticus
Fryers Cawl	Ariſarum Longifolium
Fryers Piſs, or Urinwort	Nardus Fœtida.
Fullers Thiſtle	Dipſacus, *m.*
Fumitory	Fumaria, *f.*

G.

Galingall	Galanga, *f.*
Gandergraſs	Cynoſorchis, *f.*
Garlick	Allium, *n.*
Crow Garlick	Allium Sylveſtre.
Gentian	Gentiana, *f.*
Herb Gerrard, or Goutwort	Podagraria.
Garmander	Chamædris, *f.*

...kes Garlick	Allium Anguinum.
...ats Beard	Tragopogon, *n.*
...ats Rue	Galega, *f.*
...lden Rod	Virga Aurea.
...ld Knobs	Ranunculus, *m.*
...ose Grass	Aparine, *f.*
...don	Phasganion, *n.*
...cking Gladons	Spatula Fœtida.
...undsill	Senecio, *f.*
...und pine	Chamæpitys, *f.*
...ge by Ground or Ground	Hedera Terrestris.
...vy	
...mmel	Lithospermum, *n.*
...nsole Flower	Heliotropium, *n.*
...d Henry	Bonus Henricus.

H.

...Arts horn	Petalitis, *f.*
...Harts-Tongue	Lingua Cervina.
...rts-Ease	Trinitatis Herba.
...rts-Ease a Flower	Viola Tricolor.
...Christopher	Herba Christophoriana.
...k weed	Hieracium, *n.*
...b-Rose	Rosa Hierichuntæa.
...ge-Fumitory	Fumaria Sepium.
...ge-hyssop	Gratiola, *f.*
...e-Nettle	Galeopsis, *f.*
...bore	Helleborum, *n.*
...-foot	Lagopus, *m.*
...lock	Cicuta, *f.*

Hemp	Cannabis, *f.*
Henbane	Hyoſcyamus, *m.*
Hens bill	Onobrychis, *f.*
Herb William	Amni, *n.*
Herb Robert	Geranium Ruperti.
Herb True-love	Herba Paris.
Herb Two pence	Nummularia, *f.*
Honeſty	Viola Lunaris.
Hony Suckle	Caprifolium, *n.*
French Hony Suckle	Hedyſarum Clypeatum.
Hony wort	Cerinthe, *f.*
Holy Oak	Malva Hortenſis.
Horſe Heal	Helenium, *n.*
Horſe Mint	Menthaſtrum, *n.*
Horſe Tail	Equiſetum, *n.*
Horſe Tongue	Hippogloſſum, *n.*
Horehound	Marrubium, *n.*
Holy Herb	Verbena, *f.*
Hounds Tongue	Cynogloſſum, *n.*
Hurt Sickle	Cyanus, *m.*
Hyſſop	Hyſſopus, *m.*
Houſe Leek	Sedum, *n.*

I.

Jack of the Hedge	Alliarium, *n.*
Jacinths	Hyacinthus, *m.*
Jaſmins	Jaſminum, *n.*
Jews Ears	Fungus Sambucinus.
Indian Leaf	Malabathrum, *n.*
St. John's *Wort*	Hypericum, *n.*

Joseph Flowers	Tragopogon, *m.*
S. James wort	Jacobæa, *f.*
Iron wort	Sideritis, *f.*
Clove July Flower	Caryophyllum, *n.*
Ground Ivy	Hedera Terreſtris.

K.

Nap weed	STebæ, *f.*
Kernel wort	Scrofularia, *f.*
Kelk or Kexes	Myrrhis, *f.*
Kings Cobs	Ranunculus, *m.*
Kneholm	Ruſcus, *m.*
Knights Spur	Delphinium, *n.*
Knat graſs	Centinodium, *n.*

L.

Adys Bedſtraw	GAllium, *n.*
Ladies Mantle	Alchimilla, *f.*
Ladies Smock	Cardamine, *f.*
Ladies laces	Gramen Laciniosum.
Ladies Bower	Clematis, *f.*
Ladies Gloves	Baccharis, *f.*
Ladies Milk	Carduus Lacteus.
Ladies Seal	Bryonia Nigra.
Ladies Slipper	Helleborine, *f.*
Ladies Comb	Scandix, *f.*
Ladies hair	Capillus Veneris.
Ladies Looking-Glaſs	Speculum Veneris.
Ladies Thiſtle, or bleſſed Thiſtle	Carduus Benedictus.

Ladder

Ladder to Heaven	Polygonatum, *n.*
Lambs Tongue	Arnogloſſa, *f.*
Langue de Beuf	Bugloſſum Sylveſtre.
Laſerwort	Laſerpicium, *n.*
Lark heels or Lark Spurs	Delphinium.
Lagwort	Petaſites, *f.*
Lavender	Lavendula, *f.*
Lavender Cotten	Chamæcyparifſus.
French Lavender	Stœchas, *f.*
Sea Lavender	Limonium, *n.*
Laurel of Alexandria, or Tongue Laurel	Hippoglottion, *n.*
Spurge Laurel, or Lowery	Daphnoides.
Lettuce	Lactuca, *f.*
Libbards Bane	Aconitum, *n.*
Wild Licorice	Glaux vulgaris.
Lilly of the Vally	Lillium Convallinum
Luellin	Betonica Pauli.
A White Lilly	Lilium Album.
Lions Foot	Leontopidum, *n.*
A Leek	Porrum, *n.*
Liverwort	Hepatica, *f.*
Looſe ſtrife	Lyſimachia, *f.*
Love	Viorna, *f.*
Louſewort	Herba Pedicularis.
London Pride	Ammi, *n.*
Lovage	Leviſticum, *n.*
Lungwort	Pulmonaria, *f.*

M.

Red-Mace	Typha, *f.*
Madder	Rubia Tinctorum.
Madwort	Alyssum, *n.*
Maiden hair	Adiantum, *n.*
Mallows	Malva, *f.*
Garden Mallows	Moloche, *f.*
Marsh Mallows	Althæa, *f.*
Marjoram	Majorana, *f.*
Herb Mastick	Marum, *n.*
Mandrake	Mandragora, *f.*
Margerites	Herba Margaritæ.
Marriets, a Flower	Viola Mariana.
A Mary-Gold	Calendula, *f.*
Corn Marygold	Chrysanthemum segetum.
Marsh Marygold	Caltha Palustris.
Mat Fellon	Jacea Nigra.
May-weed	Cotula, *f.*
Mazerions	Mezereon.
Masterwort	Magistrantia, *f.*
Meadow Saffron	Colchicum, *n.*
Sweet Maudlin	Ageretum, *n.*
Meadow sweet	Ulmaria, *f.*
Melilot	Melilotus, *m.*
Wild Marjoram	Origanum, *n.*
Mercury	Herba Mercurialis.
Dogs Mercury	Cynocrambe, *f.*
Marvel of Peru	Mirabile Peruvianum.

Mint

Mint	Mentha, *f.*
Garden Mint	Mentha Sativa.
Horſe Mint	Menthaſtrum, *n.*
Cat Mint	Nepeta, *f.*
Water Mint	Mentha Aquatica.
Milk wort	Polygala, *f.*
Milk weed	Lactucella, *f.*
Milfoil	Myriophyllum, *n.*
Meadow parſnep	Paſtinaca Pratenſis.
Money wort	Nummularia, *f.*
Monks Rhubarb	Rhabarbarum Monachorum.
Monks Hood	Delphinium, *n.*
Moon herb	Achedora, *f.*
Mother of time	Serpyllum, *n.*
Motherwort	Cardiaca, *f.*
Morrel	Solanum, *n.*
Mouſe ear	Auricula Muris.
Muſtard	Sinapis, *f.*
Treacle Muſtard	Thlaſpi, *n.*
Mullein	Verbaſcum, *n.*
Mugwort	Artemiſia, *f.*
Moonwort	Lunaria, *f.*
Musk	Geranium Moſchatum.
Musk Scabious	Scabioſa Ametiana.

N.

Navil wort	Umbilicus Veneris.
Nettles	Urtica, *f.*
Dead Nettles or blind nettles	Scrofularia.

Nightshade	Solanum, *n.*
Nonmany	Anemone, *f.*
Nep	Nepeta, *f.*
Nipplewort	Lampſana, *f.*
Nose-bleed	Millefolium, *f.*
Nonesuch	Lychnis Calcedonica.

O.

Oak of Jeruſalem	Botrys, *f.*
Oak of Cappadocia	Ambroſia, *f.*
Oak fern	Dryopteris, *f.*
Oyler green	Fucus Matinus.
Organy	Origanum, *n.*
Orage	Atriplex, *f.*
Ox Berry	Herba Paris.
Oxlips	Craſſula, *f.*
Ox-bone	Buphonon, *n.*
Ox heal	Radix Helleborí.
Ox-Eye	Buphthalmus, *m.*
Ox-lips	Paralyſis, *f.*
Ox-Tongue	Bugloſſum, *n.*

P.

Pansie	Viola Tricolor.
Patience	Hippolapathum, *n.*
Paul Betony	Betonica Pauli.
Paſſvelour	Amaranthus, *m.*
Everlasting pea	Sempiternum Piſum.
Pennyroyal	Pulegium, *n.*
Pellitory of the Wall	Helxine, *f.*

Pellitory

Pellitory of Spain	Laſerpitium Gallicum
Peppperwort	Lepidium, *n.*
Periwinckle	Clematis, *f.*
Parſley	Apium, *n.*
Pimpernel	Anagallis, *f.*
St. Peter's wort	Aſcyrum, *n.*
Pile-wort	Scrofulara, *f.*
Phalangyes	Phalangium, *n.*
Pincks	Betonica ſuperba.
Poppy	Papaver, *n.*
Plantaſſe	Plantago, *f.*
Water Plantane	Aliſma, *n.*
Primroſes	Primula Veris.
Princes Feather	Amaranthus, *m.*
Privit	Alcanna, *f.*
Piony or Piannot	Pæonia, *f.*
Poly Mountain	Polium Montanum.
Prick Madam	Sedum minus.
Purſlain	Portulaca, *f.*
Polipody	Polipodium, *n.*

Q.

Q *Vitch*	GRamen Caninum
Queen July Flower	Caryophyllus
	Reginæ.

R.

R *Agwort*	SAtyrium, *n.*
Ray	Lolium, *n.*
Ramſons or Ramps	A lium Urſinum.

Rape	Rapa, *f.*
Wild-Rape	Rapuncuhus, *m.*
Ranunculus	Ranunculus, *m.*
Common Reeds	Arundines Vallatoriæ.
Sugar Reeds	Arundines Saccharinæ.
Kelks or Kilp	Alga, *f.*
Rest-harrow	Anonis Spinoſa.
Rhapontick	Rhaponticum, *n.*
Rhubarb	Rhabarbarum, *n.*
Rocket	Eruca, *f.*
Roſemary	Roſmarinus, *m.*
Roſe	Roſa, *f.*
Roſe-Leaf	Caprifolium, *n.*
Roſe-Bud	Alabaſtrus, *m.*
Roſe-Cake	Caput mortuum Roſarum.
Red Roſe	Roſa Rubra.
White Roſe	Roſa Alba.
Dammask Roſe	Roſa Damaſcena.
Ladies Roſe	Roſa beatæ Mariæ.
Velvet Roſe	Roſa Holoſerica.
Muſk Roſe	Roſa Moſchata.
Sweet Bryer Roſe	Roſa Canina.
Province Roſe	Roſa Provinciæ.
Roſe Royal	Lychnis Chalcedonica.
Rue	Ruta, *f.*
Pellitory	Empetron, *n.*
Ruſh	Scirpus, *m.*
Sweet Ruſh	Juncus Odoratus.
Bul-Ruſh	Juncus, *m.*

S.

Affron	Crocus, *m.*
Sage	Salvia, *f.*
Wood-Sage	Scorodonia, *f.*
Wild-Sage	Salvia Agreſtis.
Saligot	Tribulus Aquaticus
Samphire	Batis, *f.*
Samphier	Crithmum, *n.*
Sage of Jeruſalem	Pulmonaria, *f.*
Sattin-Flower	Viola Lunaris.
Sanicle	Sanicula, *f.*
Satyrion	Satyrium, *n.*
Savine	Sabina, *f.*
Savory	Saturegia, *f.*
Saxafrage	Saxifragia, *f.*
Scabious	Scabioſa, *f.*
Schenanth	Schaanthus, *m.*
Sciatica Creſſes	Naſturtium Sciatic
Scordium	Scordium, *n.*
Sarſaparilla	Sarſaperigliæ.
Saint John's *Wort*	Hypericum, *n.*
Scorpion Graſs	Scorpiurum, *n.*
Sauce alone	Alliaria, *f.*
Sarazens Conſound	Saracenica, *f.*
A Scallion	Cepula, *f.*
Sea graſs	Alga, *f.*
Sea-holly	Eringe, *f.*
Sea-moſs	Coralium, *n.*
Sedge, or *Shear-graſs*	Helvus, *m.*

Sedg, or Sword-graſs	Sparganium, *n.*
Sea-Bugloſs, or Sea-Lavender	Limoniuſm.
Sellandine	Chelidonium, *n.*
Self-heal or fickle-wort	Prunella, *f.*
Sengreen	Sedum Majus.
Senna	Sena, *f.*
Senſitive Plant	Herba Viva.
Serpents Tongue	Ophiogloſſon, *n.*
Serpentine	Dracontium, *n.*
Seſely	Seſelis, *f.*
Set-foil	Tormentilla, *f.*
Setter graſs	Helleboraſter, *m.*
Setwall	Valeriana, *f.*
Scammony	Scammonia, *f.*
Shearewort, or Starwort	Inguinalis, *f.*
Shepherds Purſe	Burſa Paſtoris.
Sharp-pointed Dock	Oxylapathum.
Silver-weed	Argentina, *f.*
Silver-knapweed	Stœbe, *f.*
Scurvy-graſs	Cochlearia, *f.*
Smallage	Apium, *n.*
Snakeweed	Biſtorta, *f.*
Sneezing-wort	Ptarmica, *f.*
Sope-wort	Saponaria, *f.*
Sorrel	Acetoſa, *f.*
Beach-Sorrel	Acetoſa Romana.
Solomon's Seal	Polygonaton, *n.*
Sow-bread	Artanita, *f.*
Sow-Thiſtle	Sonchus, *m.*

Southernwood	Abrotonum, *n.*
Sparagus, or Sperage	Asparagus, *m.*
Spear-mint	Mentha Romana.
Spear-wort	Ranunculus Flammeus.
Kings-spear	Asphodelus, *m.*
Spinage	Spinacia, *f.*
Spurge	Esula, *f.*
Spurge-Olive	Mezereon, *n.*
Spignel	Meum, *n.*
Spleen-wort	Ceterachium, *n.*
Star flower	Aster, *m.*
Star of Bethlem	Ornithogalum, *n.*
Stechas	Stœchas, *m.*
Staveſacre	Herba Pedicularis.
Stinking Ground pine	Herba Camphorata.
Stock July-Flower	Viola Lutea.
Straw-berry Buſh	Fragaria, *f.*
Stone-Baſil	Acinos, *m.*
Stone-Crop	Lithospermum, *n.*
Succory	Cichorium, *n.*
Swallow wort	Asclepias, *f.*
Sulphur-wort	Peucedanus, *m.*
Swallow herb	Hirundinaria, *f.*
Sweet Garden Flagg	Calamus Aromaticus.
Sweet Marjoram	Majorana Hortensis.
Sweet Cicily	Myrrhis, *f.*
Sweet William	Ammium, *n.*

T. *Ta*

T.

Anſie	Anacetum, *n.*
Wild Tanſie	Argentina, *f.*
Tarragon	Tarchon, *n.*
Teazle, or Fullers Thiſtle	Dipſacum, *n.*
Thrift	Caryophyllus Marinus.
A Thiſtle	Carduus, *m.*
Cow Thiſtle	Sonchus, *m.*
Time	Thymum, *n.*
Throatwort	Trachelium, *n.*
Milk-Thiſtle	Tithymallis, *f.*
Tobacco	Nicotiana, *f.*
Tongue Blade	Hypogloſſum, *n.*
Star-Thiſtle	Aculeoſa, *f.*
Tooth wort	Dentaria, *f.*
Tormentill	Tormentilla, *f.*
Treacle Muſtard	Thlaſpi, *n.*
Trefoile	Trifolium, *n.*
Turks-Cap, or Turn-Cap	Martagon.
True Love	Herba Paris.
Tulip	Tulipa, *f.*
Tunhoof	Hedera Aerreſtris.
Turnſole	Heliotropium, *n.*
Tuſſan	Androſæmum, *n.*

V *Alerian*
Vervain
Venus Hair
A Violet
Dames Violet
Vipers Bugloſs
Vipergraſs

W *All Flower*
Water Lilly
Water Germander
Water Calthorp
Water Mint
Water Creſſes
Wall-wort
Widdow-wail
Wind-flower
Winter-green
Woad
Wold, or Dyers Weed
Woodbind
Woodroof
Willow-herb
Wolfs-bane
Wormwood
Sea-wormwood
Wood-Sorrel

U.

VAleriana, *f.*
Verbena, *f.*
Adiantum, *n.*
Viola, *f.*
Heſperis, *f.*
Echion, *m.*
Scorzoneria, *f.*

W.

FLos Muralis.
Nymphæa, *f.*
Scordium, *n.*
Tribulus Aquaticus.
Siſymbrium, *n.*
Naſturtium Aquaticum.
Ebulus, *m.*
Mezerion, *m.*
Anemone, *f.*
Pyrola, *f.*
Iſatis, *f.*
Welda, *f.*
Periclymenos.
Aſperula Odorata.
Lyſimachium, *n.*
Aconitum, *n.*
Abſynthium, *n.*
Seriphium, *n.*
Lujula, *f.*

Wood-

Wood-Rowel	After, *m.*
Wake-Robin	Arum, *n.*

Y.

Yarrow	Millefolium, *n.*

Z.

Zedoary	Zedoaria, *f.*

SECT. XV.

Of Houſes, Caſtles and Buildings, great and ſmall; Together with their ſeveral Materials, Apartments, Rooms, Cellars, Shops, out-houſes, Orchards, Gardens, Fiſh ponds, Parks, Warrens, Mills, &c.

A *Building*	Ædificium, *n.*
A little Building	Ædificiuncula,
A Pile of Building	Structura, *f.*
Houſe by Houſe	Domatim, *Adv.*
An Hamlet	Hamleta, *f.*
A Village	Villa, *f.*
A Town	Oppidum, *n.*
A Market Town	Emporium, *n.*
A Fair	Nundinum, *n.*

A Market	Mercatus, *m.*
A Market-Place	Forum Mercatorium.
A Market for Cattel	Boarium Forum
A Fish-Market	Forum Piscarium.
A Market for Herbs	Forum Olitorium.
A Fruit Market	Forum Pomarium.
Shambles	Macellum, *n.*
Flesh Shambles	Macellum Carnarium.
Fish Shambles	Macellum Piscarium.
A Stall in a Fair or Market	Stalla, *f.*
A Tent	Tentorium, *n.*
A Booth	Velabrum, *n.*
A Tolbooth	Telonium, *n.*
A Market Cross	Crux Mercatoria.
A Pillory	Colliſtrigium
The Stocks	Cippus, *m.*
A Whipping Post	Poſtis Flagellarius.
A Cucking-ſtool, Ducking-ſtool, or Tumbrell	Tumbrella, *f.*
A Burrough, or Town-Corporate	Burgus, *m.*
A City	Civitas, *f.*
A little City	Civitatula, *f.*
A Chief, or Mother City	Metropolis.
A Street	Platea, *f.*
A Lane	Viculus, *m.*
A By-Lane	Diverticulum, *n.*
An Ally	Angiportus, *m.*
A Court	Area, *f.*

City wall, or Town-wall	Murus, *m.*
City-Gate	Porta, *f.*
Postern, or little Gate	Portula, *f.*
Portcullis	Cataracta, *f.*
Exchange	Cambium, *n.*
Town Hall	Forum, *n.*
Companies Hall	Aula Sodalitia.
Custom-House	Telonium, *n.*
Block-House	Munitorium, *n.*
Store-House for Ships	Casteria, *f.*
Store-House for Arms, or Armory	Armamentarium, *n.*
Gaol	Gaola, *f.*
Prison	Prisona, *f.*
Coge to keep Prisoners in	Carcer Clathrarius.
Dungeon, or dark Prison	Tullianum, *n.*
Bridewell, or House of Correction	Pistrinum, *n.*
Council-House	Conciliabulum, *n.*
Mint	Cuneus, *m.*
Treasury	Thesaurarium, *n.*
Jewel-House	Gazophylacium, *n.*
Play-House	Theatrum, *n.*
Hospital	Hospitium, *n.*
Alms-House	Ptochotrophium.
Lazer-House	Hierocomium, *n.*
Spittle	Hospitiolum, *n.*
Hospital for Old Folks	Gerontocomium, *n.*
Hospital for Poor Children	Orphanotrophium, *n.*

An

An Hospital for Sick Folks	Nosocomium, *n.*
A Post House	Domus Pestifera.
A Tavern	Taberna, *f.*
An Inn	Hospitium, *n.*
An Ale-House, or Victualing-House	Caupona, *f.*
A Coffee-House	Kuphiopolium, *n.*
A Melting-House, for Metall	Ustrina, *f.*
A Dye-House	Baphia, *f.*
A Stillatory	Stillatorium, *n.*
A Tan-House	Frumitorium, *n.*
A Brimstone-House, where Brimstone is made	Sulphuraria, *f.*
A Bark House	Cerdonarium, *n.*
A Glass House	Officina Vitraria.
A Tennis Court	Sphæristerium, *n.*
A Cock Pit	Gallipugnatorium,
A Bath, or Bathing House	Balneum, *n.*
A Dicing-House	Taberna Aleatoria.
A Gaming-House	Lusorium, *n.*
A Bawdy-House	Lupanar, *n.*
A School	Schola, *f.*
A Writing School	Schola Scriptuaria.
A Dancing School	Ludus Saltatorius.
A Musick School	Schola Musica.
A Fencing School	Ludus Gladiatorius.
A Singing School	Schola Cantilenosa.
A Pastry House or School	Pistrina Placentaria.
A Bowery of Salt	Salina, *f.*

Palace	Palatium, *n.*
Princes Houſe	Baſilica, *f.*
Caſtle	Caſtrum, *n.*
e Gate Houſe of a Caſtle	Procaſtrum.
Tower	Turris, *f.*
Colledg	Collegium, *n.*
Biſhop's Palace	Epiſcopium, *n.*
Houſe	Domus, *f.*
ittle Houſe	Domuncula, *f.*
Lodge	Tugurium, *n.*
Shepherds Cottage	Pergulum.
Cottage	Cotagium, *n.*
Meſſuage	Meſſuagium, *n.*
Tenement	Tenementum, *n.*
Manſion Houſe	Domus Manſionalis.
Mannor Houſe	Manſus Manerii.
Gate Houſe	Domus Portuaria.
Draw Bridge	Pons Verſatilis.
Pale	Palus, *m.*
Gate	Janua, *f.*
ittle Gate	Portula, *f.*
Wicket	Forula, *f.*
ns to ſet over a Gate	Antefixa, *n. pl.*
Wall	Murus, *m.*
Coping, or Caping of a Wall	Projectura, *f.*
lements in Walls	Murorum Summitates Crenatæ.
Parapet, or Breaſt-work of a Wall to keep one from tumbling over	Lorica, *f.*

A Buttris	Buttria, *f.*
An Hold-fast in a Wall	Uncus Ferreus.
A Marble Stone wall	Paries Marmoreus.
An Outward Wall before an House	Promurale, *n.*
A Wall made of Flint-Stone	Silicatus Murus.
A Rough Wall made of Lime and Sand	Paries Cæmentitius.
A Brick Wall	Paries Lateritius.
An Arched Wall	Paries Fornicatus.
A Wall made of Laths, Splints and Studds	Paries Arcetarius.
A Watled Wall	Paries Cratitius.
Front Walls	Muri Anteriores.
Back Walls	Posteriores Muri.
A Mud Wall	Lutamentum, *n.*
A Party Wall	Paries Intergerinus.
Partition Walls	Muri Dividentes.
The Water Table of a Wall	Tabula Aquaria.
The Platform of an House	Exemplar, *n.*
The Plot of an House to be builded drawn up in Paper	Ichnographia, *f.*
Timber-Frame for an House	Fabrica Lignaria.
A Scaffold in Building	Machina, *f.*
The Front of an House	Frontispicium, *n.*
A Pillar, or stay to uphold a Building	Anteris, *f.*

Cloister in Buildings	Peristylium.
Porch	Porticus, *m.*
Pillar	Columna, *f.*
little Pillar, or Pilaster	Columella, *f.*
little Pillar set on a greater	Epistylium, *n.*
e Foot of a Pillar	Basis, *f.*
e Round Ball or Globe on the Top of a Pillar	Scotia, *f.*
apiters	Coronamenta, *n. pl.*
Ground-work	Fundamentum.
Groundsl	Limentum, *n.*
Ground pining, or under-ining	Substructura, *f.*
ner Coyn, or Nuke of an house, when Men turn	Versura, *f.*
Vent house	Compluvium, *n.*
Balcony	Podium, *n.*
Window-Case on the out side of an house	Defensaculum Fenestræ.
Window	Fenestra, *f.*
ittle window	Fenestricula, *f.*
ay window	Fenestra Arcuata.
ormer window, being a window in the house-oof	Tecti Fenestra.
unberan window, being wide VVindow to let in the Sun	Solarii Fenestra.

A Flap window to let up and down	Feneſtra Pendula.
A Latiſe or Trellis window	Clathrus, *m.*
A Caſement	Tranſenna, *f.*
The haſp of a Caſement	Obex Tranſennæ.
A pane of Glaſs	Quadra Vitrea.
Window beams	Feneſtralia, *n. pl.*
The upright Poſts or Jawms bearing up the window, and ſtaying the Tranſoms	Columnæ, *f. pl.*
The Tranſome of a window	Tranſtrum Feneſtræ
A Cornice or Freeze	Summitas Feneſtræ
A ſtory	Stega, *f.*
Two ſtorys	Diſtega, *f.*
Three ſtoryes	Triſtega, *f.*
Eaves or Eaſings of an houſe	Subgrundia, *n. pl.*
Eaves Bords	Aſſeres Imbricantes
A Jetty	Projectura, *f.*
A ſcantling	Modulus, *m.*
A Gabel end or Gavel end	Faſtigium, *n.*
The Covering of an houſe	Imbricium, *n.*
A Gutter between two walls	Andron, *m.*
A Gutter receiving the Rain of divers houſes	Compluvium, *n.*
A Gutter of ſtone for water to paſs in	Incile, *n.*
Gutters into which Eaves or Eaſings drop	Deliquiæ, *f. pl.*
A Gutter-tile or Roof-tile	Imbrex, *m.*

Thatching or Covering tile	Tegula, *f.*
Shingle, skelly or slate	Scandula, *f.*
The Roof of an house	Tectum, *n.*
Lover or Tunnel in the Top of an house to avoid smoak	Epicaustorium, *n.*
Vane or Weathercock	Triton, *m.*
Round Ball on the top of a Building to beautifie the same	Petasus, *m.*
Thatch	Culmus, *m.*
Thatched Roof	Tectum Culmeum.
Roof or Covering of Tile	Tectum Imbricatum.
Roof of slate, shingles or skelly	Tectum Scandulare.
Leaded Roof	Tectum Plumbeum.
Solar or flat Roof	Doma, *n.*
The Circle of a Roof	Orbile, *n.*
Lath or Lat	Astula, *f.*
The watling of houses	Crates, *f.*
In Tiles	Tegulæ Diliciares.
Ridge Tree or Riggin Tree	Trabs Cacuminea.
Forked Prop to bear up the Ridge Tree of a Cottage	Cervus, *m.*
Pair of siles in a house	Par Fulcimentorum.
Spar, or Rafter	Cantherius, *m.*

Wall-

VVall plates, Midd-Ribbs, or Beams of an house to bear up the ſpars or rafters	Proceres, *m. pl.*
Girders	Girdaria, *n. pl.*
Purloyns, ſpurs, or binding balks	Trabes Ligantes.
Side-beams, or Poſts in an houſe, ſtanding upright	Artectaria, *n. pl.*
A Preſſemor or Surſpar	Lacunar, *n.*
A Prop or ſtay	Adſita, *f.*
A Poſt	Poſtis, *m.*
A Scutcheon in the midſt of a Timber Building, wherein the Poſts do reſt	Tholus, *m.*
Standills or ſtoops at a Door	Statiunculæ, *f. pl.*
A Door	Oſtium, *n.*
A little Door	Oſtiolum, *n.*
Doors with two leaves which open and ſhut both ways	Valvæ, *f. pl.*
A Trap Door	Oſtium Suppedaneum
The hatch or heck before a Door	Antica, *f.*
Outward Doors	Oſtia exteriora.
Inward Doors	Oſtia interiora.
A Fore Door	Anticum, *n.*
A Back Door	Poſticum, *n.*
A Door Caſe	Theca Oſtii.

The Ring, or Iron that People knock at the door withal	Cornix, *f.*
The handle, or haſp of a door	Haſpa, *f.*
The Latch, or Sneck of a door	Anſula Oſtialis.
The Latch-band, or Sneck-band	Corrigia Oſtialis.
The Hinges, or Bands of a door	Cardo, *m.*
The Crook, or Hook of a Door or Gate on which it turns	Vertex, *m.*
Door-Bar, Bolt or Slot	Peſſulus, *m.*
Lock	Serra, *f.*
Key	Clavis, *f.*
The Jambs-Poſts, or Door-Cheeks	Anta, *f.*
The Lintel or Brow-Poſt over the door	Superliminare, *n.*
The Sill, or Threſhold	Limen, *n.*
Chimney	Caminus, *m.*
The Shank, or Funnel of a Chimney	Infumibulum, *n.*
Hearth or hearth	Focus, *m.*
Pavement	Pavimentum, *n.*
Floor	Area, *f.*
A square Stone, or Tile to pave withal	Teſſerula, *f.*

A Brick	Later, *m.*
A Rubbed Brick	Later Fictus.
Paving-Tiles of divers Colours, ſet with Figures of Birds, Beaſts, &c.	Aſarotum, *n.*
An Oven	Fornax, *f.*
An Aſh-hole, or Place to put Aſhes in	Cavernula Cineri.
A paved Floor	Area Teſſellata, *f.*
A Rammed or beaten Floor	Area Feſtucata.
A Bricked Floor	Area Lateritia.
A Boarded Floor	Area Tabulata.
A Pavement made of ſquare Stones Checquer-wiſe	Pavimentum Teſtum.
A Foot-pace or Roll of an Hearth	Veſtigium Foci.
Chimny Money	Fornagium, *n.*
Sleepers	Tigni Subarei.
A Board	Aſſer, *f.*
Boards of Timber ſawed	Aſſamenta, *n. pl.*
A Planck	Planca, *f.*
Boards Interledged	Aſſamenta Intexta.
Boards Lined	Aſſamenta Duplicata.
Boards Rivetted or Rabbited	Aſſamenta depacta.
Playned Boards	Aſſamenta compta.
Boards Oyled	Aſſamenta Oleo tincta.
Wainſcot	Opus Inteſtinum.
A Firr-Board	Aſſer abietarius.
An Oak-Board	Aſſer quercetus.

Window-Board, Leaf or Flap	Foricula, *f.*
Window-shut	Claustrum Fenestrale.
Pane of Wainscot	Quadra Lignea.
air of Stairs	Par Scalarum.
Step or Stair	Gradus, *m.*
f-paced Stairs	Scalæ Dimidiatæ.
Stair-Case	Fabrica Scalarum.
Newell, Spindle, or ain Post about which a air of Winding Stairs	Scapus, *m.*
inding or turning Stair	Cochleum, *n.*
nister or Ballister	Columella Tornata.
Arch	Arcus, *m.*
Roof or Seeling of a amber, or other Room	Laquear, *n.*
ystred Roof	Laquear Gypsatum.
arded Roof	Laquear Tabulatum.
rched Roof	Laquear Fornicatum.
mbroidered, Fretted, Checkered Roof	Laquear Vermiculatum.
m or Balk	Trabs, *f.*
rchitrave	Summa Trabs.
ell wrought	Trabes Everganeæ.
e under a Beam	Uncus, *m.*
d-Beam of an House	Columen, *n.*
ain Beam of an se.	Lacunar, *n.*

A Corbet, or Bragget, or Shouldring piece	Mutulus, *m.*
Croſs-Beams, or Tranſtrums going overthwart an Houſe	Tranſtra, *n. pl.*
A Joyſt or Feaſt	Tignum, *n.*
A Punchion	Aſſer, *m.*
A Rail on each ſide of a Gallery	Lorica, *f.*
A Dormer, Dormant or Sumner	Columen, *n.*
A Swallow Tail, or Dove-Tail to joyn Timber together	Subſcus, *m.*
Quarters, or Rafters croſs a Tranſome	Tranſverſaria,
A ſpace between Joyſts or Rafts	Intertignium,
A Raiſing piece	Pecia Struens.
Party Peers	Columnæ pe
Quarters	Trabes Quadra
A double Quarter	Trabs Craſſior.
Timber for Building	Lignum, *n.*
Timbring	Materiatio, *f.*
Timbred or wrought	Materiatus, *A*
The Mantle-Tree, or Lintel of a Chimny	Superliminare tum.
Rough Caſten	Cruſtatus, *A*
A Turret	Turricula, *f.*
A Pinnacle	Pinnaculum,

Lead-Pipe	Canalis plumbeus.
Clock	Horologium, *n.*
he Dial Board of a Clock that shews the hour	Index Horologicus.
Dial set on an house-wall	Sciathericum Horologicum.
ards made with holes for Pidgeons or Conyes	Loculamentum, *n.*
Doorstead	Hypothyrum, *n.*
n Entry	Vestibulum, *n.*
Long Entry, or Passage into an House	Peristylium, *n.*
n Entry, or Passage between Rooms in an House	Mesaulus, *m.*
Kitchin	Coquina, *f.*
Scullery	Fusorium, *n.*
Sinck in a Kitchin where they wash up Dishes	Lavatrina, *f.*
Place where Cauldrons of Kettles are set	Cortinale, *n.*
Corner, or Neawk	Angulus, *m.*
Boling-house, or Place to sift or dress Meal in	Farinarium, *n.*
Milk-house	Lactarium, *n.*
Larder	Lardarium, *n.*
Buttery	Promptuarium, *n.*
Cellar	Cellarium, *n.*
Little Cellar	Cellula, *f.*
Wine Cellar	Vinearia, *f.*

A place to get down a Cellar	Demeaculum, *n.*
An Hall	Aula, *f.*
A Dining-Room	Pranſorium, *n.*
A Parlour	Parloria, *f.*
A private Parlour, or withdrawing Room	Exedra, *f.*
A Parlour or Place to Sup in	Cœnaculum, *n.*
A Cloſet, or Inner Parlour	Conclave, *n.*
A Spicery, or Place to ſet Spices in	Nartheticum, *n.*
A Store-Houſe	Repoſitorium, *n.*
A Place where Riding-Cloaths are laid	Penularium, *n.*
A Nurſery	Nutriciarium, *n.*
A Study	Muſeum, *n.*
A Library	Bibliotheca, *f.*
A Cloyſter	Clauſtrum, *n.*
A Vault	Fornix, *f.*
A Chamber	Camera, *f.*
A Dining Chamber	Triclinium, *n.*
A Bed-Chamber	Dormitorium, *n.*
A Chamber where the Husband and Wife do Lye	Thalamus, *m.*
A Chamber or Room wherein two Beds or Tables do ſtand	Biclinium, *n.*
A Secret Chamber, or withdrawing Room	Cella, *f.*

A Chamber of Presence	Salutatorium, *n.*
A Little Chamber or Lodging for Servants	Pædagium. *n.*
A Chamber for Men only	Andron.
A Chamber for Women, only where they Card and Spin	Gynæceum, *n.*
A Chamber where Sick Men lye	Valetudinarium, *n.*
A Little narrow Cabin or dark Lodging	Gurgustium, *n.*
A Porch, Entry or Antiroom before one come to a Chamber	Procœton.
Many Chambers under one Key	Conclavia, *n pl.*
Wardrobe	Vestiarium. *n.*
The Kings Wardrobe	Garderoba, *f.*
A Gallery	Ambulacrum, *n.*
A Gallery from Camber to Chamber	Processtrium, *n.*
A Close Gallery to Walk in, out of the Sun and Rain	Pergula, *f.*
An open Gallery	Hypæthrium, *n.*
A Gallery in which Men stand to behold Sports and Games	Fori, *m. pl.*
A Gallery for Exercise in fair Weather	Xystum, *n.*
A Loft	Tabulatum, *n.*

A Garret, or Cock Loft	Cænaculum.
An Apple-Loft	Pomarium, *n.*
A Garner	Granarium, *n.*
An Aviary, or Place to keep Birds in	Aviarium, *n.*
A Warehouſe	Repoſitorium, *n.*
A Shop, or Work-houſe	Officina, *f.*
An Apothecaries Shop	Pharmacopolium, *n.*
A Cheeſmongers Shop	Officina Caſearia.
A Cake-Houſe	Libarium, *n.*
A Butcher's Shop	Laniarium, *n.*
A Dyer's Shop	Officina Tinctoria.
A Barber's Shop	Tonſtrina, *f.*
A Book-ſeller's Shop	Bibliopolium.
A Pewterer's Shop	Officina Stannaria.
A Braſier's Shop	Æraria, *f.*
A Fiſhmonger's Shop	Officina Piſcatoria.
A Strong-water or Brandy-Shop	Thermopolium, *n.*
A Shoe-maker's Shop	Sutrina, *f.*
A Sadler's Shop	Officina Ephippiaria.
A Carpenter's Shop	Fabrica, *f.*
A Glaſier's Shop	Officina Vitraria.
A Baker's Shop	Panificina, *f.*
A Grocer's Shop	Aromatopolium, *n.*
A Fuller's Shop	Fullonica, *f.*
A Weaver's Shop	Textrina, *f.*
A Salt Shop	Salaria Officina.
A Maſon's Work-houſe	Lithotomia.
A Smyth's Shop	Fabrica Ferrea.

Potter's Oven, or Furnace	Figulina.
Pantry	Panarium, *n.*
Yard, or Court	Area, *f.*
Inner Court before an House	Atrium, *n.*
Court in Great Mens Houses, where People use to walk	Platea, *f.*
Brew-House	Pandoxatorium.
Wash-House	Lavatrina, *f.*
Coal-House	Domus Carbonaria.
Stable	Stabulum, *n.*
Manger	Præsepe, *n.*
Rack in a Stable	Crates Pabularis.
Stall	Clausum, *n.*
Wood-House	Lignile, *n.*
Turf-House	Domus Cespititia.
Bake-House	Pistrinum, *n.*
Granary	Granarium, *n.*
Dairy-House	Lactarium, *n.*
Malt-House	Brasiatorium, *n.*
Slaughter House	Laniena, *f.*
Fatting-House	Saginarium, *n.*
Cow-House	Armentarium, *n.*
Ox-House	Bovile, *n.*
Ox-Stall	Bovilla, *f.*
Coach-House	Stabulum Rhedarium, *n.*
Goat-House	Caprile, *n.*
Stable in which Kids are kept	Hœdile, *n.*

Sheep-

A Sheep house	Ovile, *n.*
A Kill	Fornax, *f.*
A Brick Kiln	Fornax Lateritia.
A Lime Kiln	Calcaria Fornax.
A Marl Pit	Marlerium, *n.*
A Charcoal Kiln	Coctilitia Fornax.
A Lamb-House	Agnile, *n.*
A Dog Kennel	Canile, *n.*
A Privy, or house of Office	Cloaca, *f.*
A Goose house	Anserarium, *n.*
A Hen House	Gallinarium, *n.*
A Barn	Horreum, *n.*
A Chaff House	Palearium, *n.*
A Barn, or House for Hay	Fenile, *n.*
A Wain-House, Hovel, or Hemble	Domus Plaustraria.
A Cart House	Domus Carrucaria.
An Hog-stie, or Swine-stie	Porcile, *n.*
A Shed covered with Boards	Penticia, *f.*
A Dove-house, or Pigeon-Cote	Columbarium, *n.*
A Mill house	Domus Molendinaria.
A Mill	Molendinum, *n.*
A Water-Mill	Molendinum Aquaticum.
A Water-Mill-Wheel	Tympanum, *n.*
A Gogg in a Mill-wheel	Scarioballum, *n.*
The Trendle of a Mill	Molucrum, *n.*
A Mill-hopper	Infundibulum, *n.*

Mill Stone	Lapis Molaris.
The upper Mill-Stone	Catinus, *m.*
The nether Mill Stone	Meta, *f.*
The Mill handle wherewith it is turned about	Molile, *n.*
Mill-dust	Pollen, *n.*
The Miller's Toll	Multura, *f.*
Mill-Dam, or Pond	Stagnum Molare.
Wind Mill	Molendinum Ventosum.
Mill Sail	Velum Molendinarium.
Fulling Mill, or Walk Mill	Molendinum Fullonicum.
Horse Mill	Mola Equina.
Hand Mill	Manuaria Mola.
Oyl Mill	Mola Olearia.
Malt Mill	Molendinum Brasiatorium.
Cyder Mill	Torcular Pomarium.
Smithing Mill	Molendinum Plumbarium.
Saw Mill	Molendinum Serrarium.
Paper Mills	Chartariæ Officinæ.
Mill to draw Water	Hydromela, *f.*
Barn, Coop, Yard, Barton, Cote, Caul, where Poultry are kept	Chors, *f.*
Old Yard, or Fawdgarth for Cattel	Septum Pecuarium.

A Wharf	Wharfa, *f.*
Wharfage	Wharfagium, *n.*
A Kay, or Water-Lock	Caya, *f.*
A Cawſey	Calcetum, *n.*
A Spring or Well	Fons, *m.*
A Pump	Antlia, *f.*
A Draw-Well	Puteus, *m.*
A Well Cover	Puteal, *n.*
A Mouth or Brim of a Well	Crepido.
A Well Swipe, or Swape	Tolleno, *m.*
A Bucket	Situla, *f.*
A Little Bucket	Sitella, *f.*
A Wheel of a Well to draw Water	Hauſtrum, *n.*
A Little Well	Ponticulus, *m.*
A Garden	Hortus, *m.*
A Flower Garden	Floretum, *n.*
A Garden of Roſes	Roſarium, *n.*
A Garden of Pleaſure	Paradiſus, *m.*
A Garden upon ſome houſe or Frame	Hortus Penſilis.
A Garden of Potherbs	Olitorius, *m.*
A Garden of Sallet Herbs	Acetarium.
A Bed in a Garden	Dorſum, *n.*
A Nurſery	Seminarium, *n.*
A Conduit	Aquæductio, *f.*
A Pipe to Convey Water into Houſes	Paragogia, *n.*
A Conduit Pipe	Canalis, *d. g.*

A Fountain	Fons, *n.*
A Bowling Alley	Sphæriſterium, *n.*
A Place to Walk in	Ambulatorium.
An Arbour	Arboretum, *n.*
A Rail made like an Arbor for a Vine to Run on	Pergula, *f.*
A Banqueting House	Epularium, *n.*
A Labyrinth, or Maze	Labyrinthus.
A Vine yard	Vinetum, *n.*
An Orchard	Pomarium, *n.*
A Young Orchard	Fructetum, *n.*
A Cherry Orchard	Ceraſetum, *n.*
A Nurſery for young Trees	Plantarium, *n.*
A Fiſh-pond	Piſcina, *f.*
A Mote	Foſſa, *f.*
A Hop Yard	Arbuſtum, *n.*
A Groop, or Piſſing place in Houſes or Stalls	Minthorium, *n.*
A Gooſe-Pen or Caul wherein they are fatted	Chenoboſcium, *n.*
A Place where Ducks are kept to be fatted	Neſſotrophium, *n.*
A Warren	Warenna, *f.*
A Cunny-burrow	Cuniculus, *m.*
A Park	Parcus, *m.*
A Park or Warren of hares	Leporarium, *n.*
A Stand	Statio.
A Lodge	Tugurium, *n.*
The Lodge of a Stag	Cubile Cervinum.
The Laier of a Deer	Latibulum Damæ.

A Beacon	Specula, *f.*
A Bower	Umbraculum, *n.*
A Bucking Stock, or Batting Stool	Lixivarium, *n.*
A Curtilage	Curtilagium, *n.*
A Rail before a Door	Diathyrum, *n.*

SECT. XVI.

Of Houſehold-Goods, and Implements of Houſehold-Stuff.

Furniture or houſehold-Stuff	Supellex, *f.*
Utenſills	Utenſillia, *n. pl.*
Hangings	Siparia, *n. pl.*
Tapiſtry, Arraſs, or Turkey-Work Hangings	Periſtromata, *n. pl.*
A Chimny Piece	Tabula Focaria.
A Picture	Pictura, *f.*
A Map	Tabula, *f.*
A Looking Glaſs	Speculum, *n.*
Looking Glaſs Nails	Clavi pro Speculis.
A Glaſs-Caſe, or Hanging-Shelf for Glaſſes	Poteriotheca, *f.*
A Standard	Statiuncula, *f.*

Linn

...nen	Linteum, *n.*
...mask	Linteum Damascenum.
...per	Sindon Variegata.
...dland	Sindon Hollandiæ.
...ch Cloth	Sindon Scotiæ.
...ggaback	Linteum Crispatum.
...rden, or Hempen Cloth	Pannus Canabinus.
Sheet	Lodix, *f.*
Pillow Bare	Theca Pulvinaria.
Table Cloth	Mappa, *f.*
Napkin	Mantile, *n.*
Towel	Mantelium, *n.*
Cupboard Cloth	Tapetum, *n.*
Barbers Towel	Involucer, *n.*
Carpet	Velamen, *n.*
Turkey-work Carpet	Polymita Phrygia.
Leather Covering or Carpet	Segestrum, *n.*
Boulting Cloth or Sheet to Dress or Sift Flower or Meat on	Polentriduum, *n.*
Cradle Cloth	Velamen pro Cunabulis.
...th Cloths	Velaria, *n. pl.*
...Cloths	Stragula, *n. pl.*
Quilt for a Bed	Cadurcum, *n.*
Quilt made of Leather	Salgamum.
Counterpane for a Bed	Instratum, *n.*
Rug	Gausape, *n.*
Covering	Tegmen, *n.*

A Covering of Arras	Periſtroma, *n.*
A Coverlet	Velamentum, *n.*
An Happin, Happerlet, or coarſe Coverlet	Teges, *f.*
A Blanket	Stragulum, *n.*
A Little Blanket	Lodicula, *f.*
A Pillow	Pulvinarium, *n.*
A Bolſter	Cervical, *n.*
A Bed	Lectus, *m.*
An Empty Bed	Lectus Vacuus.
A Feather-Bed	Culcitra Plumea.
A Flock Bed	Culcitra Floccis refe
A Chaff Bed	Lectus Aceroſus.
A Straw Bed	Lectus Straminea.
A Mattrice	Culcitra, *f.*
A Bed Foot	Fulmenta, *f.*
A Mat	Matta, *f.*
A Bed Cord	Torus, *m.*
A Vallence or Canopy for a Bed	Conopeum, *n.*
A Bed Fringe	Fimbria Lectuaria.
A Curtain	Cortina, *f.*
A Little Curtain	Cortinula, *f.*
A Curtain Rod	Virga Cortinaria.
A Curtain Ring	Annulus Cortinaria.
A Curtain that divides a Room	Zotheca, *f.*
A Bedſtead	Fulcrum Lecti.
A Teſter of a Bed	Opertorium Lecti.
A Bed Head	Pluteus, *m.*

A Bed ſide, or Bed ſtock	Sponda, *f.*
Bed-Poſts or Poles	Columnæ Lecti.
A Bed-ſtaff	Bacillus Tornatus.
A Settle-Bed	Lectus Plicatilis.
A Truckle Bed	Parabuſtum, *n.*
A Low Bed	Cama, *f.*
A Pallet-Bed to ſleep on in the day	Accubitum, *n.*
A Couch-Bed	Grabatus, *m.*
Cabins to carry along with one to lye in	Viatoria Cubicula.
Merchants Pallets wherein they ſleep	Segeſtria, *n. pl.*
A Hammock	Lectus Penſilis.
Cuſhion,	Pulvinus, *m.*
Little Cuſhion	Pulvillus, *m.*
Bench or Form	Scamnum, *n.*
Bench or Form for two to ſit on	Biſellium, *n.*
Bench or Seat for Three to ſit on	Triſellium, *n.*
Stool	Sella, *f.*
Three-footed Stool	Tripus, *m.*
Foot-ſtool, or Low Stool	Scabellum, *n.*
Joyned Stool	Sedile Junctum.
Screen or Bench	Bancus, *m.*
Cricket, or Low Stool	Scamnulum.
Folding ſtool	Sella Plicatilis.
Chair	Cathedra, *f.*
Wanded Chair	Cathedra Viminea.

A Wainſcot Chair	Cathedra Pannellata.
A Turned Chair	Cathedra Tornata.
A Cane-Chair	Cathedra Cannea.
A Leather Chair	Cathedra Follita.
A Turky-work Chair	Cathedra Opere Turco contexta.
A Sowed Chair	Cathedra Panno Acu pictile Cooperta.
A Green Chair	Cathedra Viridis.
A Ruſh Chair	Cathedra Juncea.
A Folding Chair	Cathedra Plicatilis.
A Covered Chair	Cathedra Cooperta.
A Childs Chair	Cathedra Infantilis.
A Chair made with looſe Joynts which may be turned every way	Trochum, *n.*
A Compas Chair	Hemicyclus, *m.*
A Privy Chair or Cloſe-ſtool	Sella Familiaris.
A Trunk	Riſcus.
A Male Trunk, or Portmanteau Trunk	Riſcus Itinerarius.
A Cheſt	Ciſta, *f.*
A Pannel Cheſt	Ciſta Pannellata.
A Cabinet, Casket, or Little Coffer	Capſula, *f.*
A Desk	Pluteus, *m.*
Drawers or Boxes in a Cabinet	Locelli in Scrinio.
A Caſe-Box, or Neſt of Drawers	Arca Loculata.

Chair Cover	Cathedrarium, *n.*
Stool Cover	Episellium, *n.*
Girth-Webb of Stools and Chairs	Lorum, *n.*
Chair-Frame	Fulcrum Cathedrarium.
Little Chest	Cistula, *f.*
Chest to keep Books in	Librarium.
Chest or Press to keep Apparel in	Vestiarium, *n.*
Chest wherein Mercers put their Wares, A Shop-Chest	Nidus, *m.*
Chest where Evidences or such like Writings are kept	Tabularium, *n.*
Box	Pyxis, *f.*
Spice Box	Narthecium, *n.*
Jewel Box	Annularium, *n.*
Board in the Kitchin to set Vessels of Water, or Pots and Pans on	Urnarium.
Dresser or Board	Abacus Culinarius.
Trestle for a Table,	Tripus Mensarius.
Table-Frame	Fulcrum Mensarium.
Table	Mensa, *f.*
Little Table	Mensula, *f.*
Long-side Table	Mensa Perpetua.
Table like an Half-Moon	Sigma, *n.*
Round Table	Cibilla, *f.*

An Oval Table	Mensa Ovalis.
A Table with one foot	Monopodium, *n.*
A Table with Three Feet	Mensa Tripedanea.
A Folding-Table with divers Leaves	Caudex, *f.*
A Table to knead on	Mactra, *f.*
A Table to set Drinking-Glasses on	Hyalotheca, *f.*
A Mony Table	Trapeza, *f.*
A Table or Cupboard to set Plate on	Argentarium, *n.*
A Billiard-Table	Mensa Tudicularis.
A Cupboard	Abacus, *m.*
A Cupboard to set Plate in	Argyrotheca.
A Cupboard or Safe to keep Victuals in	Armarium, *n.*
A Bread Cupboard	Artotheca, *f.*
A Bin or Hutch to keep Chippings of Bread in	Cista Panaria.
A Spence	Promptuarium, *n.*
An Aumbrey or Awmry	Cella penuaria.
A Napkin Press	Torculum Mantum.
A Settle, or Long Settle	Sedile, *n.*
A Skreen to set up in a Room to keep out Cold.	Diathyrum, *n.*
A Heck drawn up to the top of an House with Cords, to hang Sheets, Napkins and other Linnen Cloths upon to dry	Crates Pensilis.

A Fleak or Fleſh-Heck, nailed up in a Houſe to lay Salt Beef or Bacon on to dry	Crates Carnaria.
A Heck for Bottles	Crates Ampullaria.
A Salt Pye, or Salt-Box	Arcula Salaria.
A Frame or Veſſel ſet in a Room, to ſet the Flaggons or Bottles in that they ſpoil not the Table, &c.	Incitega, *f.*
Flower-Pots in a Window	Horti Imaginarii.
A Moulding-Board	Tabula Piſtoria.
A Shredding Board	Tabula Conciſoria.
A Till in a Cheſt	Capſella, *f.*
A Chair Back	Tergum Cathedrarium.
A Chair Seat	Sedes Cathedraria.
A Laver, or Sea to ſet in a Room	Lavacrum, *n.*
A Cittern for Water to put Bottles or Glaſſes in to cool, or to waſh them in	Aquiminarium, *n.*
Silver Tankard	Argentum, *n.*
A Beaker	Cantharus Argenteus.
A Flat Bole with an Handle	Bicarium, *n.*
A Silver Cup like a Boat, to drink in	Capidula, *f.*
A Cup like an Egg	Cymbium Argenteum.
	Ooſcyphium, *n.*

A Silver Tumbler	Calix Argenteus.
A Neſt of Tumblers	Syntheſis, *f.*
A Goblet, or great Silver Cup or Bole	Crater, *m.*
A Mazer or broad piece of Plate to drink in, uſed at publick Feaſts	Patera, *f.*
A Salver	Crater, *m.*
A Silver Sugar-Box	Pyxis Argentea pro Saccharo.
A Salt-ſellar	Salinum, *n.*
A Candleſtick	Candelabrum, *n.*
A Bole to drink in	Culigna, *f.*
A Can	Canna, *f.*
A Colledge Cup or Pot with two Ears	Diota, *f.*
A Little Cup or Taſter	Guſtatorium.
A Punch-Bowl	Mixtarius, *m.*
A Branch Candleſtick, ſuch as hangs in Churches, or great Mens Houſes	Lychnuchus Penſilis.
A Lamp	Lampas, *f.*
Candle Snuffers	Emunctorium, *n.*
A Snuff Plate to lay the Snuffers on	Lamina Emunctoria.
A Extinguiſher or little hollow Plate to put over the Candle when it is put out	Extinctorium, *n.*

A Prolonger to lengthen the Candle, and make it last longer	Prolongatorium, *n.*
A Diſh or Doubler	Catinus, *m.*
A Platter	Patina, *f.*
A Charger	Lanx, *f.*
A Plate	Lamina, *f.*
A Baſin	Pelvis, *f.*
An Ewer	Gutturnium, *n.*
A Cullander	Colatorium, *n.*
A Porringer	Catillus, *m.*
A Sawcer	Scutula, *f.*
A Plate-Trencher	Scutella, *f.*
A Spoon	Cochleare, *n.*
A Chamber-pot	Matula, *f.*
A Rundle to ſet on the Table to ſave the Table-Cloth	Orbis, *m.*
A Standard to ſet on a Table to ſet a Diſh or Doubler on	Statiuncula Stannea.
A Baſin to waſh hands in	Aquimanale, *n.*
A Paſty-Pan for Veniſon	Arropta Ferina.
A Diſh Cover	Operimentum Patellarium.
A Flagon	Lagena, *f.*
A Quart	Sextarius, *m.*
A Pint	Pinta, *f.*
A Cloſe-ſtool Pan	Laſanum, *n.*
A Ladle	Spatha, *f.*

A Basting-Ladle	Spatha Deguttoria.
A great Wine Pot	Oenophorum, *n.*
A Dripping-Pan	Deguttorium, *n.*
A Chasing-Dish	Ignitabulum, *n.*
A Bed-Pan	Batillus Cubicularius
A Warming-Pan	Batillus, *m.*
A Cheese Plate	Lamina Casearia.
A Still	Stillatorium, *n.*
An Alimbeck	Alembicus, *m.*
A Pepper-Box	Theca Piperea.
A Mustard-Box	Theca Sinapica.
A Dridging-Box	Theca Farinaria.
A Pipe Box to put Tobacco-pipes in	Fistula Tibialis.
A Pipe Voyder, or Plate to lay Tobacco-pipes on	Lamina Tibialis.
A Tinder-Box	Ignarium, *n.*
A Steel to strike Fire with	Igniarium, *n.*
A Flint-stone to strike Fire	Lapis Igniarius.
A Match made with Brimstone	Sulphuratum, *n.*
A Christmas Box	Capsella, *f.*
An Iron to beat against the Fire to smooth Cloths withal, a Smoothing-Iron	Ferramentum Lavatorium.
An Iron Box to put Heaters in to smooth Cloths withal, a Smoothing-Box	Theca Ferrea Lavatoria.
An Heater or Heeter to put in a Smoothing-Box	Ferramentum Calefactorium.

Shredding Knife	Culter Conſciſſorius.
Chopping Knife	Clunabulum.
Fleſh hook to take meat out of the Pot, a Beef Fork	Creagra, *f.*
Broyling Iron or Gibbs	Torretorium, *n.*
Toaſting Iron	Toſtorium, *n.*
An Apple Cradle	Cunabulum pro Malis aſſatis.
Perfuming Pan	Thuribulum, *n.*
Skiſſe or Inſtrument to turn Fryed Egs, or Fritters withal	Spathula, *f.*
Scummer	Spumatorium, *n.*
Grater	Radula, *f.*
Fire Fork	Furca Igniaria.
Fire ſhovel	Batillum, *n.*
Fire-pan	Focaria, *f.*
A pair of Tongs	Forceps, *m. & f.*
Coal-Rake, or Cowl Rake	Rutabulum, *n.*
Rack or Cob-Iron	Crateuterium, *n.*
Spit	Obelus, *m.*
Frying-pan	Sartago, *f.*
Andiron	Andela, *f.*
Baſting ſtick	Deguttorium, *n.*
Funnel	Infundibulum, *n.*
Gridiron	Craticula, *f.*
Grate of Iron or wood	Grates, *f.*
Hooks or Pot Kilps	Ollares Unci.

The

The Pot-hanger, or Reckin Crook	Climacter, *m.*
A Galley Balk, or Randle Bawk	Sustentaculum Ollæ.
Iron Dogs, or Bears in the wall which hold up the Randle, Bawk, or Gally Balk	Sustentacula Ferrea.
A Larding Iron to Lard Meat withal	Creacentrum, *n.*
A Jack to turn the Spit	Veruversorium, *n.*
A Marking Iron	Cauterium, *n.*
A Mortar to beat in	Mortarium.
A Pestil to beat withal	Pistillum.
A Pepper Quern, or Mill	Mola Piperea.
A Mustard Mill	Mola Sinapina.
A Shovel to pare Floors withal	Valgium, *n.*
A Baking-pan	Artopta, *f.*
A peel to set Bread or Pyes in the Oven	Infurnibulum, *n.*
A Malkin or Maukin to make clean the Oven	Ligaculum, *n.*
A Rowling-pin for Pye-crust.	Magis, *f.*
A Scaling Stick, Fruggin, or Coal Rake for an Oven	Rutabulum, *n.*
A Mortar of wood to beat Barly or other Grain in	Ptisanarium, *n.*
A Grate with cross Bars	Clathrum.

Moveable Oven of Iron, Braſs or other Metalls to Bake in	Clibanus, *m.*
Grate to make a Fire in	Foculare, *n.*
Leather Bottle	Uter, *m.*
Glaſs Bottle	Ampulla, *f.*
Drinking Glaſs with a narrow mouth	Baucalium, *n.*
Plain Drinking Glaſs	Vitreum, *n.*
Cruet	Lecythus, *m.*
Little Bottle or Vial	Phiala, *f.*
Pot or Cup to Drink in	Poculum, *n.*
Gally-pot	Teſta, *f.*
Earthen Pot or Cup	Teſta Lutea.
Water Pot for a Garden	Harpagium, *n.*
Bird Lime Pot	Viſcarium, *n.*
Earthen Pot for Birds to breed in	Loculamentum Fictile.
Baking Pot or Puding Pye Pot	Teſtu.
Urinal	Urinale, *n.*
Hour Glaſs	Clepſammidium, *n.*
Water Pot	Hydria, *f.*
Jug	Scyphus, *m.*
Great Pot with Ears, a Creame Pot	Capedo pro Cremore.
Round Trencher	Orbiculus Menſarius.
Square Trencher	Quadra Lignea.
Mug-Pot	Poculum Siglinum.

A Black Pot	Cyathus niger.
A White Pot	Cyathus Albus.
A Pitcher	Urceus, *m.*
A Brand-Iron, Brandrith or Trivet to set over the Fire, for a Pot or Kettle to stand upon	Chytropus, *m.*
A Brass pot	Olla Ærea.
A Little Brass pot	Ollula Ærea.
An Iron pot	Olla Ferrea.
A Pot-Lid or pot Cover	Aular, *n.*
A Pot or Pipkin with feet	Chytra, *f.*
A Posnet	Pocillum, *n.*
A Kettle	Caldarium, *n.*
A little Kettle	Caldariolum, *n.*
A Cauldron	Lebes, *m.*
A Chaffern to warm Water in	Scutra, *f.*
A Brass Pan	Æramentum, *n.*
A Skillet	Patella, *f.*
A Pipkin	Ollula, *f.*
A Pot-Stick or Thyble	Rudicula, *f.*
A great dying Fat, Cauldron, or Vessel	Ahennm, *n.*
A Brasen Bucket	Cado, *f.*
A Fish Pan	Æramentum Piscarium.
A Brewing Copper	Ahenum Pandoxatum.
A Brewing Lead	Plumbum Pandorium.

The Rim-hoop or Band about a Kettle	Circulus Caldarius.
A Kettle Bow	Arcus Caldarius.
A Dish	Discus, *m.*
A little Dish	Disculus, *m.*
A Potage, or Porridge Dish	Pultarius, *m.*
A Wooden platter, Dish or Dubler	Catinus Ligneus.
A Potter Dish	Catinus Fictilis.
A Lug, dish or Pottage dish with Ears	Pultarium, *n.*
A dish Case or dish Creel	Entheca Pultaria.
A Piggin or Noggin	Cotyla, *f.*
A Milk Bowl or Tray	Sinum, *n.*
A Milk Pail or Skeel	Mulctra, *f.*
A Water Pale or Skeel	Situlus Aquarius.
A Wood Can	Canna Lignea.
A great wood Can, or sower Milk Can	Obba, *f.*
A Black Jack	Ocrea, *f.*
A Bend kit	Fidelia, *f.*
A Great Can with two Ears	Amphora, *f.*
A Collock pale, or Skeel with one handle	Hauſtellum, *n.*
A Stainer or Sile	Colum, *n.*
A Flacket	Obba, *f.*
A Chirn or Kirn	Fidelia, *f.*
A Chirn ſtaff, or Kirn ſtaff	Bacillus quo agitatur Butyrum.

A dish-clout	Penicillium, *n.*
A Cheese-clout	Linteum Caseatium.
A Boulter, Sieve, Seerce, or Tempse, to sift or dress Meal or flower withal	Cribrum Farinarium.
A fine Boulter, or Ranging-sieve	Subcerniculum, *n.*
A sieve or Temse of hair to range dress or sift course Flower or Meal withal	Cribrum Setaceum.
A fine Searse or Tiffany, to sift Flower	Nebula Linea.
A Tressel or frame, to set under a Sieve, Tempse or Tiffany in sifting Meal, a pair of Tempsing staves	Fulcrum Cribarium.
A little sieve or searse, to sift or strain any thing through	Cribellum, *n.*
A Meal Tub	Farinarium, *n.*
A Kneeding Trough	Mactra, *f.*
A Dough scraper, or scrapple	Radula, *f.*
A Cistern to put Water in	Cisterna.
A little Cistern	Cisternula, *f.*
A little Cistern in which water is put for washing of hands	Cisternula Manualis.
The Cock of a Cistern to let out the water	Siphon, *m.*
A Cheese Trough	Trulla Casearia.

Cheese-fat or Chest-fat
Cheese press
Vine press
Frame to set a Mash-fat, or Mask-fat on, when people Brew, a Tub-stool
Brewing-tub
Little Tub
Mash-fat or Mask fat in which the Malt and water is mixed when people Brew
Vessel to cool the wort in, a cooler
Guile Fat
Bubing-Vessel, Sea, or great Tub
Washing Tub, or Bucking Tub
Kimmel, or Kimlin
Kimlin to Scald Swine in when they are killed, to bring off the Hair
Water-bowel
Washing Beetle, or Battledore
Kneading-Bowl
Kneedring-Tub
Tray to carry Meat in
Pantry, or Frame to set Barrels on

Fiscella, *f.*
Caseale, *n.*
Torcular Vinarium.
Scamnum Pandoxatorium.

Cupa Pandoxatoria.
Vasculum, *n.*
Vas Pandoxatorium.

Lacus, *m.*

Vas Spumosum.
Labrum, *n.*

Lixivatorium, *n.*

Lenis, *f.*
Lenis Fervifactoria.

Concha Lotoria.
Pala Lotoria.

Concha Subactaria.
Salamentum.
Trulla, *f.*
Doliorum Fulcrum.

An

An Ale or Beer ſtand	Talea, *f.*
A Firkin	Amphora, *f.*
A Kundlet	Orcula, *f.*
A Kilderkin	Semicadum, *n.*
A Barrel	Cadus, *m.*
An Hogshead	Dolium, *n.*
A But	Butta, *f.*
A Tun	Tonna, *f.*
A Tap, or Fawcet	Siphon, *m.*
A Spiggot	Epiſtomium, *n.*
A Tub to ſet under a Tap	Sinum, *n.*
A Bung or Stopple	Obturamentum.
A Tan-fat or Tub	Labrum Coriarium
A Water Budget	Culleum. *n.*
A Ballance or pair of Scales	Libra, *f.*
A pair of great Scales	Trutina. *f.*
A pair of Little Scales	Trutinella, *f.*
A Gold Ballance or Scales	Simbella, *f.*
The beam or Balk of the Ballance	Librile, *n.*
The Tongue of the Ballance	Examen, *n.*
A Scale of the Ballance	Lanx, *f.*
A bruſh	Scopa, *f.*
A bruſh of briſtles	Muſcarium Setaceum
A bottle-bruſh	Echinus, *m.*
A Rubbing-bruſh	Excutia, *f.*
A Comb Bruſh	Scopula Pectinaria
An Hat bruſh	Scopa Galeratoria.
A Fox tail or any other thing to duſt withal, a Duſter	Penicillum.

Whisk	Scopæ Viminææ
Hatchel or Heckle	Pecten, *m.*
pair of Wool-Cards	Par Carptariorum.
pair of Stock-Cards	Par Hamorum.
Carding-Clout or Leather that Women lay on their Knees to Card Wool on	Coriaceum Carminarium.
Distaff, or Rock	Colus, *m.*
Whorl, or Whorl Spindle	Verticula, *f.*
	Fusus, *m.*
Sunskin, or Sunsekin	Alutamen Fusarium.
Spining-Wheel	Girgillus, *m.*
Reel	Alabrum, *n.*
pair of Yarn Windles Blaids, or Garn-Windles	Volutorium, *n.*
Yard Wand	Virga, *f.*
	Stamen, *n.*
Yarn	Arachne, *f.*
Bottom or Clew of Thread	Glomus, *m.*
Skain, Lea, or Cut of Yarn, or Garn	Forago, *f.*
	Linum, *n.*
	Stupa, *f.*
	Cannabus, *m.*
Shingle-Tree for Lyne, &c.	Excudides, *f.*
Web of Cloth	Tela, *f.*
Linnen-Web	Tela Linea.
Hempen or Hardenweb	Tela Cannabina.

A Knife	Cultellus, *m.*
A Carving or Dreſſing-knife	Culter Popinarius.
A Fork	Furcilla Cibaria.
A Caſe of Knives	Theca cum Cult Impleta.
A Knife-Caſe	Cultoria Theca.
A Caſe for Razours, Siſſers, &c.	Theca Novacularia.
A pair of Sheers	Forfex.
A Dog-Collar	Collare Caninum.
A Dog Couple	Copularius, *m.*
A Dog Whip	Libriſſa, *f.*
A Cradle	Cunabulum, *n.*
A Cradle-Band	Inſtita.
A Bib, Suckling-Bottle, or Duddle	Alifans, *m.*
An Eſſence-Bottle	Olfactoriolum, *n.*
A Little Gally-pot, ſuch as Pomatum, or Jeſſimy-Butter is put in	Lepiſta, *f.*
An Inckhorn, or Standige	Atramentorium, *n.*
A Duſt-Box	Pyxis Pulverea.
A Tobacco-Box	Pyxis Nicotiana.
A Stopper	Paxillus, *m.*
A Box to put Counters in	Loculus, *m.*
A Childs Going-Stool, or turning Stool	Sella verſatilis Infantilis.
A Pudding-Stick	Ferrula Farſoria.
A Cake-Print, or Cake-Mould	Forma Libaria.

A Stirring Houſewife, or Hen and Chickens, being a thing like a Garland, that hangs up in Houſes, made of Paper, Straw, or Wands, that Flies dance about, a Fly-Sport.	Luſorium Muſcarium.
A pair of Bellows	Follis, *m.*
A Rat-Trap, or Mouſe-Trap	Muſcipula, *f.*
A Lanthorn	Laterna, *f.*
A Wood Lanthorn	Lychnus Ligneolus.
A Dark Lanthorn	Laterna Secreta.
A Shoe-Horn	Calcipides, *m.*
A Link or Torch	Fax, *f.*
A Wax Candle	Cereus, *m.*
A Tallow Candle	Candela Sevoſa.
A Frame for a Wax Candle	Machina Cerea.
A Box for a Wax Candle	Capſula Cerea.
A Voyder for putting the Trenchers, Table-Cloth and Napkins in, &c.	Fercularium, *n.*
A little Basket or Voider for Fruit to ſet on a Table	Fercularium Fructuarium.
A Bird Caſe	Aviarium, *n.*
A Net Leaves, or Nets to take Larks or other Birds withal	Tranſenna.
A Hat Caſe	Theca Galeria.
A Cap Caſe or Hawkingbag	Aſcopera, *f.*
A Wallet	Mantica, *f.*

A Male or Portmantua	Hippopera.
A Cloak-Bag	Penularium, *n.*
A Gardeviand, Wallet or Knapſack for a Soldier to carry his Meat in	Corycium, *n.*
Bags to tye on each ſide of the Saddle, to carry things in upon Travel	Lateraria viatoria.
A Pad-Lock or Hang Lock	Sera Penſilis.
A Gambado or Spatterplaſh to Ride in	Pero, *m.*
A Pillion Cloth	Theca pro Sella lanea.
Things hung out at the Stals or Bulks of Shop Windows, making a fair ſhew to invite Cuſtomers in	Oculiferia, *n. pl.*
A Sachel	Sacculus, *m.*
A Cabbage-Net, or Little Net	Reticulum, *n.*
A Meal-Bag	Saccus Frumentarius
The Mouth of a Sack	Lura, *f.*
A Basket	Corbis, *f.*
A Flasket, or Maund	Sporta, *f.*
A Wicker Basket	Ciſta Texta
A Meal Skip, or Basket	Telia, *f.*
A great Skip or Skep	Cumera, *f.*
A Flasket	Sporta, *f.*
A Panyer to carry Bread in	Panarium, *n.*

A Basket made of Bul-Rushes or Twigs	Scirpiculum, *n.*
A Basket or Hamper of Osiers, a Market Basket	Calathus, *m.*
A Hamper	Hanaperium, *n.*
A Little Skep	Corbis, *f.*
A Little Hamper or Panier	Quasillus.
An Hand Basket	Corbis Manuaria.
A Scuttle	Scutula, *f.*
A Basket to carry Dinners in	Aristophorum, *n.*
A Cellar, or Case of Glass-Bottles, for Wine, Brandy, &c.	Cellula Vitrea.
A Shelf	Abacus, *m.*
A Hanging Shelf	Abacus pensilis.
A Chopping-Block	Calix Carnarius.
An Iron Skewer	Subula Carnaria.
An Iron to hang over the Fire, to bake Oaten-Cakes, or other Cakes on, a Back-stone	Ferramentum Pistorium.
A Little Hook to hang Flesh on, a Flesh Crook	Furcilla, *f.*
A Grate made with Wire to throw Malt through to take the Dust out of it	Machina Filis Ferreis Contexta.
A Colt-Staff, or Sea Stang	Palanga, *f.*
A Saddle	Ephippium, *n.*
A Saddle Cloth	Instratum, *n.*
A Girth	Cingula, *f.*

A Poytrel or Breast-Leather	Antilena, *f.*
A Crupper	Postilena, *f.*
A Stirrup	Stapes, *m.*
An Holster	Sclopi Theca.
A Bridle	Frænum, *n.*
A Collar	Collare, *n.*
An Halter	Capistrum, *n.*
An Horse-Sheet, or Housing Cloth	Dorsuale, *n.*
A Side-Saddle	Ephippium Muliebre.
A Pillion, or Pillion Seat	Sella Equestris fœminea.
A Whip	Flagellum, *n.*
A Male Pillion	Dorsuarium pro Hippopera.
A Bow	Arcus, *m.*
A Bow Case	Corytos, *m.*
An Arrow	Sagitta, *f.*
A Jack to pull of Boots	Ligellum Bifurcum ad detrahendas Ocreas.
A Rag-Map	Cento, *m.*
A Thrum Map	Penicillum Villosum.
A Dish-Clout, or Shoe-clout	Penicillus, *m.*
A Saddle-Cover	Theca Ephippiaria.
An Heir Loom	Principatium, *n.*
Baggage, Trumpery, or Lumber	Scruta, *n. pl.*
A Besom or Broom	Scopa, *f.*
A Sedan	Sella Gestatoria.
A Coach	Rheda, *f.*
A Chariot, Carock, or Rullio	Currus.

An Horse Litter	Lectica, *f.*
An Hogs Trough, or Swine Trough	Aqualiculus, *m.*
A Leap	

SECT. XVII.

Of Husbandry, and many things thereunto belonging.

A *Farm*	Firma, *f.*
A Grange	Grangium, *n.*
Land	Terra, *f.*
Ground	Fundus, *m.*
Soil	Solum, *n.*
Meadow Ground	Pratum, *n.*
Arrable Land	Terra Arabilis.
Land new broken up to be Sown	Novale, *n.*
Fallow, or Faugh Land	Vervactum,
Land Tilled and Sown, a Corn Field	Arvus, *m.*
Pasture Ground	Pastura, *f.*
Leyr Hay Land	Terra Restibilis.
A Moor, or Moor Land	Mora, *f.*
Heath	Bruerum, *n.*

Furz or Whins	Jampna, *n. pl.*
Marsh Land	Mariscus, *m.*
Fresh Marsh	Mariscus Friscus.
Salt Marsh	Mariscus Salsus.
Land covered with Water	Terra Aqua Coopera
Demain or Demesne Land	Dominicum, *n.*
Common of Pasture	Communia Pasturæ.
Common of Turbary	Communia Turbariæ.
Common of Estovers	Communia Estoveriorum.
Common of Fishing	Communia Piscariæ.
Wood	Boscus, *m.*
Underwood	Subboscus, *m.*
A Copse or Little Wood	Nemus, *n.*
A Grove	Arboretum, *n.*
A Mountain	Mons, *m.*
An Hill	Collis, *m.*
A Clif	Rupes, *f.*
A Down or Plain	Planities, *f.*
A Sheep Walk, or Sheep Rake	Bercaria, *f.*
A Banck or Bray of a River	Ripa, *f.*
A Rock of Stone	Petra, *f.*
A Quarry	Quarrea, *f.*
A Place where Rubbish lieth	Rudetum.
Clay Ground	Figularis Terra.
A Clay Pit	Argilletum, *n.*
White Clay	Leucargillum, *n.*
Black Fat Earth	Pinguis Terra.
Mire or Dirt	Lutum, *n.*

Quagmire, or Bog	Vorago, *f.*
Mortar	Cæmentum, *n.*
Marl	Marga, *f.*
Marl-pit	Margarium, *n.*
Chalk	Creta, *f.*
Chalk-pit	Cretarium, *n.*
Sand	Arena, *f.*
Sand-pit	Arenarium, *n.*
Gravel	Sabulum, *n.*
Gravel pit	Sabuletum, *n.*
Quick sands	Syrtes, *f.*
Clay	Argillum, *n.*
Muck	Fimus, *m.*
Mud	Limus, *m.*
Dung	Stercus, *n.*
Dung-hill, or Midden	Stercorarium.
Pit	Puteus, *m.*
Puddle	Ablutes, *f.*
Lake	Lacus, *m.*
River	Fluvius, *m.*
Pond or Stanck	Stagnum, *n.*
Watring place for Cattel	Aquarium, *n.*
Hillock	Tumulus, *m.*
Mole-hill	Grumulus, *n.*
Pismire-hill	Formicetum, *n.*
Rush-hill	Scirpetum, *n.*
Turf, or Sod	Cespes, *m.*
Heap	Cumulus, *m.*
Heap of Stone	Lithologema, *n.*
Heap of Sand	Admolitrum, *n.*

A Gutter	Guttera, *f.*
An Hedge	Sepes, *f.*
A Mound or Fence	Sepimentum, *n.*
A Mote, Foss or Ditch	Foſſatum, *n.*
A Gap	Diruptio, *f.*
A Quick-set	Viviradix, *f.*
A Tree	Arbor, *f.*
A Thorn	Spina, *f.*
An Hedge made of Thorns and Bryers wound together, a Stake and Teather Hedge	Bruſcum, *n.*
A Stake	Surus, *n.*
A Bryer	Vepres, *f.*
A Stile	Climax, *f.*
A Fence	Fenſura, *f.*
A Gate, or Yate	Janua, *f.*
A Gate, or Yate Stoop	Poſtis Janualis.
A Log or Stoop set fast in the Ground	Stipes, *m.*
A Rail, or Stack-bar	Vacerra, *f.*
A Calf Crib	Latibulum Vitulin
A Stone Trough, such as Horses or Cattel drink in	Aqualiculus, *m.*
A Bush of Brambles or Bryers	Rubus, *m.*
A Place ful of Brambles or Bryers	Vepretum, *n.*
A Bush of Thorns	Dumus, *m.*

Thicket or place full of Bushes	Dumetum, *n.*
Place or Field where Broom grows	Myricetum, *n.*
Place where Canes or Reeds grow	Cannetum, *n.*
Place where Bull-rushes grow	Juncetum, *n.*
Place where Thorns grow	Spinetum, *n.*
Place where Fern or Brekins grow	Filicetum, *n.*
Fen	Palus, *f.*
Valley	Vallis, *f.*
Water Sluse to let out water	Emissarium, *n.*
Ditch	Fossa, *f.*
Ditch wherein Water standeth	Lacuna, *f.*
Ditch to avoid water	Agoga, *f.*
full of Ditches	Lacunosus, *Adj.*
Bound Stone	Terminalis Lapis.
Meer or Bound	Meta, *f.*
Inclosed place	Septum, *n.*
Pightle, or little Close	Pigthellum.
Close	Clausum, *n.*
Field	Campus, *m.*
great field	Latifundium, *n.*
little Field	Agellus, *m.*
Toft	Toftum, *n.*

A Croft	Croftum, *n.*
A Breeding place for Cattel	Pecularium, *n.*
A Feeding Pasture for Cattel	Pascuum, *n.*
A Bleaching or Whiteing place	Insolatorium, *n.*
Mowed Grass	Herba Desecta.
A Swath in Mowing	Striga, *f.*
Hay	Fœnum, *n.*
Hay Harvest, or Hay time	Fœnisecium.
Musty Hay	Fœnum Mucidum.
A Cock of Hay	Meta Fœni.
A bottle of Hay	Batellum Fœni.
A Burthen of Hay	Onus Fœni.
A Truss of Hay	Truſſum Fœni.
An Hay Mow	Fœnile, *n.*
A Rick or Pike of Hay	Strues Fœni.
A Stack of Hay	Fœnicium, *n.*
Fog	Fogagium, *n.*
Corn	Blada, *n. pl.*
Seed Corn	Frumentum Semencum.
A Crop	Proventus, *m.*
Standing Corn	Seges, *f.*
A Catch Crop, Corn that comes up of its own Sowing	Seges Restibilis.
Corn new Reaped, or Corn Harvest	Messis, *f.*
An Handfull of Corn	Manipulus Bladi.

n in Swath	Blada in Strigis.
Sheaf of Corn	Fascis Bladorum.
Shock or Stock of Corn	Meta Bladorum.
Sheaf Band	Tomex.
ning or Leasing of Corn	Spicilegium, *n.*
Mowing of Corn	Falcatio Bladorum.
Reaping or Shearing of Corn	Messio Bladorum.
ings	Arurae, *f. pl.*
wings	Falcationes, *f. pl.*
ings	Messurae, *f. pl.*
Latter Crop	Messis Serotina.
Mow, Rick or Stack of Corn	Strues Bladorum.
ble	Stipula, *f.*
w	Stramen, *n.*
Timave of Straw	Trava Straminis.
ff	Palea, *f.*
n or Hulm	Culmus, *m.*
der or Forrage	Pabulum, *n.*
ter	Substramen, *n. vel* Littera.
winnowed Corn	Frumentum Acerosum.
nowed Corn	Frumentum Exacerratum.
gins, or binder Ends	Recrementa, *n. pl.*
ks or Winnowings	Glumae, *f. pl.*
bers hung on Sticks to Scare Fowls	Formidines, *f. pl.*
Dudman, Maulkin, or Scare Crow	Terriculum, *n.*

Tillage

Tillage	Cultura, *f.*
Land Sown every year	Arvum Reſtibile.
An Had or ſingle Furrow drawn at length	Striga, *f.*
A Furrow	Sulcus, *m.*
A long narrow Furrow	Forulus, *m.*
A Water Furow	Colliquia, *f.*
A Trench	Trenchea, *f.*
A Ridge or Land betwixt two Furrows	Porca, *f.*
A Balk or Bank	Lira, *f.*
An Head-land	Amſeges, *f.*
A Clod, or Clot	Gleba, *f.*
A Chap or Cleft in the ground	Chaſma, *n.*
A Yard land	Virgata Terræ.
A Plough land	Carrucata Terræ
A hide of Land	Hida Terræ.
An Oxgang of Land	Bovata Terræ.
A Pavement	Pavimentum, *n.*
A Cauſey	Calcetum, *n.*
A Way	Via, *f.*
A Foot Path	Semita, *f.*
A Bridle way, or Pack and Drift way	Actus, *m.*
A Way for Cart and Carriage	Aditus.
A Common way	Communis Via.
A Common Street	Communis Strata.
The Kings high-way	Via Regia.

A Lane or Lening	Venella, *f.*
A By-way	Diverticulum, *n.*
A Cruſs way, where ſeveral ways meet	Compitum, *n.*
A way of ſufferance	Via Permiſſa.
A Pile or Stack of wood	Lignarium, *n.*
A Bavine or Bruſh to kindle Fires withal ſuch as Bakers uſe	Cremiorum Falcis.
A Faggot	Faſcis, *f.*
A Billet	Talea, *f.*
Small wood, or Bruſh wood	Cremium, *n.*
A Chip, or that which is hewed of	Secamentum, *n.*
Chips or Spelts of Wood, that Carpenters make	Schidia, *n.*
Charcoal	Carbo Ligneus.
A Turf, Rick or Stack	Strues Ceſpititia.
A Stack or Rick of Furz or Whins	Strues Jampuorum.
A Place where Bee-hives ſtand	Apiarium, *n.*
A Bee-hive	Alveare, *n.*
A honey-comb	Favus, *m.*
A hovel or hemble made in the Fields for Succour of Beaſts	Mandra, *f.*

An

An hovel or hemble Stoop set up an end, with a Fork in the other end to bear up another Post overlaid	Vara, *f.*
A Stake or Fork for hurdles of a Fould	Cerrus, *m.*
A Sheep-pen, or hurlde	Crates Ovilis.
A Cratch or Rack with Feet for Cattel to eat their Fodder in, a ſtand beck	Faliſca pedalis.
A Fould Yard, or Fawd-garth for Cattel	Curtis Pecuaria.
A Ladder or Stye	Scala, *f.*
A Ladder ſtaff, Round or Runge	Climacter, *m.*
A Barrow	Vectula, *f.*
An hand-barrow	Vectula Manualis
A Wheel-barrow	Pabo, *m.*
A Sled or Dray without Wheels	Traha. *f.*
A Plough Sled	Traha Aratoria.
A little Cart ſuch as Children play withal	Plauſtellum, *n.*
A Cart	Carruca, *f.*
A Cart-load	Carectata, *f.*
A Cart Ladder	Scala Carrucaria.
Cart Shafts, or Cart limmers	Temones Carrucari

A Carr	Currus, *m.*
A Dung-Cart	Benna, *f.*
A Dray, *such as Brewers use*	Traha Rotalis.
A Carriage	Vehiculum, *n.*
A Waggon	Rheda, *f.*
A Covering for a Waggon	Tympanum, *n.*
A Covered Waggon	Capsus, *m.*
A Wayn	Plaustrum, *n.*
A Wayn-Load	Carreta, *f.*
The Beam, Stang, Through-Tree, or Draught Tree of a Wayn or Cowp, at which the Yoke hangeth	Temo, *m.*
A Wayn-Blade, or Cowp-Blade	Planca Plaustraria.
The Rack or side of a Wayn	Lorica Plaustraria.
Wayn Sticks or Stowers	Bacilla Plaustraria.
Wayn-Fleaks, being Boards made fast to the Wayn-sides to keep things from falling out	Asseres Plaustrarii.
A Wayn-Heck, or little Door to set up at the end of a Wayn	Foricula Plaustraria.
Wayn-Overings, or Shilings	Longurii Superpendentes Plaustrarii.
A Trigger to stay up a Cart or Wayn-Wheel	Sufflamen, *n.*
An Axletree	Axis, *m.*

Axeltree Clouts	Auræ, *f. pl.*
An Axeltree Pin or Nail	Clavus Axis.
A Wheel	Rota, *f.*
A Cart-Wheel	Orbita, *f.*
An Iron-bound Wheel	Rota Ferrata.
A Wheel Nave or Naff	Modiolus, *m.*
A Spoke or Speak for a Wheel	Radius.
A Felfe or Felly for a Wheel	Canthus.
A Strake or Iron for a Wheel	Absis, *f.*
A Wheel-Nail	Clavus Rotalis.
A Lyn-Pin to keep the Wheel that it run not off the Axeltree	Humerillus, *m.*
A Ring or Runner that runs between the Wheel and the Lyn-Pin	Annulus Rotalis.
A Plough	Aratrum, *n.*
A Plough with two Wheels	Ploum, *n.*
A Plough-Beam	Urvum, *n.*
A Plough-Handle	Stiva, *f.*
The Stirr-Tree or Left-handle in which the Beam is fastned	Bura, *f.*
A Plough-Spindle	Fusus Aratorius.
The Wood whereon the Plough-Share is put, a Plough-Head	Dentale, *n.*

Mole Board	Planca Lutulenta.
Dirt Board	Tabula Cœnosa.
Coulter for a Plough	Culter, *m.*
Plough-Share or Sock	Vomer, *m.*
ugh-Irons	Ferramenta Aratoria.
Plough-Staff	Rullum, *n.*
Harrow	Occa, *f.*
Harrow Tooth	Dens Occatorius.
ruments made with Teeth like a Saw, which being drawn with Oxen, pluck up by the Roots Flags and great Weeds	Scirpices, *m.*
Roller of Wood, to Roll Plowed Ground to make it plain	Cylindrus, *m.*
ing	Jugum, *n.*
Chain or Staple-Ring fixed to the Yoke to draw by	Ampron, *m.*
Ox-Bow	Arquillus, *m.*
ron Chain or Team	Catena Ferrea.
ron Bolt, such as is put the end of a Wayn to ten the Staple or Shac- to draw it by	Pessulus Ferreus.
ple or Shackle	Ferramentum Arcuatum.
ce for Horses	Trahale, *n.*
ingle Tree	Projectorium, *n.*

A Cart Trace, or Cart Harneſs or Geer	Helcium, *n.*
A Cart Saddle, or a Padd or Pannel	Dorſuale, *n.*
An Halter	Capiſtrum, *n.*
An Halters end	Reſticula, *f.*
The Hame or Hames of an Horſe Collar	Helcium, *n.*
A Collar put on Horſes Necks ſtuffed with Wool or Hair to prevent hurting them	Tomex, *f.*
Barks or Horſe Trappers	Phaleræ, *f. pl.*
A Collar ro Baurghon for an Horſes Neck	Helcium, *n.*
A Rope	Funis, *m.*
A Wayn Rope	Funis Plauſtrarius
A Cart Rope	Funis Carrucarius
A Small Rope, Cord or Line	Funiculus, *m.*
An Hempen Rope	Tomex, *f.*
A Baſten Rope	Funis Sparteus.
Whip-Cord	Habena, *f.*
A Girth	Cingula, *f.*
A Wamtey or Wam Tow	Subcingulum, *n.*
A Surcingle	Cingula, *f.*
A Pack Saddle	Sagma, *n.*
A Pack Cloth	Segeſtre, *n.*

Dorsers or Cradles hung over Horses Backs, for the more easie carriage of things	Clitellæ, *f. pl.*
Pack-Thread	Filum Sarcinatium.
A Pack Needle	Acus Sarcinalis.
A Bridle	Frænum, *n.*
A Saddle	Ephippium, *n.*
The Saddle-Bow or Crutch	Sellæ Arcus.
A Saddle-Tree	Sellæ Lignea Forma.
A Curry Comb	Strigil, *n.*
A Mane Comb	Pecten Jubatus.
A Mastiffs Collar	Capistrum Caninum.
A Mastiffs Collar made of Leather full of Nails	Millus, *m.*
A Goad or Gadd	Stimulus, *m.*
The Prick of the Goad or Gadd	Aculeus.
Iron Fetters or Shackles	Compedes Ferreæ.
Hopples or side Hanyels	Copula, *f.*
A Teather	Funis ad Ligandos Pedes.
A Cow-Tie or Cow-Tee	Vaccinum Ligamen.
A With or Widdy	Vimen, *n.*
An Horse Clog	Trunculus Equarius.
A Yoke-Bow, or Shackle to make Cattel fast by the Neck in an Oxhouse or Cow-house	Numella, *f.*
A Swivle or Sweevle of Iron to turn round about	Vertibulum, *n.*

A Pully	Trochlea, *f.*
The Cord of a Pulley	Ductorius Funis.
The Pin of Iron which goeth through the Pulley	Aciculus, *m.*
A Cramp-Iron	Subscus Ferrea.
An Horse-Lock	Sera Equaria.
A Brand-Iron, or Marking Iron	Character, *m.*
A Fork	Furca, *f.*
The Tine of a Fork	Dens Furcæ.
A Pitch Fork	Merga, *f.*
A Dung-Fork, or Muck Fork with two Tines or Teeth	Bidens, *m.*
A Grape or Fork with three Teeth	Tridens, *m.*
A Fork or Hook to hang Flesh on.	Fuscinula, *f.*
A Fork to set up a Vine	Capreolus, *m.*
A Dragg, or Grapple	Harpago, *m.*
A Pack Fork, or crooked Stick to carry Burdens on	Ærumna, *f.*
A Stick with two grains, such as Husbandmen shake the Corn out of the Straw withal when it is Thrashed, a Shack Fork	Bidens Stramineus
A Flail	Tribula, *f.*

A Frame of Wood to Thrash Corn on when there is ſlain corn amongſt it to make it look fair, a Thraſhing Heck or Berrying Heck	Crates Trituratoria.
A Winnowing Cloth, or Winder Cloth	Lodix Cilicina pro Ventilatione.
A Scuttle	Sportula, *f.*
A Fan for Corn	Vannus, *f.*
A Rudder, Riddle or Sieve to cleanſe or purge Corn withal	Excerniculum.
A great Skep or Leap to put Corn in	Cumera, *f.*
A Leap Stang	Bacculus Geſtatorius.
A Buſhel	Modius, *m.*
A Peck	Satum, *n.*
A Roll or Strickle to ſtrike any Meaſure even	Hoſtorium, *n.*
A Sample of Corn	Proba Granorum.
A Poke or Bagg	Sacculus, *m.*
A Sack, or Seck	Saccus, *m.*
A Satchel	Sacciperium, *n.*
A Seedlip or Hopper	Calathiſcus Seminarius.
A Leaver to lift or bear with, an Iron Crow to dig through a Wall, or a Betty or Engine to break open a Door	Vectis, *m.*

A Roller or round piece of Wood put under a great Stone or Timber, to make it more easie to lift with Leavers	Hypomochlium, *n.*
An Instrument to pull down Houses in time of Fire	Hama, *f.*
A Wedge	Cuneus, *m.*
An Iron Wedge	Cuneus Ferreus.
A kind of bended wood as a Gawmbrel or Cambril	Amphicyrton.
A Shovel	Rutrum, *n.*
A Spade	Ligo, *m.*
A Cutting Spade to cut Hay or Corn withal in the Mow	Ligo Conscissorius.
A Paring Spade	Ligo Rescissurus.
A Paddle Staff	Scaphium, *n.*
A Club	Fustis, *m.*
A Staff	Baculus, *m.*
An Hunting Staff	Venabulum, *n.*
A Pike Staff	Hastile, *n.*
A Dibble or Setting-Stick	Pastinum, *n.*
A Swingle Staff to beat Flax with	Scutula, *f.*
A Swingle Head	Excudia, *f.*
A Swingle Foot	Excudipes, *f.*
A Bill or Hook	Falx, *f.*
An Hedging Bill	Runcina, *f.*
A Bill to Lop Trees	Falx Arboraria.

Bill-hook or Sickle to cut down Corn	Falx Meſſoria.
Bryer hook or Bramble-hook	Falcaſtrum, *n.*
Sheep hook or Crook	Pedum, *n.*
Weeding hook, or Look Crook	Sarculus, *m.*
Pruning hook or Knife	Sarpa, *f.*
Little hook or Sickle, to cut Ruſhes	Scirpicula, *f.*
Sithe to cut Hay	Falx Fœniſeca.
Sithe to cut Buſhes and Bryars withal, a Bramble, or Bryer Sithe	Runca, *f.*
The Cradles uſed in Mowing Corn	Cunabula Falcaria.
An Ax	Securis, *f.*
Wood Ax to cut down Timber	Aſcia, *f.*
Broad Ax or Hatchet	Dolabra.
Pick Ax	Bipennis, *f.*
Grubbing Ax or Mattock	Marra, *f.*
A How	Rutrum, *n.*
Saw	Serra, *f.*
A Hand Saw	Serrula, *f.*
Whip Saw	Runcina, *f.*
Wimble or Wumble	Terebra, *f.*
Wimble Hole	Foramen, *n.*
Pearcer or Parcer	Terebellum, *n.*
Gimlet	Perforale, *n.*

The helve of an Ax, or an Ax Shaft, or handle	Securis Manubrium
An Hammer	Malleus, *m.*
A Spikeing Nail	Clavus Trabalis.
A Sparrowbill, or little nail, such as Husband-men put into their Shoe Soles, to make them last long.	Clavulus, *m.*
A Nail	Clavus, *m.*
A Beetle, or Mell	Malleus, *m.*
A Clotting Beetle	Malleus Glebosus
A Paving Beetle or Beater	Pavicula.
A Gavelock	Vectis Ferreus
A Rake	Rastrum, *n.*
A Rake such as they break and spread Mole-hills withal, a Mole Rake, or Mowdy Rake	Rastellum Grumolos
A Rake with Iron Teeth, to pull weeds up by the Roots	Irpex, *f.*
A Pair of Pincers	Forceps, *m. & f.*
A Rammer	Fistuca, *f.*
A Beater to beat Lime or Sand withal for Morter	Rutrum, *n.*
A Beater, or Instrument to make Floors smooth	Valgium, *n.*
A Pile, or Stake to drive into the ground	Sublica, *f.*
A wood Pin	Impages, *f.*

A Sling	Funda, *f.*
A Scoop to throw water withal	Hauſtrum, *n.*
Crutches or Stilts	Grallæ, *f. pl.*
A Block	Cadix.
A whet-ſtone	Coticula, *f.*
A Grind-ſtone	Cos, *f.*
Ruddle, or Rud to Mark Sheep	Rubrica, *f.*
Bird-Lime	Viſcus, *m.*
A Dung-Pot or Basket made with Rods and Rushes	Scirpea, *f.*
Dry Cow-dung, ſuch as People burn in Lincolnſhire and Yorkſhire, a Caſſon.	Lætamen Inſolatum.
A Rush, or Seive ſuch as Farmers burn in their houſes	Scirpus Unctus.
A Sieve Bark to put Sieves in	Cortex pro Scirpis.
A Lingell or Linyell	Lingula, *f.*
A Harriot	Heriotum, *n.*
A Eſtray	Extrahura, *f.*
Teams of Oxen	Protelum, *n.*
Teams of Horſes	Striga Equorum.
A Horſeload	Sagma, *n.*
Lubbers or Cullers drawn out of a Flock of Sheep	Oves Rejiculæ.

A

A Breed of Cattel	Pecuaria, *f.*
A Drove or herd of Cattel	Grex jumentorum.
A Stallion horse serving for Mares	Admissarius Equus.
The Hire of a Stallion horse for Covering of a Mare	Equimentum, *n.*
Big with Young	Fœtus, *adj.*
A Drench for sick Horses or Cattel	Salivatum, *n.*
Draff or Grains	Segisterium, *n.*
Rennet Prizer, or Earning which Curdeth the Milk	Coagulum, *n.*
Earnest Mony given on a Bargain	Arra, *f.*
Wages or Hire	Salarium, *n.*
A Godspenny	Auctoramentum, *n.*
Timber	Lignum, *n.*
Rough Timber	Lignum Impolitum.
Wrought Timber	Lignum Laboratum.
Mast	Balanus, *m.*
Mast of Oake	Quernea Glans.
Mast of Beach	Glans Fagea.
Implements of husbandry	Implementa Husband
The Briming of a Sow	Subatio, *f.*
The Blissoming or Tupping of an Ewe	Coitus, *m.*
The horsing or Covering of a Mare	Initus, *m.*
A Pinfold	Parcus, *m.*
An Impounding of Cattel	Impercatio, *f.*

A Kill hair	Cilicium Fornicarium.
A Brake for Flax or Hemp	Linifrangibula, *f.*
A Blown Bladder	Utris.
A Brood of Chickens	Pullities, *f.*
A Muzzle for a Dog	Capiſtrum Caninum.
A Swine-Yoke, or Bow	Jugum Suillum.
A Goose-Yoke, or Bow	Jugum Anſerinum.
A kind of bonded Wood, as a Gambrell, or Caumbrell	Amphicirton.
A Clog for a Dogs Neck	Numella.

SECT. XVIII.

Of ſeveral Inſtruments, Tools, and Implements uſed by Tradeſmen, and of many things made by them, and uſed by other Perſons.

AN Handy Craft Trade	ARs Mechanica.
An Inſtrument, or Tool	Inſtrumentum, *n.*
Commerce or Trade	Commercium, *n.*
An Anvile or Stiddy	Incus, *f.*
An Anvile Stock	Acmotheta, *f.*

A

A pair of Smyths Tonges	Fornicales.
A Smiths Bellows	Follis Fabrilis.
A Vice	Organum mechanicum
A Hand-Vice	Organum mechanicum manuale
A Smith's Buttrice, wherewith he pareth Horses hoofs	Scaber, *m.*
A Polisher, or Burnisher	Lima, *f.*
A Rasp	Radula, *f.*
A Smiths Forge	Fabrile, *n.*
Sparks of Iron that flye from Hammered Red-hot Iron	Stricturæ, *f. pl.*
A File	Lima, *f.*
A Smiths Hammer	Pyrobolus, *m.*
A Gad of Steel	Massa Chalybis.
A Gad of Iron	Massa Ferri.
A Nail	Clavus, *m.*
A Tenter-hook	Uncinus, *m.*
A Spiking-Nail, or Brugg-Nail	Clavus Trabalis.
A Ring that Smiths tye Horses to	Balbatum, *n.*
A Cramp-Iron	Subscus Ferrea.
A Smiths sledge, or Hew-Iron	Malleus Ferreus.
An Horse-shoe	Solea Equina.
A Barnacle, being an Instrument to put on the Nose of an unruly Horse	Pastomis, *f.*

A

Lock	Sera, *f.*
A ward of a Lock	Tricatura, *f.*
Key	Clavis, *f.*
Pair of Pincers	Forcipulæ, *f. pl.*
Punch	Punctio, *f.*
Drill to bore with	Cestrum, *n.*
Copper Smith or Brasiers hammer	Marculus, *m.*
Hooks, or hooks in the end of a Cable or Loop of a Crane	Forcipes Uncinati.
Gouge or Punchion which Joyners use	Cælum, *n.*
Screw, or Windlace, or Pulley	Trochlea, *f.*
Couch Box	Capsus Rhedæ.
Wimble, Wamble, or Auger	Terebra, *f.*
Piercer, or Parcer	Terebellum, *n.*
Gimlet	Perforale, *n.*
Shaving Knife, or draw Knife, to smooth wood withal	Scobina, *f.*
Carpenters plain called a Plough becausе it makes furrows as it were in the wood	Scrophina, *f.*
Turners Wheel	Tornus, *m.*
Tormenting Wheel, or Rack	Eculeus, *m.*

A great Wheel of a Crane to Raise up Burdens	Tympanum Veriat
A Crane to draw up things	Ergata, *f.*
A Teagle being an Instrument going with Pullies, to lift up any weight	Artemon, *m.*
A Carpenters or Masons Square or Rule	Norma, *f.*
A Plain	Planula, *f.*
A Plummet	Plumbeta, *f.*
A Chalked Line, or Plum Rule	Amussis, *f.*
A Quadrant	Quadrans, *m.*
A Level	Perpendiculum, *n.*
A Line	Linea, *f.*
A Mortise	Incastratura, *f.*
Inlaid Work	Opus Tessellatum
A Coffin	Loculus, *m.*
An Instrument called a Compass	Circinus, *m.*
An Addice, Adge, or Thistle	Harpaga, *f.*
A Chissel	Scalper, *m.*
Cilery or Drapery Work on the head of Pillars, or Posts, and made like Cloth or Leaves turning divers ways	Voluta, *f.*
Plancking or Boarding a Floor	Tabulatio, *f.*

ers Boxes wherein they put their Spices	Nidi, *m. pl.*
Box for Junkets, as Comfits and ſuch like	Tragematotheca, *f.*
Saw	Serra, *f.*
Whip Saw	Runcina, *f.*
great Saw	Serra major.
Hand-Saw	Serrula, *f.*
Ax	Securis, *f.*
Wood-Ax or Chip-Ax	Aſcia, *f.*
Hatchet	Dolabella, *f.*
Back ſword	Machera, *f.*
Two edged Sword	Gladius Anceps.
Three edged Sword	Gladius Triſulcus.
Rapier	Verutum, *n.*
Sword	Gladius, *m.*
Pomel of a Sword	Pomulum, *n.*
Scymitary or Scymetar	Acinaces, *m.*
Falchion or Hanger	Harpe, *f.*
Sword-Hilt	Manubrium Gladii.
Scabbard	Vagina, *f.*
Chap or Cheap of a Scabbard	Roſtrum, *n.*
Dagger	Pugio, *m.*
Little Dagger, Stilletto	Pugiunculus, *m.*
Ponyard	
Brown-Bill, or Watch-Bill	Sparum, *n.*
Partiſan	Haſta Velitaris.
Halbert	Securis Amazonica.

A Battle Ax, or Pole Ax	Securis Bellica.
A Spear or Pike	Haſta, *f.*
An Half Pike	Framea, *f.*
A Lance	Lantea, *f.*
A Javelyn	Haſtula, *f.*
Broad Heads of Javelins	Sicilices.
A Bow	Arcus, *m.*
A Bow-ſtring	Amentum, *n.*
The Neck of a Bow or Arrow	Tenus, *m.*
A Shooters Brace	Brachiale, *n.*
An Arrow	Sagitta, *f.*
An Arrow head	Spiculum, *n.*
The Feathers of an Arrow	Alæ Sagittæ.
A Quiver of Arrows	Pharetra, *f.*
A Dart	Jaculum, *n.*
A Croſs-Bow	Baliſta, *f.*
The Sight or hole of a Croſs-Bow	Scutula, *f.*
The Rack of a Croſs Bow	Harpago, *m.*
A Steel Bow or Tiller	Chalybea Baliſta.
A Bolt, ſuch as is ſhot	Catapultarium, *n.*
The Nut of a Croſs Bow	Fibula Arcubaliſtæ.
Armour	Armatura, *f.*
Arms	Arma, *n. pl.*
Armour for the Thigh	Femorale, *n.*
Armour for the Arm	Brachiale, *n.*
Armour for the Shoulder	Humerale, *n.*
A Gauntlet	Manica Ferrea.
A Gorget	Armatura pro Collo.
A Coat of Armour	Paludamentum, *n.*

A Curiet or Breast-Plate	Thorax, *m.*
A Brigandine, Habergion or Coat of Mail	Lorica, *f.*
An Helmet or Head-piece	Galea, *f.*
The Beaver of an Helmet	Buccula.
The Creft of an Helmet	Conus, *m.*
The Plume of an Helmet	Galeæ Apex.
A Shield	Scutum, *n.*
A Target	Parma, *f.*
A Buckler	Clypeus, *m.*
The Boss of a Buckler	Umbo, *m.*
A Gun	Tormentum, *n.*
A Dagg or Demy Hake	Tormentiolum.
An Hake	Bombarda, *f.*
An Arquebuss or Musket	Sclopus, *m.*
A Pistol	Sclopeta, *f.*
A Birding-piece	Sclopetum Aucupatorium.
An Hand Gun	Sclopetum Manuale.
A Culiver	Sclopus, *m.*
A Snap-hance, or Fire Lock	Igniarium, *n.*
The Cock of a Gun	Serpentina, *f.*
The Touch-hole	Foramen.
A Gun Lock	Sera Tormentaria.
A Gun Barrel	Fistula Tormenti.
A Blunderbuss	Tormentum Bellicum.
A Culvering	Colleurina, *f.*
A Demy Culvering	Semicolleurina.
A Cannon	Tormentum Decumanum.

Gunpowder	Pulvis Bombardicus.
Bandaleers	Pyrii Pulveris Theca.
A Bullet or Pellet	Plumbum, *n.*
An Engine	Machina, *f.*
A Granado or Warlike Engine to ſhoot Darts and Arrows	Catapulta, *f.*
An Engine of War to batter the Walls of a City or Town	Sambuca, *f.*
An Engine to throw great Stones withal	Tortum, *n.*
A Granado	Pyrobolus, *m.*
An Enſign or Banner	Vexillum, *n.*
A Sword Blade	Lamina, *f.*
A Plaiſterers Bruſh	Penicillus Tectorius.
Cement wherewith Stones are joyned together	Lithocolla, *f.*
A Chamoret, Channel or Rebat in Stones or Tombs	Strix, *f.*
Chamored	Striatus, *adj.*
The Chapiter of a Pillar	Epiſtylium, *n.*
Checker work	Teſſellarium, *n.*
A Corniſh of a Pillar	Corona, *f.*
Flower work either in Pillars or Borders	Zophorus, *m.*
The Foot of a Pillar	Baſis, *f.*
A Pilaſter or ſmall Pillar	Columella, *f.*
Imboſſed work in Mettal of Stone	Toreuma, *n.*

A Pargiter or Plaisterers Rutrum, n.	
Rater	
A Pencil or Steel to Write	Graphium, *n.*
on Tables of Stone	
A Masons Saw to Saw	Autrillus, *m.*
Stone	
A Masons Tray to carry	Qualus, *m.*
Mortar	
A Trowel	Trulla, *f.*
An Engraving Iron, or Gra-	Scalprum, *n.*
ver	
A Scaffold	Spectaculum, *n.*
A Barbers Bason	Pelvis Tonsoria.
A Washing Ball	Magma, *n.*
A Barbers Pot to warm his	Milliarium, *n.*
Water in	
A Barbers Case	Chirurgotheca, *f.*
A Razour	Novacula, *f.*
Tweezers	Volsella, *f.*
A Pair of Scissers	Forficula, *f.*
A Curling-Iron	Calamistrum, *n.*
A Hone	Coticula, *f.*
A Box for Medicines	Pyxidula, *f.*
A Glyster Pipe	Clyster.
An Incision-Knife	Scolopomachærium, *n.*
A Chyrurgions Lance to	Phlebotomium, *n.*
Let Blood	
A Lance to cut Wounds	Smilium, *n.*
An Instrument to Tap one	Paracentherium, *n.*
for the Dropsie, or to Couch	
a Cataract in the Eye	

An Instrument to part the flesh of the Gums from the Teeth in the Tooth Ach	Pericharacter, *m.*
An Instrument having a round knob at each end, which is put into sore Mouths with Linnen wrapped about it	Dipyrenum, *n.*
An Instrument called a Terebra or Trepan	Abaptistum, *n.*
An Instrument to take Salve out of a Box	Lingua, *f.*
An Instrument to draw Bones out of the Throat	Acanthavola, *f.*
Pincers to draw Teeth with	Dentiducum, *n.*
A Spattle to spread Salve with	Spatha, *f.*
An Hook to draw a dead Child out of the Mothers Womb	Embryorectes, *f.*
A Fullers Beetle or Club which they beat and turn their Cloth with in the Water	Tudicula, *f.*
A Fullers Handle	Scalprum, *n.*
A Pressing Board	Calotriçatorium, *n.*
Fullers-earth or Clay	Terra Cimolia.
A Burling Iron	Forceps Fullonica.
A Cottaning or Friesing-Board	Gossupinarium, *n.*

Potters-Clay	Argilla, *f.*
A Potters Wheel	Rota Figularis.
White Clay, whereof Gold-smiths Pots or Crucibles are made	Talconium, *n.*
The Hilt, Haft, Helve or Handle of any Tool or Instrument	Manubrium, *n.*
The Ear or Handle of a Cup	Anſa, *f.*
An Instrument to make Ropes with	Mediopontus, *m.*
A Weavers Loom	Textrina, *f.*
A Weavers Turning Beam that they ſtrike their Threads cloſe together with	Inſubulum, *n.*
A Weavers Stay in the Loom	Pecten, *m.*
A Weavers Beam	Jugum, *n.*
The Treadle of a Weavers Beam	Inſile, *n.*
A Weavers Shuttle	Liciatorium, *n.*
The Shuttle Threads	Licia, *n. pl.*
A Weavers Spool or Speawl	Fuſillus, *m.*
A Weavers Spoling Wheel, or Quill Turn	Harpedone, *f.*
Woof	Subtegmen, *n.*
Weft or Warp	Stamen, *n.*
A Shoemakers Awl or Bodkin	Subula.
Waxed Thread	Filum Inceratum.

Blatch or Black that Shoemakers use	Atramentum Sutorium.
A Shoemakers Last	Mustricula, *f.*
A Shoemakers Punch	Punctio, *f.*
A Shoemakers Cutting knife	Smilium, *n.*
A Shoemakers Paring-Knife	Scalprum Sutorium.
A Cutting Board	Tabula Formaria.
A Net	Rete, *n.*
A Trammel Net	Amphiblestron, *n.*
A Casting Net	Funda, *f.*
A Draught Net either for Fish or Fowl	Verriculum, *n.*
A broad Net to catch Fowls	Pantheron, *n.*
An Hay Net	Obvolutorium, *n.*
An Hay or Net to catch Conies	Cassis, *m.*
A Junkes of Wickers or Leap to catch Eels or other Fish in	Caudea Cistella.
A Weel or Bow Net to catch Fish	Nassa, *f.*
A Drag-Net or Sweep-Net	Tragula.
A little Hay or Net	Cassiculus, *m.*
A Birding-Net	Rete Aucupatorium.
A Low-Bell to catch Birds with in the Night	Campinola, *f.*
The Mash of a Net	Macula, *f.*
Net-work	Opus Reticulatum.
A Setting-Staff, on which Men hang the Net when they go on Setting for Partriges, &c.	Ames, *m.*

The Pike of a Staff	Cuſpis, *f.*
Lock in a River	Septum, *n.*
Fiſh Caul or Fiſh heck	Moles Piſcatoria
Fiſh-hook	Hamus Piſcatorius.
Fiſhing Line	Linea Piſcatoria.
Fiſhing Rod	Arundo, *f.*
An Eel Spear	Fuſcina, *f.*
A hare pipe	Leporicipula, *f.*
Gin or Snare	Laqueus, *m.*
Purſe Net	Excipulum, *n.*
Dog Leaſh	Lorum Caninum.
Couple to Couple Dogs	Copula, *f.*
Couple of Dogs	Bini Canes.
Burning Glaſs	Speculum Urens.
Proſpective Glaſs	Dioptra, *f.*
A Magnifying-glaſs, or Microſcope	Microſcopium, *n.*
Teleſcope	Teleſcopium, *n.*
Multiplying-glaſs	Speculum Multiplicans.
Microcoſm	Microcoſmus, *m.*
Globe	Globus, *m.*
Aſtrolabe	Aſtrolabium, *n.*
A Sphear	Sphæra, *f.*
Clock or Dyal	Horologium. *n.*
Cock or Point of a Dyal	Gromon, *m.*
Watch	Horarium, *n.*
A Stone that Glaſiers cut their Glaſſes with al	Smyris, *f.*
Stone work in Stone for Pavements	Lithoſtrotum, *n.*

The Blanching of Masons Work	Albivium, *n.*
Brick-making	Argillatio, *f.*
A Painters Brush or Pencill	Penicillum.
A Butchers Ax	Malleus, *m.*
A Butcher Cleaver	Clunaculum.
A Flap to kill Flyes	Muscarium, *n.*
A Butchers Knife	Culter Laniatorius
A Pick-ax	Bipennis, *m.*
The bit of a Bridle	Lupatum, *n.*
The Headstall of a Bridle	Aurea, *f.*
A Bridle Rein	Habena, *f.*
A Boss or stud of a Bridle	Bulla, *f.*
Barled with Nails and Studs	Clavatus. *adj.*
A Muzrol for an horse	Pistomis, *f.*
A Bridle	Frœnum, *n.*
A Sumpter Saddle	Sagma, *n.*
A Stirrup	Stapes, *m.*
An Iron Stirrup	Encentris, *f.*
A Spunge	Spongia, *f.*
Paper	Papyrus, *f.*
Parchment	Pergamena, *f.*
Imperial Paper	Papyrus Imperialis
Blotting Paper	Charta Bibula.
Cap Paper, or brown Paper	Charta Emporetica.
A Schedule of Parchment, or Paper	Schedula, *f.*
A Sheet of Paper	Scheda, *f.*
A Quire or Reame of Paper	Scapus, *m.*
A File to hang Papers on	Filum, *n.*

	Atramentum, *n.*
Ink horn or *Standige*	Atramentarium, *n.*
Quill	Calamus, *m.*
Pen	Penna, *f.*
Pen Case	Pennarium, *n.*
Pen-Knife	Scalpellum, *n.*
Clasp or Latch	Spinther, *n.*
The Clasp of a book	Offendix, *f.*
The boss of a book	Umbilicus, *m.*
book Cover	Sittybus, *m.*
Printers Press	Prelum, *n.*
Screw or Spindle of a Printing Press or other Stamp	Cochlea, *f.*
	Impressio, *f.*
Printing Iron to mark with	Tudes, *f.*
The Hawkes Hood	Capitium, *n.*
Bell	Tintinabulum, *n.*
Latton to tye the bell	Offendix, *f.*
The Gesses or Labells	Lemniscus, *m.*
Creance or String	Funiculus.
Lure	Palpum, *n.*
Mue for Hawks	Cavea, *f.*
Spur	Calcar, *n.*
Spur Rowel	Stimulus, *m.*
Spur or Gavelock, set in a Fighting Cock	Plectrum, *n.*
Ring	Annulus, *m.*
The Collet of a Ring wherein the Stone is set	Pala, *f.*

A Collar of Iron that Men are bound with	Collaria, *f.*
Fetters or Shakles	Compedes, *f. pl.*
Manacles	Manicæ, *f. pl.*
A Pop that Dancers on Ropes stay them with	Hasta Funambularis
A Web or Sheet of Lead	Charta Plumbea.
Solder of Lead	Ferrumen, *n.*
The Sucker of a Pump	Antlia, *f.*
A Trunk to blow Pellets through	Syringa, *f.*
The Horn of a Cow herd or Swine herd	Buccina, *f.*
A Conduit Pipe	Canalis, *d. g.*
A Cock or Spout in a Conduit	Siphon, *m.*
A Weather Cock	Triton, *m.*
A Nut Cracker, or pair of Nut Cracks	Nucifrangibulum,
A Thunder-bolt	Fulmen, *m.*
A bowl to play with	Globus, *m.*
A brake such as Bakers use	Frangibulum, *n.*
The Brim of a Sieve	Telia, *f.*
A Chaplet or Garland	Sertum, *n.*
A Garland of Flowers	Pancarpia, *f.*
A Garland of Laurel	Laurea, *f.*
A Garland of Ivory	Hederacea, *f.*
A Garland of Ears of Corn	Corona Spicea.
A Mace	Gestamen, *n.*
A Scepter	Sceptrum, *n.*

Iron that beareth up the Mill	Subſcus Ferrea.
Jugglers Box	Acetabulum, *n.*
Gag	Languarium, *n.*
Taylors Gooſe	Ferrum Preſſorium.
Hat Block	Globus Ligneus.
Male Bone	Balænarius, *m.*
New years Gift	Strena, *f.*
Reckoning	Symbola, *f.*
Wax	Cera Sigillaris.
[illegible]	Gluten, *n.*
[illegible]ſel	Strena, *f.*

Note Reader that I might very properly [illegible]ve inſerted ſeveral other things into this [illegible]tion, but having named them in other fit [illegible]ces, I have forborn to ſet them down again, [illegible]auſe I would avoid Tautologie as much as I [illegible].

SECT.

SECT. XIX.

Of Meats and Drinks, and Victuals, &c.

Meat or Food Victuals	Cibus, *m.* Esculentum, *n.*
Drink	Potus, *m.*
Scholars Commons	Victulus, *m.*
A Tabler	Convictor, *m.*
A Morsel or Mouthful	Bolus, *m.*
A Meal	Refectio, *f.*
A Breakfast	Jentaculum, *n.*
A Dinner	Prandium, *n.*
A Beaver, or down Dinner	Anticœnium, *n. vel* renda, *f.*
A Supper	Cœna, *f.*
A Wake Supper	Refectus Serotinus.
A Feast	Epulum, *n.*
A Feast made at the Birth of Children	Nepotia, *n. pl.*
Christning Feasts or Gossiping Feasts	Repotia, *n. pl.*
A Funeral Banquet, or Arval Feast	Epulum Funebre.

Dry Feast	Prandium Caninum.
Flower	Similago, *f.*
Heap of Flower or Meal	Admolitum, *n.*
Meal	Farina, *f.*
Wheat Meal	Farina Triticea.
Rye Meal	Farina Secalicia.
Barley Meal	Farina Hordeacea.
Oat Meal	Farina Avenacea.
Bean Meal	Lomentum, *n.*
Peafe Meal	Farina Pisea
Bran or Chiffel	Furfur, *m.*
Wheat Bran, or Chiffel	Canica, *f.*
Sorts of Meal, or after Sevings	Excretum Cibarium.
Ground Malt, or Malt Meal or Flower	Polenta, *f.*
Oat Meal, or Grotes	Alica, *f.*
Dough, or Raw Paſte	Maſſa Farinaria.
Pap made with Flower	Pulmentum.
Pellet of Bread, Dough or Paſte such as Capons, or other Fowls are Crammed withal	Turunda, *f.*
The making of bread	Panificium.
Bread	Panis, *m.*
Leavened Bread	Panis Fermentatus.
Unleavened bread	Azymus Panis.
Leaven	Fermentum, *n.*
Barm or Yeaſt	Spuma, *f.*
Salt	Sal, *m.*

A Corn of Salt	Mica Salis.
Bay Salt	Sal Craſſior.
White-bread	Panis candidus.
Wheaten-bread	Panis Triticeus.
Fine Manchet bread	Panis Similagineus.
French bread	Panis Spongioſus.
Boulted bread	Cibarius Panis.
Houſhold bread	Panis Secundarius.
Rye bread	Panis Secalicius.
Brown bread ſuch as is uſed in York-ſhire	Panis Ater.
Courſe bread	Furfuraceus Panis.
Barly bread	Hordeaceus Panis.
Oaten bread	Panis Avenaceus.
Bean bread	Panis Fabarius.
Bisket bread for Sea men	Panis Nauticus.
Bisket bread for Soldiers	Buccellatum.
Mouldy bread	Panis Mucidus.
Horſe bread	Panis Equarius.
A Piece of bread	Pecia Panis.
A Shive of bread	Secamentum Panis.
A Cruſt of bread	Cruſta Panis.
The Crum of bread	Panis Medulla.
A Crum of bread	Mica Panis.
Chippings of bread	Reſegmina panis.
A Loaf of bread	Collyra, *f.*
A Rowl manchet or bun	Collyris, *f.*
A Cake	Libum, *n.*
A Little Cake	Libunculus, *m.*
A Spice Cake	Libum Aromaticum.

Ginger

ger-Bread	Muſtaceum, *n.*
ch Bread	Panis Dulciarius.
ſron Bread	Crocatus Panis.
per Cake	Libum Piperatum.
coons, or Biskets	Panis ex Amygdalis.
r Bread, or March pane	Saccarites Panis.
kind of dryed Sweet-Meats and Confects	Hypotrimmata, *n. pl.*
n Bread	Panis Oſculandus.
nt Cakes, ſuch as are uſed at Weddings and Churching of Women	Summanalia, *n. pl.*
Wafer	Cruſtulum, *n.*
Wheaten Cake	Farreum, *n.*
Oaten Cake	Avenacia, *f.*
Barley Cake	Hordeacia, *f.*
Bean Cake	Fabacia, *f.*
Marſtone Cake	Libum Teſtuaceum.
d Beer	Cerviſia Lupulata.
	Cerviſia Lupulata Secundaria.
ng Beer	Cerviſia Lupulata Primaria.
Beer or Ale	Muſtum, *n.*
	Cerviſia, *f.*
l Ale	Cerviſia Secundaria.
ng Ale	Cerviſia Primaria.
Ale	Cerviſia Vetula.
Quarter, or Burthen of Ale	Pandonum, *n.*

Wort, Liquor	Cervisiæ incoctus.
Botchet	Apomeli.
Small Drink	Tenuis Potus.
Fresh Beer	Potus Recens.
Stale Beer	Acidus Potus.
Dead Drink	Vappa, *f.*
Whey	Serum, *n.*
Whig	Serum Herbarium.
The Dregs of Drink	Fæx, *f.*
Alegar	Acetum Cervisiæ.
Verjuice	Omphacium, *n.*
Vinegar	Acetum, *n.*
Rose Vinegar	Acetum Rosaceum.
Brine	Salsilago, *f.*
Pickle	Condimentum, *n.*
Wine	Vinum, *n.*
Claret Wine	Vinum Rubellum.
White Wine	Vinum Album.
Rhenish Wine	Vinum Rhenense.
Red Wine	Vinum Rubrum.
Muscadel	Vinum Apianum.
Malmsey	Vinum Arvisium.
Sack	Vinum Hispanicum.
Canary	Vinum Canariense.
Wormwood Wine, or Pearl	Absinthites, *m.*
Hippocrass	Vinum Aromaticum.
Frontiniack	Murina, *f.*
Aligant, or Sweet Wine	Vinum Succinarium.
Seamens Wine or Brandy	Vinum Nauticum.
Metheglin	Hydromelum, *n.*

	Mulſum, *n.*
	Muſtum, *n.*
	Vinum Dilutum.
	Cereviſia Brumſwicenſis.
	Apyties, *m.*
	Sicera, *f.*
	Potus Turcicus.
	Apozema Americanum.
	Aqua Roſacea.
	Coloſtra, *f.*
	Lac, *n.*
	Lac Vaccinum.
	Lac Ovillum.
	Lac Caprinum.
	Lac Equinum.
	Lac Suillum.
	Lac Amygdalinum.
	Lac Seroſum.
	Lac Muliebre.
	Oxygala, *n.*
	Poſca, *f.*
	Cyceon, *m.*
	Cremor, *m.*
	Coagulum, *n.*
	Pynathes.
	Caſeatum, *n.*

Butter	Butyrum, *n.*
Buttered	Butyratus, *Adj.*
Fresh Butter	Recens Butyrum.
Salt Butter	Butyrum Salsum.
Cheese	Caseus, *m.*
Fresh Cheese, New Cheese, or Soft Cheese	Caseus Recens.
Rowen Cheese	Musteus Caseus.
Cheese full of Eyes	Caseus Oculatus.
Old Cheese full of Mites	Tyrotarichus, *m.*
Cheese made upon Rushes, called Fresh Cheese and Jackman	Junculi, *m. pl.*
Cheese made of Cows Milk	Bubulus Caseus.
Cheese made of Mares Milk	Hippace.
Parmisan Cheese	Caseus Parmensis.
Second or coarse Cheese	Recocta, *f.*
Cheese Curds	Lac Coagulatum.
Broth or Pottage	Jusculum, *n.*
Stewed in Broth	Jurulentus, *Adj.*
Pottage of Lentiles	Lenticula, *f.*
Water Grewel	Pulmentarium,
Pannado	Pulticula, *f.*
Peuse-Pottage	Fabana, *f.*
Plum-Pottage	Pulmentum Aromcum.
Brewes, or Brewas	Offulæ Adipatæ.
Frumenty, or Frummity	Farraceum, *n.*
Pot-Herbs	Olus, *n.*

Bean Pottage or Buttered Beans	Conchis, *f.*
Boyled Meats	Aulicoqua, *n. pl.*
Unboyled	Præcoctus, *Adj.*
Half boyled	Semicoctus, *Adj.*
Throughly Boyled	Percoctus, *Adj.*
Half Raw	Semicrudus, *Adj.*
Juice or Gravy of Meat	Eliquamen.
Flesh	Caro, *f.*
Fat Meat	Adipatum, *n.*
Flesh that hath no Fat	Alipastos, *m.*
Fragments or broken Meat	Analecta, *n. pl.*
A Galimawfry or Hotch-Potch	Minutal, *n.*
A Dainty Dish or piece of Meat well dressed	Pulpamentum, *n.*
Dainty Meat or Fare	Cupedula, *f.*
A Dish of Meat	Cupedia, *f.*
Marrow	Medulla, *f.*
Jelly	Gelatina, *f.* Jusculum Coctum
A Dish or Mess of Meat born to the Table	Ferculum, *n.*
Boyled Meat	Caro Elixa.
Barly Broth	Ptisana, *f.*
Raw Meat	Cibus Crudus.
Fusty Meat	Mustulentus Cibus.
Rustie Meat	Cibus Rancidus.
Sodden Meat	Cibus Concoctus.
Suet or Tallow	Sebum, *n.*

Melted or Rendred Suet or Tallow	Liquamen, *n.*
A Sop	Offa, *f.*
Scum	Spuma, *f.*
Sawce	Condimentum, *n.*
Pickled Oyſters	Oſtreæ Conditaneæ
A Sallet	Acetarium, *n.*
Sallads or Sawces preſerved or kept in pickle, to ſerve ones need	Salgama, *n. pl.*
Rice	Oriza, *f.*
Rice Pottage	Ptiſanarium, *n.*
Caveer	Muria, *f.*
Capers	Cappares, *f. pl.*
An Anchovey	Sardina, *f.*
A Shallot	Aſcalonitis, *f.*
Muſtard	Sinapis, *f.*
Meat Maronated or Sowſed	Caro Muriata.
A Marrow-Bone	Os Medulloſum.
A Soop or Haſh	Minutal, *n.*
A Bisk, Scotch-Collops, or Hotch-potch of divers Meats together	Miſcellanium, *n.*
Minced Meat	Protrimentum, *n.*
A Frigoſey	Confrixorium, *n.*
A Pancake	Laganum, *n.*
A Pan Pudding or Tanſie	Minutal, *n.*
A Pudding	Fartum, *n.*

a Haggas Pudding	Faliſcus, *m.*
Black Pudding or Blood-ing	Apexabo, *f.*
lops and Eggs	Lardum cum Ovis frixum.
Mutton Stake	Offula Ovina.
Raſher of Bacon	Lardi Offella.
Sauſage	Lucanica, *f.*
Pudding-Pye or Baked Pudding	Fartum Piſtum.
Tritter or Froiſe	Frictilla, *f.*
ried Meat	Caro Frixa.
a Haſty Pudding	Maſſula, *f.*
a Ilſing Pudding	Iſicium.
Carbonado, or Meat broiled on the Coles	Carbonella, *f.*
ainties	Opſonia, *n. pl.*
ey	Mel, *n.*
rgin Hony	Mel Purum.
a Hony-Comb	Favus, *m.*
ey-Sops	Offulæ Saporatæ.
ttered Sops	Offulæ Butyratæ.
Cuſtard	Artolaganus, *m.*
Flawn	Artotyra, *f.*
Cheſecake	Placenta, *f.*
Pye or Paſty	Artocrea, *f.*
Marchpane	Lagunculus, *m.*
rmalet	Gelatina, *f.*
ſerve or Conſerve	Conſerva, *f.*
ſerved or Conſerved Apples	Conditiva Poma.

A Tart	Streblita, *f.*
A Fig Tart	Palatha, *f.*
An Apple Tart	Streblita Pomaria.
A Cherry Tart	Cerasea Streblita.
A Goosberry Tart	Streblita Grossularia.
A Quodding Tart	Streblita Pomaria Lixata.
A Quince Tart	Cotonea Streblita.
An Apricock Tart	Streblita Malorum Armeniorum.
A Damsen Tart	Streblita Prunea Damascena.
A Pippin Pye	Artocrea Petisia.
A Venison Pasty	Artocrea Ferina.
A Mutton Pye	Artocrea Ovilla.
A Pork Pye	Artocrea Porcella.
A Veal Pye	Artocrea Vitulina.
Lamb Pye	Artocrea Agnina.
A Chicken Pye	Artocrea Pullina.
A Pigeon Pye	Artocrea Columbacea.
A Calfs-foot Pye	Artocrea Vitulina Pedaria.
An Umble Pye	Artocrea Burbillionum.
A Prune Pye	Artocrea Prunea.
An Egg Pye or White-pot	Cogala, *f.*
A Giblet Pye	Artocrea Truncatorum Anseris.
An Egg	Avum, *n.*

new laid Egg	Ovum Recens.
Rotten Egg, or Addle Egg	Ovum Urinum.
Wind Egg	Irritum Ovum.
Stale Egg	Ovum Requietum.
Egg begun to be Chick	Ovum Pulleſcens.
Little Egg	Oviculum, *n.*
Large fair Egg	Ovum Decumanum.
White of an Egg	Albumen Ovi.
Yolk of an Egg	Vitellus, *m.*
Egg with two Yolks	Ovum Geminum.
Egg ſhell	Ovi Teſta.
Soft Egg	Molle Ovum.
Hard Egg	Præcoctum Ovum.
Poached Egg	Ovum Coctillatum.
Fried Egg	Ovum Frixum.
Roſted Egg	Ovum Aſſatum.
Boyled Egg	Ovum Coctum.
Sear Egg	Ovum Edurum.
Roſted Meat	Caro Aſſa.
Boyled Meat	Caro Toſta.
Meat Carbonado'd	Caro Carbonella.
Meat Burned on the Spit	Caro Subveruuſta.
Meat Stewed	Caro Jurulenta.
Pork	Caro Porcina.
Pettitoes	Trunculi Porcelli
Pigs Head	Caput Porcelli.
Roaſted Pig	Porcellus Aſſus.
Souſſed Pig	Porcellus Conditaneus.
Fore Leg, Peſtle, Springe,	Petaſo, *m.*
Gammon of Pork	

of Swines

Swines Flesh	Caro Suina.
An Hogs Liver, or Swines Liver	Jecur Suillum.
An Hogs Harsnet	Exta Porci.
The Sweet Breads of an Hog	Pancreas.
A Spar Rib	Costa Porcina.
An Hogs Cheek, or Swines Cheek	Gena Suilla.
An Hogs Cheek Sowsed	GenaSuilla Conditanea
Swine Saim	Adeps Porcinus.
The Leaf, or Fat of a Swine	Unctum, *n.*
Swines Grease	Axungia, *f.*
Bacon or Lard	Lardum, *n.*
Rusty, or Reasty Bacon	Lardum Rancidum.
A Gammon or Ham of Bacon	Perna Porcina.
A Westphalia-ham	Perna porcina Westphaliæ.
A Flitch of Bacon	Succidia, *f.*
Brawn	Aprugna, *f.*
Brawn of a Tame Boar	Callum Verrinum.
Brawn of a Wild Boar	Callum Aprugnum.
A Collar of Brawn	Succidia Aprugna.
A Shield of Brawn	Glandium, *n.*
Lamb	Caro Agnina.
A Lambs Head	Caput Agninum.
A Lambs Purtenance	Exta Agnina.
A Lambs Crundle	Burbilia Agnina.

Quarter of Lamb	Quartarium Agninum.
Leg of Lamb	Clunis Agninus.
Loyn of Lamb	Lumbus Agninus.
Side of Lamb	Latus Agninum.
Lamb Dreſſed or killed	Agnus Mactatus.
Its Fleſh	Caro Hœdina.
Mutton	Caro Ovina.
Mutton	Ovis Mactata.
Mutton or Tup Mut-	Caro Arietaria.
Sheeps-head	Caput Ovillum.
Sheeps Heart	Cor Ovinum.
Joynt of Mutton	Membrum Ovinum.
Neck or Rack of Mutton	Cervix Ovilla.
Breaſt or Coaſt of Mutton	Coſtæ Ovinæ.
Shoulder of Mutton	Armus Ovillus.
Fore Quarter of Mutton	Prius Quartarium Carnis Ovinæ.
Leg of Mutton	Clunis Ovillus.
Loyn of Mutton	Lumbus Ovinus.
Gigget of Mutton	Coxa Ovina.
Fryer-bit, or Pope's Eye	Glans Ovinæ Coxæ.
a Leg of Mutton	
Side of Mutton	Latus Ovinum.
	Caro Vitulina.
Veal	Vitulus Mactatus.
Calfs Head	Caput Vitulinum.
Calfs Heart	Cor Vitulina.
Sweetbread	Exta Vitulina.
Calfs Feet	Vitulini pedes.

A Fillet of Veal	Cruris Vitulini pa craſſior.
The Kidneys in Veal	Renes Vitulini.
Sheep Ears or Nires	Renes Ovini.
Beef	Caro Bovina.
A Beef	Bos Mactatus.
A Neats Tongue	Lingua Bovilla.
A Beaſt's Head	Caput Bovillum.
An Ox Cheek or beaſt's Cheek	Gena Bovilla.
A Tripe	Omaſum, *n.*
A Chitterling	Hilla, *f.*
A Neats Foot, or Cow-Heels	Colephium, *n.*
A Cows Udder	Uber Vaccinum.
A Neck, Rack, or Crop of Beef	Cervix Bovile.
A Briſket or Ribs of Beef	Coſtæ Bovinæ.
The Splat bone or Shoulder Blade of Beef	Scapula Bovilla.
A Shin of Beef	Tibia Bovina.
A Fore Quarter of Beef	Prius Quartarium C nis Bovinæ.
A Side of Beef	Latus Bovillum.
A Chine of Beef	Spina Bovilla.
A Flank of Beef	Inguen Bovinum.
A Draught of Beef	Pecia Carnis Bovinæ
A Rand of Beef	Pars Inguinis Car bovinæ.
A Loyn of Beef	Lumbus bovillus.
A Buttock of Beef	Clunis bovinus.

A

An Inner Stick of Beef	Femen Bovillum.
An Outward Stick of Beef	Femur Bovillum.
A Rump of Beef	Uropygium Bovinum.
An Ham of Beef	Poples bubulus.
The Huckle or Ize-Bone of Beef	Coxa bovilla.
An Hough or Hougle, of Beef	Suffrago bovilla.
Powdered Beef	Bubula Salita.
Hartymas Beef, or Hung Beef	Bubula Infumata.
Collar Beef	Tucetum, *n.*
Venison	Ferina.
The Numbles of a Deer	Burbilia Ferina.
An Haunch of Venison	Clunis Ferinus.
Red Deer Venison	Caro Cervina.
Poultery	Pullities, *f.*
Goose Gibblets	Anseris Trunculi.
The Apron of a Roasted Goose	Abdomen Anserinum.
A Gizard	Gigerium, *n.*
Flesh half Roasted	Caro Semiassa.
Flesh half Burned	Caro Semiusta.
A Poll of Fish	Fauces Piscium.
A Poll of Salmon	Caput Salmonis.
A Keg or Cag of Sturgion	Sturionarium, *n.*
A Pickled Hering,	Halec Conditanea.
A Red Herring	Halec Fumo durata.
A Toast	Panis Tostus.
Codlyns	Poma Coctilia.

Anchovies Enchrasicholi, *m. pl.*

SECT. XX.

Of Mines, Minerals, Metalls, Silver Coines, Stones, Powders and Ashes

A *Mine*	Mineria, *f.*
A Gold Mine	Aurifodina, *f.*
A Silver Mine	Argentifodina, *f.*
A Copper Mine	Cuprifodina, *f.*
A Brass Mine	Æraria, *f.*
An Iron Mine	Ferrifodina, *f.*
A Lead Mine	Plumbifodina, *f.*
A Tin Mine	Stannifodina, *f.*
A Coal Mine	Carbonaria, *f.*
A Mine of Vermillion	Minia, *f.*
A Salt Pit	Salina, *f.*
A Marle Pit	Margarium, *n.*
A Chalk Pit	Cretarium, *n.*
A Sand Pit	Arenaria, *f.*
A Gravel Pit	Sabuletum, *n.*
A Stone Quarry	Lapicidina, *f.*
A Mineral	Minera, *f.*
Gold Oar	Balluca, *f.*
Gold Foam	Chrysitis, *f.*

Leaf

of Gold	Aurum Foliatum.
d Gold	Aurum Exploratum.
d Wire	Aurum Netum.
Gold Spangle	Bractea Aurea.
Ingot or Wedge of Gold	Palacra.
d	Aurum, *n.*
er Foam, or Spume	Argyritis, *f.*
er Wire	Argentum Netum.
d Silver	Argentum Vivum.
Bullion	Argentum Rude.
r	Argentum, *n.*
	Argentum Factum.
er, or Brass Rust	Ærugo, *f.*
d of mixt Copper or Brass	Ollaria, *f.*
ass	Chalcanthum, *n.*
er	Cuprum, *n.*
s Ore	Cadmia, *f.*
s Wire	Æs Netum.
ss	Æs, *n.*
n Wire	Ferrum Netum.
n	Ferrum, *n.*
m of Lead	Lithargyrum. *n.*
m of Lead	Molybdena, *f.*
er of Lead	Ferrumen, *n*
d Ore	Plumbago, *f.*
d	Plumbum, *n.*
n Pewter	Stannum, *n.*
te Lead	Cerussa, *f.*
Lead	Minium, *n.*

f Black

Black Lead	Stibium, *n.*
Oker, which Painters use	Ochra, *f.*
Latten Metall	Aurichalcum, *n.*
Steel	Chalybs, *m.*
Metall	Metallum, *n.*
Ockamy, or Alchamy	Aurichalcum.
Iron Oar	Strictura, *f.*
A Coal	Carbo, *m.*
Seal Coals, or Pit Coals	Carbones Fossiles.
A Course of Coals	Cursus Carbonum.
A Burning Coal	Pruna, *f.*
The Dross or Refuse of Metall	Scoria, *f.*
The Scum of Silver	Helcysma, *n.*
Vermillion	Minium, *n.*
Salt	Sal, *m.*
Bay Salt	Sal Crassior.
Salt Peter, or Niter	Nitrum, *n.*
Vitriol	Vitriolum, *n.*
Sulpur or Brimstone	Sulphur, *n.*
Marle	Marga, *f.*
Chalk	Areta, *f.*
Sand	Arena, *f.*
Gravel	Sabulum, *n.*
A Counter	Calculus, *m.*
A Mite	Nummulus, *m.*
A Farthing	Quadrans, *m.*
A Farthing and an Half	Sembella, *f.*
An Half-penny	Obolus, *m.*
Three Farthings	Sesquiobolus, *m.*

A Penny	Denarius, *m.*
Three half pence	Triobolus, *m.*
Twopence	Duo Denarii.
Threepence	Tres Denarii.
A Groat	Drachma, *f.*
A Fourpence-half-penny	Tetrobolum, *n.*
A Teſter	Teſton.
Ninepence	Novem Denarii.
A Shilling	Solidus, *m.*
Half-a-Crown	Semicoronatus, *m.*
A Crown-Piece	Coronatus, *m.*
A Noble	Aureus, *m.*
An Angel	Angelinus, *m.*
A Mark	Marca, *f.*
A Pound	Libra, *f.*
Money	Pecunia, *f.*
Ready Money	Pecuniæ Numeratæ.
Legal Money	Legalis Monera.
Falſe Money or Counterfeit Money	Pecunia Æroſa.
Clipt Money	Pecunia Detonſa.
Rings	Præſegmina, *n. pl.*
A Stone	Lapis, *m.*
A Pebble Stone	Lapillus, *m.*
A Great Stone or Rock	Petra, *f.*
A Precious Stone	Gemma, *f.*
A Diamant Stone	Cencron, *m.*
A Jeat Stone	Gagates, *m.*
An Amethyſt	Amethyſtus, *m.*
Azure or Lazul Stone	Lapis Lazuli.

Antimony Stone	Platyophthalmus, *m.*
The Beaver Stone	Caſtorea, *n. pl.*
A Blood Stone	Hæmatites, *m.*
A Carbuncle Stone	Carbunculus, *m.*
A Cryſtal	Cryſtallus, *m.*
A Cornelian	Sarda, *f.*
A Coral	Coralium, *n.*
A Diamond	Adamas, *m.*
A Emerald	Smaragdus, *m.*
A Flint Stone	Silex, *m. & f.*
A Grind-Stone	Cos Rotaria.
An Hone	Coticula, *f.*
A Jacinth Stone	Hyacinthus, *m.*
A Jaſper Stone	Jaſpis, *f.*
A Jet Stone	Gagates, *m.*
A Load Stone	Magnes, *m.*
A Marble Stone	Marmor, *n.*
A Red Marble	Porphyrites, *m.*
A White Marble	Leucoſtictos, *m.*
A kind of Marble, having ſpots like a Serpent	Ophites, *m.*
A Margarite	Margarita, *f.*
A Marchaſite or Fire Stone	Pyrites, *m.*
A Mill-ſtone	Lapis Molaris.
The Lower or Neather Mill-ſtone	Meta, *f.*
The upper Mill ſtone	Catillus, *m.*
An Onix Stone	Onyx, *m.*
A Pearl	Margarita, *f.*
A Pibble Stone	Calculus, *m.*

A Pumice Stone	Pumex, *m.*
A Ruddle Stone or Sinopex	Sinopia.
A Sapphire	Sapphirus, *m.*
A Sand Stone	Scrupus, *m.*
A Slick-Stone	Lapis Lævigatorius.
A Thunder-ſtone	Pyrites, *m.*
A Touch-ſtone	Index, *c. g.*
A Topaze	Topazius, *m.*
A Turquois ſtone	Cyanos, *m.*
A Whet-ſtone	Cos, *f.*
Powder or Duſt	Pulvis, *m. vel f.*
Gun-powder	Pulvis Bombardicus.
Sneezing-Powder or Sneeff	Pulvis Sternutatorius.
Sweet Powder laid amongſt Cloaths	Pulvis Damaſcenus.
Saw-duſt, or Pin-duſt	Scobs, *f.*
Filings of Metals	Peripſema, *n.*
Sparks or Sparks that fly from hot Iron	Strictura, *f.*
Waſhing-Powder	Alumen Plumeum.
Mill duſt	Pollen, *n.*
Duſt or Sweepings of an Houſe	Quiſquilia, *f.*
Plaiſter or Plaiſter	Gypſum, *n.*
Lime	Calx, *f.*
Quick-Lyme	Calx Viva.
Slaked-Lyme	Calx Aſperſa.
Imbers	Flavillæ, *f. pl.*
Aſhes	Cinis, *com. g.*
Aſhes to Buck or white	Cinis Lixivius.
Salt withal	

Goldſmiths Aſhes that that comes of Trying of Silver	Laureotis, *f.*
Alabaſter	Alabaſtrites, *m.*
Glaſs	Vitrum, *n.*
Allum	Alumen, *n.*

SECT. XXI.

The moſt uſual Chriſtian Names of Men.

Aaron, Heb.	Aaron, *m.*
Abel, Heb.	Abel, *m.*
Abiathar, Heb.	Abiathar, *m.*
Abraham, Heb.	Abrahamus, *m.*
Adam, heb.	Adamus, *m.*
Adulph, Sax.	Adolphus, *m.*
Adrian, Lat.	Adrianus, *m.*
Alan, Brit.	Alanus, *m.*
Alban, Lat.	Albanus, *m.*
Alberick, Ger.	Albericus, *m.*
Albert, Sax.	Albertus, *m.*
Aldred, Sax.	Aldredus, *m.*
Alexander, Ger.	Alexander, *m.*
Alfred, Sax.	Alfredus, *m.*

frick, Sax.	Alfricus, *m.*
len, Brit.	Allenus, *m.*
phonſe, Ital.	Alphonſus, *m.*
rick, Ger.	Alaricus, *m.*
lwin, Sax.	Alcuinus, *m.*
mroſe, Gre.	Ambroſius, *m.*
meric, Ger.	Almericus, *m.*
ne, Fr.	Amatus, *m.*
nias, Heb.	Ananias, *m.*
noraud, Brit.	Honoratus, *m.*
ndrew, Gre.	Andreas, *m.*
nſelme, Germ.	Anſelmus, *m.*
ntony, Lat.	Antonius, *m.*
rchibald, Ger.	Archibaldus, *m.*
rnold, Germ.	Arnoldus, *m.*
rthur, Lat.	Arthurus, *m.*
lbert, Germ.	Aſbericus, *m.*
guſtin, Lat.	Auguſtinus, *m.*

B.

Baldwin, Germ.	Baldvinus, *m.*
Balthaſar, Heb.	Balthaſar, *m.*
aptiſt, Gre.	Baptiſta, *m.*
ardulph, Germ.	Bardulphus, *m.*
arnaby, Heb.	Barnabas, *m.*
artholomew, Gre.	Bartholomeus.
aruch, Heb.	Baruch, *indecl.*
aſil, Gre.	Baſilius, *m.*
elloiſe, Fr.	Belloviſus, *m.*

Bede, Sax.	Beda, *m.*
Benjamin, Heb:	Benjamin, *m.*
Bennet, Lat.	Benedictus, *m.*
Bernard, Ger.	Barnardus, *m.*
Bertram, Ger.	Bertramus, *m.*
Blaſe, Gre.	Blaſius, *m.*
Bonaventure, Ital.	Bonaventura, *m.*
Boniface, Lat.	Bonifacius, *m.*
Brian, Fr.	Brianus, *m.*

C.

CAdwallader, Brit.	CAdwalladerus, *m.*
Cæſar, Lat.	Cæſar, *m.*
Caleb, Heb.	Caleb, *indecl.*
Charles, Ger.	Carolus, *m.*
Chriſtopher, Gre.	Chriſtophorus, *m.*
Chryſoſtom, Gre:	Chryſoſtomus, *m.*
Clement, Lat:	Clemens, *m.*
Conſtantine, Lat:	Conſtantinus, *m.*
Conrade, Ger:	Conradus, *m.*
Cornelius, Lat:	Cornelius, *m.*
Cuthbert, Sax:	Cuthbertus, *m.*
Cyprian, Lat:	Cyprianus, *m.*
Cyril, Gre:	Cyrillus, *m.*

D.

DAniel, Heb:	DAniel, *m.*
David, Heb:	David, *m.*
Demetrius, Gre:	Demetrius, *m.*

Dennis, Gre:	Dionyſius, *m.*
Denzil, Lat:	Denzillu, *m.*
Dendate, Lat:	Deodatus, *m.*
Derick, Gre:	Theodoricus, *m.*
Dudley,	Dudleus, *m.*
Dunſtan, Sax:	Dunſtanus, *m.*

E.

EDgar, Sax:	EDgarus, *m.*
Edmund, Sax:	Edmundus, *m.*
Edward, Sax:	Edwardus, *m.*
Edwin, Sax:	Edwinus, *m.*
Egbert, Sax:	Egbertus, *m.*
Eleazar, Heb:	Eleazar, *m.*
Eldred, Sax:	Eldredus, *m.*
Elias, Heb:	Elias, *m.*
Eliſæus,	Eliſæus, *m.*
Elmar, Sax:	Ethelmerus, *m.*
Emanuel, Heb:	Emanuel, *m.*
Emery, Sax:	Almericus, *m.*
Enias, Brit:	Ænea, *m.*
Enoch, Heb:	Enochus, *m.*
Ephraim, Heb:	Ephraimus, *m.*
Eraſmus, Gre:	Eraſmus, *m.*
Eſay, Heb:	Eſaias, *m.*
Ethelbert, Ger:	Ethelbertus, *m.*
Ethelſtan, Sax:	Ethelſtanus, *m.*
Evan, Brit:	Evanus, *m.*
Everard, Ger:	Everardus, *m.*
Euſebius, Gre:	Euſebius, *m.*

Euſtace, Gre:	Euſtachius, *m:*
Ezechias, Heb:	Ezechias, *m:*
Ezechiel, Heb:	Ezechiel, *m:*

F:

Fabian, Lat:	Fabianus, *m:*
Felix, Lat:	Felix, *m:*
Ferdinand,	Ferdinandus, *m:*
Francis, Ger:	Franciſcus, *m:*
Frederick, Ger:	Fredericus, *m:*
Fulk, Sax:	Fulco, *m:*

G:

Gabriel, Heb:	Gabriel, *m:*
Gamaliel, Heb:	Gamaliel, *m:*
Geffrey, Ger:	Galfridus, *m:*
George, Gre:	Georgius, *m:*
Gerard, Ger:	Gerardus, *m:*
German, Lat:	Germanus, *m:*
Gervas, Ger:	Gervaſius, *m:*
Gideon, Heb:	Gideon, *m:*
Gilbert, Sax:	Gilbertus, *m:*
Giles,	Ægidius, *m:*
Godfrey, Ger:	Godfridus, *m:*
Godwin, Sax:	Godwinus, *m:*
Gregory, Gre:	Gregorius, *m:*
Griffin, Brit:	Gryffithus, *m:*
Grimbald, Ger:	Grimbaldus, *m:*
Guy, Fr:	Guido, *m.*

H.

Annibal, Lat.	HAnnibal, *m.*
Harman, Germ.	Harmanus, *m.*
arold, Sax.	Haroldus, *m.*
ector, Gre.	Hector, *m.*
enry, Germ.	Henricus, *m.*
erbert, Germ.	Herbertus, *m.*
ercules, Lat.	Hercules, *m.*
ieronime, Gre.	Hieronimus, *m.*
ilary, Lat.	Hilarius, *m.*
oratio, Ital.	Horatius, *m.*
oel, Brit.	Hoelius, *m.*
ubert, Sax.	Hubertus, *m.*
ugh, Fr.	Hugo, *m.*
umphney, Germ.	Humfredus, *m.*

I.

acob, Heb.	JAcobus, *m.*
James, Heb.	Jacobus, *m.*
asper	Caſpar, *m.*
eremy, Heb.	Jeremias, *m.*
gnatius	Ignatius, *m.*
gelram, Germ.	Engelramus, *m.*
, Heb.	Job, *indecl.*
, Heb.	Joel, *m.*
n, Heb.	Johannes, *m.*
as, Heb.	Jonas, *m.*
athan, Heb.	Jonathan, *m.*
elin	Jocelinus, *m.*

Joſeph

Joseph, Heb.	Josephus, *m.*
Josias, Heb.	Josias, *m.*
Josuah, Heb.	Josua, *m.*
Isaac, Heb.	Isaacus, *m.*
Israel, Heb.	Israel, *m.*
Jude, Heb.	Judas, *m.*
Julian, Lat.	Julianus, *m.*
Julius, Lat.	Julius, *m.*
Justin, Lat.	Justinus, *m.*

K.

K*Enard*	KEnardus, *m.*
Kenelm, Sax.	Kenelmus, *m.*

L.

L*Ambert, Sax.*	LAmbertus, *m.*
Lancelot, Spa.	Lancelotus, *m.*
Lawrence, Lat.	Laurentius, *m.*
Lazarus, heb.	Lazarus, *m.*
Leonard, Germ.	Leonardus, *m.*
Leopold, germ.	Leopoldus, *m.*
Lewellin, brit.	Leolinus, *m.*
Lewis, fr.	Ludovicus, *m.*
Lionel, lat.	Lionellus, *m.*
Lodowick, lat.	Ludovicus, *m.*
Luke, gre.	Lucas, *m.*

M.

Malachy, heb.	Malachias, *m.*
Manasses	Manasses, *m.*
Mark, lat.	Marcus, *m.*
Marmaduke, germ.	Marmaducus, *m.*
Martin, lat.	Martinus, *m.*
Matthew, heb.	Matthæus, *m.*
Matthias, heb.	Matthias, *m.*
Maximilian, lat.	Maximilianus.
Mereditb, brit.	Mereducius, *m.*
Merrick, brit.	Meuricus, *m.*
Michael, heb.	Michael, *m.*
Miles, lat.	Milo, *m.*
Morgan, brit.	Morganus, *m.*
Mauritius, lat.	Mauritius, *m.*
Moses, heb.	Moses, *m.*

N.

Nathan, heb.	Nathan, *m.*
Nathaniel, heb.	Nathaniel, *m.*
Neal, fr.	Nigellus, *m.*
Nehemiah, heb.	Nehemias, *m.*
Nicholas, gre.	Nicolaus, *m.*
Noel, fr.	Natalis, *m.*
Norman, lat.	Normanus, *m.*

Obadiah, heb.
Oliver, lat.
Orlando, Ital.
Osmund, sax.
Oswald, germ.
Otho
Owen, brit.

O.

Obadias, *m.*
Oliverus, *m.*
Orlandus, *m.*
Osmundus, *m.*
Oswaldus, *m.*
Otho, *m.*
Audoenus, *m.*

Patrick, lat.
Paul, lat.
Percival, fr.
Peregrine, lat.
Peter, gre.
Philbert, germ.
Philemon, gre.
Philip, gre.
Phineas, heb.
Pierce
Posthumus, lat.

P.

Patricius, *m.*
Paulus, *m.*
Percivallus, *m.*
Peregrinus, *m.*
Petrus, *m.*
Philebertus, *m.*
Philemon, *m.*
Philippus, *m.*
Phineas, *m.*
Pierius, *m.*
Posthumus, *m.*

Quintinus, lat.

Q.

Quintinus, *m.*

R.

Aliph Randal, ſax.	RAdulphus, *m.* Ranulphus, *m.*
Raphael, heb.	Raphael, *m.*
Raymund, germ.	Raimundus, *m.*
Reynold, lat.	Reginaldus, *m.*
Rheſe, brit.	Rheſus, *m.*
Richard, ſax.	Richardus, *m.*
Robert, germ.	Robertus, *m.*
Roger, germ.	Rogerus, *m.*
Roman, lat.	Romanus, *m.*
Rowland, germ.	Rolandus, *m.*
Ruben, heb.	Ruben, *m.*
Rupert, germ.	Rupertus, *m.*

S.

Olomon, heb. *Sampſon, heb.*	SOlomon, *m.* Sampſon, *m.*
Samuel, heb.	Samuel, *m.*
Sebaſtian, lat.	Sebaſtianus, *m.*
Sigiſmund, germ.	Sigiſmundus, *m.*
Silvanus, lat.	Silvanus, *m.*
Silveſter, lat.	Silveſter, *m.*
Simeon, heb.	Simeon, *m.*
Simon, heb.	Simon, *m.*
Stephen, gre.	Stephanus, *m.*
Swithin, ſax.	Swithinus, *m.*

Albot	Albottus, *m.*
Theobald, ſax.	Theobaldus, *m.*
Theodore, gre.	Theodorus, *m.*
Theodoſius, gre.	Theodoſius, *m.*
Theophilus, gre.	Theophilus, *m.*
Thomas, heb.	Thomas, *m.*
Timothy, gre.	Timotheus, *m.*
Toby, heb.	Tobias, *m.*
Triſtram	Triſtramus, *m.*
Thurſtan	Thurſtanus, *m.*

T.

Alentine, lat.	Alentinus, *m.*
Uthred, ger.	Uthredus, *m.*
Vincent, lat.	Vincentius, *m.*
Vivian, lat.	Vivianus, *m.*
Urban, lat.	Urbanus, *m.*

V.

Alter	Gualterus, *m.*
Walwyn, germ.	Walganus, *m.*
Warin, ger.	Guarinus, *m.*
William, ger.	Gulielmus, *m.*
Wiſchard	Guiſcardus, *m.*
Wolſtan, ſax.	Wolſtanus, *m.*

W.

Y.

Ybl, *brit.*	Eubulus, *m.*
Ythel, *brit.*	Euthalius, *m.*

Z.

Zachary, *heb.*	Zacharias, *m.*

SECT. XXII.

The most usual Christian Names of Women.

A.

Abigail, *heb.*	Abigal, *f.*
Adeline, *germ.*	Adelina, *f.*
Agatha, *gre.*	Agatha, *f.*
Agnes, *gre.*	Agnes, *f.*
Alethea, *gre.*	Aletheia, *f.*
Alice, *germ.*	Alicia, *f.*
Amy *fr.*	Amata, *f.*
Anchoret *germ.*	Anachoreta, *f.*
Angelot, *lat.*	Angeletta, *f.*
Ann, *heb.*	Anna, *f.*
Anthonina, *gre.*	Anthonina, *f.*

Arabella, lat.	Arbella, *f.*
Avice, germ.	Aviſia, *f.*
Aurelia, lat.	Aureola, *f.*
Awdry, ſax:	Etheldreda, *f.*

B.

Barbary, lat.	Barbara, *f.*
Beatrix, lat	Beatrix, *f.*
Blanch, fr.	Blanca, *f.*
Bona, lat.	Bona, *f.*
Bridget, ir:	Brigitta, *f.*

C.

Aſſandra, gre.	Aſſandra, *f.*
Celia, lat.	Cœlia, *f.*
Catharine, gr.	Cathnrina, *f.*
Charity, lat.	Charitas, *f.*
Charlot, fr.	Caroletta, *f.*
Chriſtian, lat.	Chriſtiana, *f.*
Cicely, lat.	Cæcilia, *f.*
Clare, lat.	Clara, *f.*
Claudia, lat.	Claudia, *f.*
Conſtance, lat.	Conſtantia, *f.*
Cornelia, lat.	Cornelia, *f.*
Cybil	Cybele, *f.*

D.

DAlilah, Heb.	DAlila, *f.*
Damrose, Gre.	Damaris, *f.*
Deborah, Heb.	Debora, *f.*
Dennis, Fr.	Dionysia, *f.*
Diana, Lat.	Diana, *f.*
Dinah, Heb.	Dina, *f.*
Dido,	Dido, *f.*
Dorcas, Gre.	Dorcas, *f.*
Dorothy, Gre.	Dorothea, *f.*
Dowsabell, Fr.	Dousabella, *f.*
Drusilla, Lat.	Drusilla, *f.*

E.

EDy, sax.	ADa, *f.*
Edith, sax.	Editha, *f.*
Elianor,	Elianora, *f.*
Elizabeth, Heb.	Elizabetha, *f.*
Emme, Lat.	Emma, *f.*
Esther, heb.	Esthera, *f.*
Eve, heb.	Eva, *f.*
Eudoxia,	Eudoxia, *f.*

F.

FAith, Eng.	FIdes, *f.*
Flora, lat.	Flora, *f.*
Florence, lat.	Florentia, *f.*
Fortune, lat.	Fortuna, *f.*
Frances, ger.	Francisca, *f.*

Frideswith, Sax.	Fredeswida, *f.*

G.

G*Ertred, Ger.*	GErtruda, *f.*
Gilian, Lat.	Juliana, *f.*
Grace, Eng.	Gratia, *f.*
Grizell, Sax.	Grizeldas, *f.*

H.

H*Annah, Heb.*	HAnna, *f.*
Hellen, Gre.	Helena, *f.*
Hecuba, Lat.	Hecuba, *f.*
Hester	Hestera, *f.*

I.

J*Ane, Lat.*	JAna, *f.*
Jaquett, fr.	Jacoba, *f.*
Joan, Lat.	Joanna, *f.*
Joyce, Lat.	Jocola, *f.*
Isabel, Span.	Isabella, *f.*
Judith, Heb.	Juditha, *f.*
Julian, Lat.	Juliana, *f.*

K.

K*Atherine,*	KAtharina, *f.*

L.

Eah, *heb.*	Lea, *f.*
Lætitia, *lat.*	Lætitia, *f.*
Livia, *lat.*	Livia, *f.*
Amorea, *eng.*	Amorea, *f.*
Lucia, *lat.*	Lucia, *f.*
Lucretia, *lat.*	Lucretia, *f.*
Lydia, *lat.*	Lydia, *f.*

M.

Abel, *lat.*	Abelia, *f.*
Magdalen, *gre.*	Magdalena, *f.*
Margaret, *gre.*	Margareta, *f.*
Margery, *lat.*	Margeria, *f.*
Martha, *heb.*	Martha, *f.*
Mary, *heb.*	Maria, *f.*
Mald, *sax.*	Matilda, *f.*
Milcent, *fr.*	Milecentia, *f.*
Madlyn, *gre.*	Magdalena, *f.*
Miriam, *heb.*	Miriam, *f.*
Mercy, *eng.*	Misericordia, *f.*
Meriel, *gre.*	Meriel, *f.*
Mildred, *sax.*	Mildreda, *f.*

N.

Nicholaa, *gre.*	Nicholaa, *f.*
Niobe,	Niobe, *f.*

O.

Limpia, gre. lat.	Lympia, *f.*
Orelia, lat.	Orelia, *f.*

P.

Allas,	Allas, *f.*
Parthinia,	Parthenia, *f.*
Patience,	Patientia, *f.*
Penelope, gre.	Penelope, *f.*
Petronel, lat.	Petronella, *f.*
Philadelphia, gre.	Philadelphia, *f.*
Philippa, lat.	Philippa, *f.*
Phyllis, gre.	Phyllis, *f.*
Phœbe,	Phœbe, *f.*
Priſcilla, Lat.	Priſcilla, *f.*
Prudence, lat.	Prudentia, *f.*

R.

Achel, heb.	Achel, *f.*
Rebecca, heb.	Rebecca, *f.*
Roſamund, Sax.	Roſamunda, *f.*
Roſe, eng.	Roſa, *f.*

S.

Abina, lat.	Abina, *f.*
Sarah, heb.	Sara, *f.*
Sibil, lat.	Sibylla, *f.*
Sophia, gre. lat.	Sophia, *f.*
Sophronia, gre.	Sophronia, *f.*

Susan, heb.	Susanna, *f.*
	T.
T *Abitha, heb. lat.*	T Abitha, *f.*
Theodosia, lat.	Theodosia, *f.*
Thomasin, heb.	Thomasina, *f.*
	V.
V *Enus, lat.*	V Enus, *f.*
Urania, lat.	Urania, *f.*
Ursula, lat.	Ursula, *f.*
	W.
W *Ereburgh, sax.*	W Arburga, *f.*
Winifrid, sax.	Winfrida, *f.*
	X.
X *Antippe,*	X Antippe, *f.*
	Z.
Z *Enobia, gre. lat.*	Z Enobia, *f.*

SECT. XXIII.

Of Numbers, from one to Ten Hundred Thousand or a Million.

A Number	Numerus, *m.*
Innumerable	Innumerabilis, *adj.*
Of or belonging to Number	Numeralis.
One	Unus, *adj.*
The first	Primus, *adj.*
Once	Semel, *adv.*
Two	Duo, æ, o, *pl.*
The Second	Secundus, *adj.*
Twice	Bis, *adv.*
Three	Tres, *adj. pl.*
The Third	Tertius, *adj.*
Thrice	Ter, *adv.*
Four	Quatuor, *adj. indec. pl.*
The Fourth	Quartus, *adj.*
Four times	Quater, *adv.*
Five	Quinque, *adj. indec. pl.*
The Fifth	Quintus, *adj.*
Five times	Quinquies, *adv.*
Six	Sex, *adj. indec. pl.*
The Sixth	Sextus, *adj.*

Six

Six times
Seven
The Seventh
Seven times
Eight
The Eighth
Eight times
Nine
The Ninth
Nine times
Ten
The Tenth
Ten times
Eleven
The Eleventh
Eleven times
Twelve
The Twelfth
Twelve times
Thirteen
The Thirteenth
Thirteen times
Fourteen
The Fourteenth
Fourteen times
Fifteen
The Fifteenth
Fifteen times
Sixteen

Sexies, *adv.*
Septem, *adj. indec. pl.*
Septimus, *adj.*
Septies, *adv.*
Octo, *adj. indec. pl.*
Octavus, *adj.*
Octies, *adv.*
Novem, *adj. indec. pl.*
Nonus, *adj.*
Novies, *adv.*
Decem, *adj. indec. pl.*
Decimus, *adj.*
Decies, *adv.*
Undecim, *adj. indec. pl.*
Undecimus, *adj.*
Undecies, *adv.*
Duodecim, *adj indec. pl.*
Duodecimus, *adj.*
Duodecies, *adv.*
Tredecim, *adj. indec. pl.*
Decimus Tertius.
Terdecies, *adv.*
Quatuordecim, *adj. indec.*
Decimus quartus.
Quatuordecies, *adv.*
Quindecim, *adj indec. pl.*
Decimus quintus.
Quindecies, *adv.*
Sexdecim, *adj. indec. pl.*

The Sixteenth	Decimus ſextus.
Sixteen times	Sexdecies, *adv.*
Seventeen	Septemdecim, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Seventeenth	Decimus Septimus.
Seventeen times	Septemdecies, *adv.*
Eighteen	Octodecim, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Eighteenth	Decimus Octavus.
Eighteen times	Octodecies, *adv.*
Nineteen	Novemdecim, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Nineteenth	Decimus nonus.
Nineteen times	Novemdecies, *adv.*
Twenty	Viginti, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Twentieth	Viceſimus, *ad.*
Twenty times	Vicies, *adv.*
Thirty	Triginta, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Thirtieth	Triceſimus, *ad.*
Thirty times	Tricies, *adv.*
Forty	Quadraginta, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Fortieth	Quadrageſimus, *ad.*
Forty times	Quadragies, *adv.*
Fifty	Quinquaginta, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Fiftieth	Quinquageſimus, *ad.*
Fifty times	Quinquagies, *adv.*
Sixty	Sexaginta, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Sixtieth	Sexageſimus, *ad.*
Sixty times	Sexagies, *adv.*
Seventy	Septuaginta, *ad. indec. pl.*
The Seventieth	Septuageſimus, *ad.*
Seventy times	Septuagies, *adv.*
Eighty	Octoginta, *ad. indec. pl.*

Octogesimus, *adj.*
Octogies, *adv.*
Nonaginta, *adj. indecl. pl.*
Nonagesimus, *adj.*
Nonagies, *adv.*
Centum, *adj. indecl. pl.*
Centesimus, *adj.*
Centies, *adv.*
Ducenti, *adj.*
Ducentesimus, *adj.*
Ducenties, *adv.*
Trecenti, *adj.*
Trecentesimus, *adj.*
Trecenties, *adv.*
Quadringenti, *adj.*
Quadringentesimus, *adj.*
Quadringenties.
Quingenti, *adj.*
Quingentesimus *adj.*
Quingenties, *adv.*
Sexcenti, *adj.*
Sexcentesimus, *adj.*
Sexcenties, *adv.*
Septingenti, *adj.*
Septingentesimus, *adj.*
Septingenties.
Octingenti, *adj.*
Octingentesimus.
Octingenties, *adv.*
Nongenti, *adj.*

The

The Nine hundredth	Nongentesimus.
Nine hundred times	Nongentes, *adv.*
A Thousand	Mille, *adj indecl. pl.*
The Thousandth	Millesimus, *adj.*
A Thousand times	Milles, *adv.*
Two Thousand	Duo Millia.
Three Thousand	Tria Millia.
Four Thousand	Quatuor Millia.
Five Thousand	Quinque Millia.
Six Thousand	Sex Millia.
Seven Thousand	Septem Milli.
Eight Thousand	Octo Millia.
Nine Thousand	Novem Millia.
Ten Thousand	Decem Millia.
Twenty Thousand	Viginti Millia.
Thirty Thousand	Triginta Millia.
Forty Thousand	Quadraginta Millia.
Fifty Thousand	Quinquaginta Millia.
Sixty Thousand	Sexaginta Millia.
Seventy Thousand	Septuaginta Millia.
Eighty Thousand	Octoginta Millia.
Ninty Thousand	Nonaginta Millia.
An hundred Thousand	Centum Mille.
Two hundred Thousand	Ducenta Millia.
Three hundred Thousand	Trecenta Millia.
Four hundred Thousand	Quadringenta Millia.
Five hundred Thousand	Quingenta Millia.
Six hundred Thousand	Sexcenta Millia.
Seven hundred Thousand	Septingenta Millia.
Eight hundred Thousand	Octingenta Millia.

hundred Thousand	Nongenta Millia.
hundred Thousand	Decies Centena Millia.
Million	Millio, *f.*

Where note that *Decies*, or any Adverb of the Termination, added to another Number, signifieth but it self, as in the last Example, but ending without another number, is Multiplied in hundred Thousand, as *Decies Coronato-*, Ten hundred Thousand Crowns; *Vicies*, Twenty hundred Thousand Ta-

SECT. XXIV.

Of Shipping and the things thereunto belonging.

AN Arsenal	ARmentarium, *n.*
A Dock where a Ship is made or repaired	Navale, *n:*
Harbour or Haven for Ships	Portus, *m.*
Shoar	Littus, *n.*
Wreck	Naufragium, *n.*
Boatsmans Craft or Business	Navicularia, *f.*

Ballast

Ballast for a Ship	Saburra, *f.*
Passage mony to be paid for going over the Water in a Ferry Boat, or by Sea in a Ship	Naulum, *n.*
Fraight for a Ship	Onus Navale.
Fraight money	Victuale, *n.*
A Post to which Ships are fastned to firm Land	Tonsilla, *f.*
A Cable or Rope wherewith Ships are fastned to a post or stone on the Land	Prymnesium, *n.*
A Pole to thrust or shove a Boat or Vessel on withal	Trudes, *f.*
A Boat hook	Hama Naviculatia.
An Halser or Rope to hawl a Boat or Ship along a River	Helcium Naviculare.
A Plummet and line wherewith Seamen do sound the depth	Bolis, *f:*
A Fathom	Orgyia, *f.*
A Navy or Fleet of Ships	Classis Navium:
A Ship	Navis, *f:*
A Bark or little Ship	Navigiolum, *n:*
A Passage Boat, Gally, or Swift Ship to Row with Oars	Navis Actuaria.
A Pirat Ship	Navis Piratica:
A Flag Ship	Navis Vexillifera.

A Fire Ship	Navis Igniaria.
An Admiral Ship	Navis Prætoria.
A Gallion, Gally, Bark, Pinnace or Yaught	Phaselus, *dub. gen.*
A Brigantine, Hoy, Fly-boat or Yatch	Celox, *f.*
A Caraval or Swift Bark	Dromas, *f.*
A Carrack or great Ship	Bucentaurus, *m.*
An Hulk or broad flat Ship	Stlata, *f.*
A Foist Privateer, or Gally	Liburna, *f.*
A Small Bark or Pink	Navicula, *f.*
A Ship of War	Præsidiaria Navis.
A Gally or Ship, with one Bank or row of Oars on a Side	Moneris, *f.*
A Ship with two Banks of Oars	Biremis.
A Ship with Three	Triremis, *f.*
A Ship with Four	Quadriremis, *f.*
A Ship with Five	Quinqueremis, *f.*
A Ship with Six	Hexeris, *f.*
A Ship with Seven	Hepteris, *f.*
A Ship with Ten.	Deciremis, *f.*
A Ship with fifteen	Quindeceremis.
A Ship without a Deck	Navis Aperta.
A Lighter or great Boat	Rates, *f.*
A Keel (boat	Carina. *f.*
A Ferry-boat or Passage	Ponto, *m.*
A Ferry-boat to carry over horses	Hippago, *f.*
A Barge	Epibades, *f.*

A Fisher boat	Horia, *f.*
A Cock-boat, Ship-boat, or Skiff	Scapha, *f.*
A Boat, or Sculler	Linter, *m.*
A Wherry or pair of Oars	Lembus Biremis.
A little Boat	Cymbula, *f.*
A Pleasure Boat	Navithalamus.
Covered Ships or Barges	Naves Emphractæ.
Boats or Ships Calked with Tow	Serilla, *n. pl.*
A Bench in a Barge or Ship where the Rowers set	Transtrum, *n.*
An Oar of a Boat or Ship	Remus, *m.*
The handle of an Oar	Manubrium.
The broadest part or blade of the Oar	Palmula, *f.*
A round piece of wood whereat the Oars do hang by a Loop of Leather	Scalmus, *m.*
The space between the Oars in a Boat or Galley	Interscalmium, *n.*
A Beam of a Ship	Ratis, *f.*
A side Beam of a Ship	Jugum, *n.*
The Ribs of a Ship	Costæ Navales.
The hull or keel of a Ship	Carina, *f.*
The Belly or hold of a Ship	Alveus, *m.*
A Cabin in a Ship	Stega, *f.*
The hatches of a Ship where men do stand to Fight.	Canastroma, *n. pl.*
A Pump in a Ship	Sentina, *f.*

The Maſt of a Ship	Malus, *m.*
The Top Maſt of a Ship	Carcheſium.
The Top of the Maſt made like a Basket or Scuttle	Galea, *f.*
The Pulley in the Top of a Maſt	Carcheſium, *n.*
The holes in the Top of the Maſt	Liæ.
The Sail Yard	Antenna, *f.*
The Vane or Flag in the Top of a Ship Maſt	Cheruchus, *m.*
The Stem of a Ship	Roſtrum, *n.*
The Fore Deck of a Ship	Prora, *f.*
The Stern or hind Deck of a Ship	Puppis, *f.*
The Rudder of a Ship	Gubernaculum, *n.*
The Streamer in a Ship	Apluſtre, *n.*
The Ladder in a Ship	Pons, *m.*
The Ladder going up to the Top Caſtle of a Ship	Epibathra, *f.*
The Seamans Compaſs	Pyxis Nautica.
The Needle of the Compaſs	Verſoria, *f.*
The Lanthorn of a ſhip	Pharus.
The Mezine or Miſne Yard of a ſhip	Artemon, *m.*
The ſhrouds of a ſhip	Vela, *n. pl.*
The Rigging of a ſhip	Vela & Funes.
The ſail of a ſhip	Velum, *n.*
The Cord or Rope wherewith the ſail is tied to the Maſt	Auquina, *f.*

A Rope in the Fore Deck of a ſhip	Saphon, *f.*
The main ſail of a ſhip	Scatium, *n.*
The Top ſail	Thoratium, *n.*
The ſprit ſail	Menditium, *n.*
A ſmall ſail called a Trinket	Dolon, *m.*
The Mizen ſail	Epidromus, *m.*
The Bonnet or Inlargement of the ſail	Orthiax.
The great ſail of a ſhip	Acatium.
The Two ends of the ſail Yard	Ceruchus, *m.*
Scuppers of a ſhip	Colliquiæ.
Robbins	Funes Antennarii.
A Cable Rope	Rudens, *m.*
An Anchor	Anchora, *f.*
A Boy of an Anchor	Index Anchoralis.
A Boom on ſhoar to ſhew a Flat	Trabs Erecta.
Clamps	Trabes Navales.
Creengles	Funiculi Nautici.
A Grapling Iron of a ſhip	Harpago.
An Hammock	Lectus Penſilis.
The Larboord of a ſhip	Latus Navis Sinistrum
Starboord at ſea	Dextrorſum, *adv.*

SECT

SECT. XXV.

Of Spices, Groceries, and several Ointments, Oils, Gums, Drugs, &c.

A Roma, *n.*
Macis, *f.*
Caryophilli, *m. pl.*
Cinnamomum, *n.*
Nux Myristica.
Gingiber, *n.*
Piper, *n.*
Piper Longum.
Abeu.
Piper ex Guinea.
Hypotrimmata, *n. pl.*
Saccharum, *n.*
Saccharum Edurum.
Saccharum Pulveratum.
Saccharum Purgatissimum.
Saccharum bis Purgatissimum.
Saccharum Moscoviæ.
Collyra Sacchari.

Sugar-Candy	Saccharum Cryſtall num.
White Sugar-Candy	Saccharum Cryſtall num Album.
Brown Sugar-Candy	Thomæ,
Saffron	Crocus, *m.*
A Walnut	Juglans, *f.*
A Chesnut	Caſtanea, *f.*
A Date	Dactylus, *m.*
An Almond	Amygdalum, *n.*
Blanched Almonds	Amygdala Dealbata.
Bitter Almonds	Amygdala Amara.
An Olive	Oliva, *f.*
Buiket or Marchpane	Panis Dulciarius.
All kind of dry Dainties or Sweetmeats	Tragemata, *n. pl.*
Candied Ginger	Gingiber Saccharo Co ditum.
Candied Elecampane	Enula Campana Sa charo Condita.
Candied Angelica	Angelica Saccharo Co dita.
Candied Orange-Pill	Cortex Aurantior Saccharo Conditu
Candied Lemmon-Pill	Cortex Malorum M dicorum Saccha Conditus.
Diapenthe	Diapente, *f.*
Groceries	Aromata, *n. pl.*
A Prune	Prunum, *n.*

A Damask-Prune	Prunum Damascenum
A Prunello	Prunum Brigholiense.
A Raisin	Passula, *f.*
A Raisin Confected	Astaphis, *f.*
Raisins of the Sun	Passulæ Solares.
Malligo-Raisins	Passulæ Malacæ.
Currants	Uvæ Corinthiacæ.
Blew Currants	Uvæ Corinthiacæ Cyaneæ.
A Fig	Ficus, *f.*
Blew Figs	Ficus Cyaneæ.
A Dry Fig	Carica, *f.*
Black Figs	Leptoludiæ, *f. pl.*
A Green Fig	Grossus, *f.*
An Indian Fig	Ficus Indica.
A Spanish Fig	Boletus, *m.*
A Cluster of Figs	Palatha, *f.*
A Frail of Figs	Fiscina Ficorum.
Treacle	Theriaca, *f.*
London Treacle	Theriaca Londinensis.
Mithridate	Antidotum Mithridaticum.
Aloes	Aloe, *f.*
Grains	Granatæ, *f. pl.*
Galingal	Cyperus Odoratus.
Turmerick	Tormericum, *n.*
Liquorice	Glyyrrhizæ, *f.*
Coriander-Seed	Coriandrum, *n.*
Cummin-Seed	Cuminum, *n.*
Lin-seed	Semen Lini.

Annis-Seed	Aniſum.
Fenny Greek Seed	Semen Fœni Græci.
Worm ſeed	Camelina, *f.*
Flower of Brimſtone	Flos Sulphuris.
Sanders	Santalum, *n.*
Sope	Sapo, *m.*
Sope Balls	Pilæ Mattiacæ.
Musk Sope or Civet-Sope	Sapo Moſculus.
Caſtile-Sope	Sapo Caſtellinus.
Starch	Turbaſis, *f.*
Powder-Blew	Pulvis Cæruleus.
Stone Blew	Indicum, *n.*
Copperas	Chalcanthum, *n.*
A Gall-Nut	Galla, *f.*
A Gall that is put into Ink	Acida.
Capers	Capparides, *f. pl.*
Pickled Cucumbers or Gir-kins	Cucumeres Conditi.
Anchovies	Encraſicholi, *m. pl.*
Roſin	Reſina, *f.*
Pitch	Pix, *f.*
Stone-Pitch	Pix Arida.
Tarr	Pix Liquida.
Brimſtone	Sulphur, *n.*
Allum	Alumen, *n.*
Roch-Allum	Alumen Rupeum.
Bole-Armoniack	Bolus Armeniacus.
Chalk	Calx, *f.*
Callis-Sand	Arena ex Caleto.
Rudd or Ruddle	Rubrica, *f.*

Red-Lead	Minium, *n.*
White-Lead	Ceruſſa, *f.*
Vermilion	Vermilium, *n.*
Vert-Greaſe	Æs Viride.
Poiſon	Venenum, *n.*
Staveſacre or Stackorns	Aſtaphis Agria.
Tobacco	Petum, *n.*
Roll Tobacco	Petum Tortum.
Cut Tobacco	Petum Conciſum.
Virginia Tobacco	Petum Virginienſe.
Spaniſh-Tobacco	Petum Hiſpanienſe.
Verjuice	Omphacium, *n.*
Vinegar	Acetum, *n.*
Wine-Vinegar	Acetum Vinarium.
Alegar	Acetum Cerviſiæ.
Varniſh	Vernix, *f.*
Turpentine	Terebinthina, *f.*
Venice-Turpentine	Terebinthina Veneta.
Common Turpentine	Reſina Laricea.
Gum-Arabick	Acacia Gummi.
Rats Bane, or Rattan bread	Myoctonos, *f.*
Brazil-Wood	Lignum Braſilienſe.
Ebony	Ebenum, *n.*
An Ointment	Unguentum, *n.*
Ointment of Chalk	Unguentum de Calco.
Ointment of Red-Lead	Unguentum de Minio.
Ointment of Tobacco	Unguentum de Nicotiana.
Ointment of Bays	Unguentum Laurinum.
Ointment of Lead	Unguentum de Plumbo

Ointment of Roſin	Unguentum Reſinum.
Ointment of Tutty	Unguentum Tutiæ.
Ointment of Alabaſter	Unguentum de Alabaſtro.
Ointment of Maſtick	Unguentum Maſtichinum.
Ointment of Saffron	Crocinum, *n.*
White Ointment	Unguentum Album.
Mel Roſarum	Rhodomeli.
Oil	Oleum, *n.*
Oil of Almonds	Oleum Amygdalinum.
Oil of Balme	Oleum Balſaminum.
Oil of Broom	Oleum Geniſtæ.
Oil of Ben	Oleum de Ben.
Oil of Bay	Oleum Laurinum.
Oil of Cedar	Oleum Cedrinum.
Oil of Nard	Oleum Nardinum.
Oil of Nutmegs	Oleum Balaninum.
Oil of Olives	Oleum Olivum.
Oil of Pitch	Piſcolæon, *n.*
Oil of Roſes	Oleum Roſatum.
Oil of Vitriol	Oleum Vitrioli.
Oil of Spike	Oleum Spicatum.
Oil of Peter	Petrelæum, *n.*
Oil of Beaver	Oleum Caſtoreum.
Oil of Whale	Oleum Ceraceum.
Oil of Capers	Oleum de Capparibus.
Oil of Whelps	Oleum Catellorum.
Oil of Swallows	Oleum Hirundinum.
Oil of Mandrakes	Oleum Mandragoræ.

Oil of Musk	Oleum Moſcholæum.
Oil of Foxes	Oleum Vulpinum.
Oil of Tartar	Oleum Tartari.
Salt Oil	Oleum Cibarium.
A Drug	Pharmacum, *n.*
A Gliſter	Enema, *n.*
A Pill	Pilula, *f.*
An Electuary	Electuarium, *n.*
A Loboch	Eclegma, *n.*
Arſnick	Arſenicum, *n.*
Yellow Arſenick	Auripigmentum.
Amber	Ambra, *f.*
Ambergreeſe	Ambarum, *n.*
Cochinel	Cociniglia, *f.*
Bezar	Bezoar.
Balſom	Balſamum, *n.*
Juniper-Berries	Baccæ Juniperinæ.
Camphir	Camphora, *f.*
Tartar	Tartarum, *n.*
Tutty	Tutia, *f.*
Vitriol	Vitriolum, *n.*
Spikenard	Spica Nardi.
Frankincenſe	Thus, *n.*
Rubarb	Rhaponticum, *n.*
Gum-Dragon	Tragacanthum, *n.*
Flowr of the Sea	Sperma Cæti.
Gum-Armoniack	Ammoniacum, *n.*
A Gum called Galbanum	Galbanum, *n.*
A Gum called Bdellium	Bdellium, *n.*
The Eagle-Stone	Ætites, *f.*

Manna	Manna, *f.*
Maſtick	Maſtiche, *f.*
Dragons-Blood	Sanguis Draconis.
A kind of Gum called Labdanum	Labdanum, *n.*
Olibanum	Olibanum, *n.*
Scammony	Scammonia, *f.*
Doronicum	Doronicum, *n.*
Hermodactills	Hermodactyli, *m. pl.*
Orris	Iris, *f.*
Mechoachan	Mæchon.
Turbith	Tripolium, *n.*
Myrabolans	Myrobalanus, *f.*
Nephritick	Nephriticum, *n.*
Rhodium	Lignum Rhodium.
Sebaſtens	Myxa, *f.*
Tamarins	Phænicobalanus, *m.*
Jujubes	Ziziphum, *n.*
Benjamin	Gummi Benzoinum.
Coral	Corallium, *n.*
Letharge	Lithargyros, *m.*
Services	Sorba, *n. pl.*
A Stone called Lapis Lazuli	Lapis Lazuli.
Coloquintida	Coloquintida, *f.*
Tachamahacca	Tachamahacca, *f.*
A Gum called Euphorbium	Euphorbium, *n.*
A kind of Soil of Braſs	Pompholix, *f.*
Juice of Poppy called Opium	Opium.

uce	Borax, *f:*
mbuge	Gutta Gamba.
negar of Squills	Acetum Scillicum.
Syrup called Diacodium	Diacodium.
na	Sena, *f.*
rcury	Mercurius, *m.*
llow Mercury	Mercurius Sublimatus.
Gum called Storax	Styrax, *f.*
yrrh	Myrrha, *f.*
ssia Lignea a Wood	Caſſia Lignea.
Cordial Electuary called Diaſcordium	Diaſcordium, *n.*
uniper	Juniperus, *m.*
ood of Life	Guaiacum, *n.*
Piſtach-Nut	Piſtacium, *n.*
Musk	Muſcum, *n.*
Civet	Zibethum, *n.*
n Ointment called Pomatum	Unguentum Pomatum.
n Electuary or Powder called Hiera Picra	Hiera Picra.

SECT.

SECT. XXVI.

Of Trees and Shrubs.

A *Tree*	Arbor, *f.*
A *Shrub*	Frutex, *f.*
A Fruitfull Tree	Arbor fœlix.
A Barren Tree	Arbor infœlix.
The Root of a Tree	Radix, *f.*
The Pith of a Tree	Medulla, *f.*
The Sap	Succus, *m.*
The inner Rind	Liber, *m.*
The Bark	Cortex, *dub. g.*
The Fat of Trees	Alburnum, *n.*
Gum of Trees	Gummis, *f.*
Cotten of Trees	Gossipium, *n.*
Moss of Trees	Muscus, *m.*
The Body, Bulk or Trunk of a Tree	Caudex, *m.*
A Log or Clog	Truncus, *m.*
A Bough or Branch	Ramus, *m.*
A Rod	Virga, *f.*
A Twig or Wand	Vimen, *n.*
A young Germine or Sprig	Germen.
A Graft	Insitum, *n.*

Stock	Talea, *f.*
Bud	Gemma, *f.*
Bloſſom	Flos, *m.*
Leaf	Folium, *n.*
nit	Fructus, *m.*
Stalk	Petiolus, *m.*
e Top of a Tree	Cacumen, *n.*
Alder or Elder Tre	Alnus, *f.*
Almond Tree	Amygdala, *f.*
Apple Tree	Malus, *f.*
Arbut Tree	Arbutus, *f.*
Aſh Tree	Fraxinus, *f.*
Wild Aſh	Ornus, *f.*
Aſpe or Eſpe Tree	Populus Tremula.
Apricock Tree	Malus Armeniaca.
Balm Tree	Balſamus.
Barberry Tree	Oxyacantha, *f.*
Bay Tree	Daphnis, *f.*
Dwarf Bay or Wild Bay	Lauruſtinus, *f.*
Cherry Bay Tree	Lauroceraſus, *f.*
Roſe Bay Tree	Norium, *n.*
Beech Tree	Fagus, *f.*
Birch Tree	Betula, *f.*
Box Tree	Buxus, *f.*
Bramble or Black-berry Buſh	Rubus.
Bryer or Brear	Vepres, *f.*
Sweet Bryer	Roſa Canina.
Bullace Tree	Prunus Silveſtris.
Bilberry or Blayberry Buſh	Chamæbatus, *f.*

Broom

Broom	Geniſta, *f.*
A Cedar Tree	Cedrus, *f.*
A Cherry Tree	Ceraſus, *f.*
A Dwarf Cherry Tree	Chamæceraſus.
The Caper Buſh	Cynosbatos, *f.*
A Cheſnut Tree	Caſtanea, *f.*
A Cork	Suber, *n.*
A Cornell Tree	Cornus, *f.*
A Crab Tree	Malus Sylveſtris.
A Currant-berry Tree	Ribes, *f.*
A Ciprus Tree	Cupreſſus, *f.*
A Damſon Tree	Prunus Domeſtica.
A Date Tree	Palma, *f.*
A Dog Tree	Cornus, *f.*
An Elder Tree, or Burtery Tree	Sambucus, *f.*
An Elm Tree or Awme Tree	Ulmus, *f.*
A Fig Tree	Ficus, *f.*
A Filbird Tree	Corylus, *f.*
A Fir Tree	Abies, *f.*
A Frankincenſe	Libanos, *f.*
Furs Gooſs or Whins	Jumpna, *n. pl.*
A Gooſeberry Tree	Groſſularia, *f.*
An Haſel Tree	Corylus, *f.*
The Heben Tree	Hebenus, *f.*
Hemp Tree, or Agnus Caſtus	Vitex, *f.*
Hollins Tree	Aquifolium, *n.*
The Holm Tree	Ilex, *f.*
The Ivy Tree	Hedera, *f.*

Hornbeam Tree	Carpinus, *f.*
Juniper Tree	Juniperus, *f.*
Laurel Tree	Laurus, *f.*
Lemmon Tree	Limonia, *f.*
Lentisk Tree	Lentiſcus, *f.*
Lilack Tree	Syringa, *f.*
Lime Tree, or Linden Tree	Tilia, *f.*
Maple Tree	Acer, *n.*
Medler Tree	Meſpilus, *f.*
Mirtle Tree	Myrtus, *f.*
Mulberry Tree	Morus, *f.*
Nut Tree	Nuclearius, *f.*
Oak Tree	Quercus, *f.*
Olive Tree	Olea, *f.*
Orange Tree	Malus Aurantia.
Oſier Tree	Vitex, *f.*
Peach Tree	Malus Perſica.
Pear Tree	Pyrus, *f.*
Palm Tree	Palma, *f.*
Pine Tree	Pinus, *f.*
Plane Tree	Platanus, *f.*
Pomgranat Tree	Malus punica.
Pomecitron Tree	Citrus, *f.*
Poplar Tree	Populus, *f.*
Plum Tree	Prunus, *f.*
Prim or Privet	Liguſtrum, *n.*
Quince Tree	Cidonia, *f.*
Savine	Sabina, *f.*
Sallow Tree	Salix, *f.*

A Sena Tree	Colutea, *f.*
A Service Tree	Sorbus, *f.*
A Rasberry Tree	Rhibis, *f.*
A Sloe or Slea Tree	Prunus Sylveſtris.
The Spindle Tree	Euonymus, *f.*
A Tamarisk Tree	Tamarice, *f.*
A White Thorn	Spina Alba.
A Black Thorn	Spina Nigra.
A Vine	Vitis, *f.*
A Wild Vine, or Briony	Labruſca, *f.*
A Wallnut Tree	Juglans, *f.*
A Wardon Tree	Volemus, *f.*
A Willow Tree	Siler, *n.*
Whins	Jampna, *n. pl.*
An Yew Tree	Taxus, *f.*
Woodbind	Agrifolium, *n.*

SEC

SECT. XXVII.

Of Weights, and several sorts of Measures both Wet and Dry.

A Pair of Weights or Scales	Libra, *f.*
A Pair of Gold Weights	Simbella, *f.*
The Beam of the Weights	Jugum, *n.*
The Handle	Ansa, *f.*
The Tongue	Examen, *n.*
A Scale	Lanx, *f.*
A Grain	Granum, *n.*
A Carrat, a Weight of four Grains	Siliqua, *f.*
Half a Scruple	Obolus, *m.*
A Scruple	Scrupulum, *n.*
A Dram	Drachma, *f.*
A Quarter of an Ounce	Quarta pars Unciæ.
Half an Ounce	Semuncia, *f.*
Three Quarters of an Ounce	Tres Partes Unciæ.
An Ounce	Uncia, *f.*
An Ounce and an Half	Sesquiuncia.
Two Ounces	Duo Unciæ, *vel* Sextans, *m.*

Three Ounces	Tres Unciæ, *vel* Quadrans, *m.*
Four Ounces	Quatuor Unciæ, *vel* Triens, *m.*
A Quarter of a Pound	Quarta pars Libræ.
Five Ounces	Quinque Unciæ, *vel* Quincunx, *m.*
Six Ounces	Sex Unciæ, *vel* Semis, *m.*
Seven Ounces	Septem Unciæ, *vel* Septunx, *m.*
Eight Ounces	Octo Unciæ, *vel* Bes, *m.*
Half a Pound	Selibra, *f.*
Nine Ounces	Novem Unciæ, *vel* Dodrans, *m.*
Ten Ounces	Decem Unciæ, *vel* Dextans, *m.*
Eleven Ounces	Undecim Unciæ, *vel* Deunx, *m.*
Twelve Ounces	Duodecim Unciæ.
Thirteen Ounces	Tresdecim Unciæ.
Fourteen Ounces	Quatuordecim Unciæ.
Fifteen Ounces	Quindecim Unciæ.
Sixteen Ounces	Sexdecim Unciæ.
A Pound	Libra, *f.*
A Pound Weight	Librata, *f.*
A Pound and an Half	Sesquilibra, *f.*
Two Pound	Duæ Libræ, *vel* Bilibra.
Three Pound	Tres Libræ, *vel* Trilibra.

Four

... pounds	Quatuor Libræ, *vel* Quadruſſis, *m.*
... pounds	Quinque Libræ, *vel* Quintuſſis, *m.*
... pounds	Sex Libræ, *vel* Sextuſſis.
... pounds	Septem Libræ, *vel* Septuſſis, *m.*
... pounds	Octo Libræ, *vel* Octuſſis, *m.*
... pounds	Novem Libræ, *vel* Nonuſſis, *m.*
... pounds	Decem Libræ, *vel* Decuſſis, *m.*
... ty pounds	Viginti Libræ, *vel* Viceſſis, *m.*
... quarter of an Hundred weight	Quarta pars Centuſſis.
... ty pounds	Triginta Libræ, *vel* Triceſſis, *m.*
... y pounds	Quadraginta Libræ, *vel* Quadricuſſis, *m.*
... y pounds	Quinquaginta Libræ.
... an Hundred	Semicentuſſis, *m.*
... Hundred pounds	Centum Libræ.
... Hundred pound weight	Centuſſis, *m.*
... pounds	Sexaginta Libræ.
... ty pounds	Septuaginta Libræ.
... ty pounds	Octoginta Libræ.
... y pounds	Nonaginta Libræ.

Two hundred pounds	Ducentæ Libræ.
Three hundred pounds	Trecentæ Libræ.
Four hundred pounds	Quadringentæ Libræ.
Five hundred pounds	Quingentæ Libræ.
Six hundred pounds	Sexcentæ Libræ.
Seven hundred pounds	Septingentæ Libræ.
Eight hundred pounds	Octingentæ Libræ.
Nine hundred pounds	Noningentæ Libræ.
A Thousand pound	Millepondium.
A Thousand of things in weight or measure.	Millena, *f.*
An Hundred of things in measure or weight.	Centena, *f.*
A Dozen of things in measure or weight.	Duodena, *f.*
A Piece	Pecia, *f.*
An Handful	Manipulus, *m.*
A Fardel	Sarcinula, *f*
A Bottle	Batellum, *n.*
A Burthen	Onus, *n.*
A Truss	Trussum, *n.*
An Horse-Load	Summagium, *n.*
A Stone	Petra, *f.*
A Sack	Saccus, *m.*
A Serpler	Serplera, *f.*
A Pack	Paccum, *vel* Sarcina
A Weigh	Waga, *f.*
A Fother	Fothera, *f.*
A Tod	Todda, *f.*
A Tod of Wool	Lanisicus, *m.*

A Spoonful	Cochlear, *n.*
Half a quarter of a Pint	Semiquartarium Pintæ
A quarter of a Pint, or half a Gill	Quartarium Pintæ, *vel* Semigillo, *m.*
A Gill, or Half-Pint	Gillo, *m. vel* Semipinta, *f.*
Three quarters of a Pint	Tres partes Pintæ, *vel* Hemina, *f.*
A Pint	Pinta, *f.*
A Pint and an half	Sesquipinta, *f.*
A Quart	Sextarius, *m.*
A Pottle, or half a Gallon	Potellus, *vel* Semicongius, *m.*
A Gallon	Congius, *m.*
A Gallon and an half	Sesquicongius.
Half a Firkin	Semiamphora, *f.*
A Firkin	Amphora, *f.*
A Kilderkin	Semicadus, *m.*
A Barrel	Cadus, *m.*
A Runlet	Orcula, *f.*
Half an Ancher	Semiamphora, *f.*
An Ancher	Amphora, *f.*
A Terse	Tertiarium, *n.*
Half an Hogshead	Hemicadia, *f.*
An Hogshead	Dolium, *n.*
A Pipe	Pipa, *f.*
A Butt	Butta, *f.*
Half a Tun	Hemidolium, *n.*
A Tun	Tonna, *f.*
Half a quarter of a Peck	Semiquartarium Stati.

A Quarter of a Peck	Quartarium Stati.
Half a Peck	Semiſtatum, *n.*
Three Quarters of a Peck	Tria Quartaria Stati.
A Peck	Statum, *n.*
A Peck and an half	Seſquiſtatum, *n.*
Half a Buſhel or two Pecks	Semimodius, *m.*
A Buſhel	Modius, *m.*
A Buſhel and an half	Seſquimodius.
Two Buſhels, two Mets, two Strikes, or a Bowl, Churnock, or Coombe	Duo Modii, *vel* Comba. *f.*
Two Buſhels and an half	Culeus, *m.*
Three Buſhels	Trimodium, *n.*
Four Buſhels, half a Quarter, or Seme	Quadrimodium, *n.*
Eight Buſhels, or a Quarter	OctoModii, *vel* Corus, *m.*
A Quarter and an half	Seſquicorus.
A Score or Twenty Buſhels	Viginti Modii.
A Chaldron, Chawder, or Steeping, being Thirty Two Buſhels	Chaldra, *f. vel* Triginta & duo Modii.
A Laſt that is Ten Quarters, or Eighty Buſhels	Laſta, *f.*
Half a Quarter of an Inch	Semiquartarium Pollicis.
A Quarter of an Inch	Quarta pars Pollicis.
Half an Inch	Semipollex, *m.*
Three Quarters of an Inch	Tres Partes Pollicis.

A

An Inch	Pollex, *m.*
An Inch and an half	Sesquipollex.
An hand Breadth	Palmus, *m.*
A Span	Spithama, *f.*
Half a Foot	Semipes, *m.*
A Foot	Pes, *m.*
A Foot and an half	Sesquipes, *m.*
Half a Cubit	Semicubitus, *m.*
A Cubit	Cubitus, *m.*
A Fathom	Orgyia, *f.*
A Nail of a Yard	Unguis Virgæ,
Half a Quarter of a Yard	Semiquartarium Virgæ.
A Quarter of Yard	Quarta pars Virgæ.
Half a Yard	Semivirga, *f.*
Three Quarters of a Yard	Tres partes Virgæ.
A Yard	Virga, *f.*
An Ell	Ulna, *f.*
A Pace	Passus, *m.*
A Pearch or Pole	Pertica, *f.*
A Rood	Rodata, *f.*
Half an Acre	Semijugerum, *n.*
An Acre	Acra, *f.*
An Acre and an half	Sesquiacra, *f.*
A Furlong	Forlingus, *m.*
A Quarter of a Mile	Quartarium Milliaris.
Half a Mile	Semimilliare, *n.*
Three Quarters of a Mile	Tres partes Milliaris.
A Mile	Milliare, *n.*
An Oxgang	Bovata, *f.*
A Carrucate	Carucata, *f.*

A League	Leuca, *f.*
A Dicker of Leather	Decuria Coriorum.
A Sheet of Paper	Scheda, *f.*
A Quire	Philyra, *f.*
A Ream	Scapus, *m.*
A Bale of Paper	Bala Papyri.
A Roll of Parchment, being Six Dozen	Sex Duodenarii Pergamenæ.
An Hide of Land, being the same with a Carrucate, or Ploughland	Hida Terræ.
Half a Ploughland	Jugum Terræ.
A Yard Land, which is in some Countreys more, and in some less	Virgata Terræ.
A Ridge of Land	Selio, *f.*
A Seem of Glass	Pondus Centum & Viginti Librarum vitri.

SECT.

SECT. XXVIII.

Precedents of Warrants upon meſne Proceſs, Executions, &c. And ſome other common things neceſſary, and very uſeful for Young Clerks, at their firſt coming to their Maſters.

A Warrant upon a common *Latitat*, or *Alias Capias*, out of the King's Bench, to Arreſt any Perſon.

Ebor. ff.

B. S. *Baronetus, Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis & ni per tot. Com. prædictum & eor. deputat. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod Capiatis, ſeu unus veſtrum Capiat* A. B. *ſi* &c. *Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dicto Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Mercur. prox. poſt quind. Paſche* (or as the Retorn is) *ad Reſpondend.* B. C. *de placito Tranſgr. Et hoc &c. Dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi xxxvi. Annoq; Dom.* 1684.

Note, That if you put more Names than one into your Warrant, then where you ſay, *& eum ſalvo, &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus*, you muſt ſay, *& eos ſalvo, &c. Ita quod habeam Corpora eorum.*

A Warrant upon a common *Capias* out of the Common-Pleas to Arreſt a Man.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prædictum & eor. deputat. ſalutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando, quod Capiatis, ſeu unus veſtrum Capiat* A. B. *ſi &c. & eum ſalvo &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram Juſticiariis dicti Dom. Regis apud Weſtm. a die Paſche in quindecim dies ad reſpondend.* B. C. *de placito Tranſgr. Et hoc &c. Dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii, Anno Regni Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi, xxxvi. Annoque Dom. 1684.*

Note, That one Form of Warrants will ſerve both for the Kings-Bench and Common-Pleas, as appears by theſe two Warrants before recited, obſerving but this difference only; That where the Kings-Bench Warrant ſaith, *Coram dicto Dom. Rege*, the Common-Pleas Warrant doth ſay, *Coram Juſticiariis dict. Dom. Regis*, and where one of them mentioneth a certain day of Retorn, the other ſets down the Retorn generally, and mentioneth no Day.

A Warrant to a Bayliff of a Liberty, upon a common *Latitat*, or *Alias Capias*, to Arreſt one.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. Ballivo Libertatis de* Richmond, *& Richmond-ſhire, & ejus Deputat. ſalutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim, & diviſim Mando quod Capiatis ſeu unus veſtrum Capiat* A. B. *ſi &c. & eum ſalvo &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dicto Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Mercur. prox. poſt quinden. Paſche ad Reſpondend.* B. C. *de placito Tranſgr. Et hoc &c. dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii, Anno Regni Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi xxxvi. Annoque Dom. 1684.*

A Warrant both to the Sheriff Bayliffs, and Bayliff of a Liberty, upon a common *Latitat* or *Alias Capias* to Arreſt one.

Coor. ff. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. deputat. nec non Ballivo Libertatis de* Richmond *&* Richmondſhire, *& ejus deputat. ſalutem. Virtute Brevis Dom Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod Capiatis ſeu unus veſtrum Capiat* A. B. *ſi &c. & eum ſalvo &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dicto Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Mercur. prox. poſt quinden. Paſche ad Reſpondend.* B. C. *de placito Tranſgr. Et hoc &c. Dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei* xxviii. *die Martii, Anno Regni Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi* xxxvi. *Annoque Dom.* 1684.

A Warrant to ſpecial Bayliffs upon a common *Latitat*, or *Alias Capias*, &c.

Coor. ff. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. deputat. necnon* T. R. *&* A. T. *Ballivis meis hac vice tantum ſpecialit. deputat. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod Capiatis ſeu unus veſtrum Capiat* A. B. *ſi &c. & eum ſalvo &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dicto Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Mercur. prox. poſt quinden. Paſche ad Reſpondend.* C. D. *de placito Tranſgr. Et hoc &c. Dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei* xxviii. *die Martii, Anno Regni Domini Regis Caroli Secundi* xxxvi. *Annoque Dom.* 1684.

A

A Warrant upon an Attachment out of the Kings-Bench. at Suit of an Attorney of the ſame Court.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronettus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. deputat. ſalutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod Attachiatis, ſeu unus veſtrum Attachiat* A. B. *ſi &c. & eum ſalvo &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dicto Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Mercur. prox. poſt quinden. Paſche ad Reſpondend.* G. M. *Ger. un. Attorn. &c. de placito Tranſgr. Et hoc &c. dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei* xxviii. *die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi* xxxvi. *Annoq; Dom.* 1684.

A Warrant upon a *Non Omittas*, out of the King's Bench, to Arreſt one Living within a Liberty, when the Bayliff of the Liberty will not do it.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. deputat. ſalutem. Virtute Brevis Domini Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod non Omit. propter aliquam Libertatem infra Com. prædict. quin eam Ingred. & Capiatis, ſeu unus veſtrum Capiat* A. B. *ſi &c. & eum ſalvo &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dict. Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Mercur. prox. poſt quinden. Paſche ad Reſpondend.* B. C. *de placito Tranſgr. Et hoc &c. Dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei* xxviii. *die Martii, Anno Regni Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi* xxxvi. *Annoq; Dom.* 1684.

A A

A Warrant upon a ſpecial *Latitat* or *Alias Capias* out of the King's Bench, to hold one that is Arreſted, to ſpecial Bail.

Ebor. ſſ: B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. deputat. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Com. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod Capiatis, ſeu unus veſtrum Capiat* A. B. *ſi &c. & eum ſalvo Cuſtod: Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dicto Dom. Rege apud Weſtmon. die Mercurii prox. poſt quinden. Paſche ad Reſpondend.* B. C. *de placito Tranſgr. ac etiam Bille ipſius* A. B. *verſus ipſum* B. C. *pro viginti Libris* (or *quadragint.* or *Centum* as it is in the Writ) *ſecundum Conſuetudinem Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram, ipſo Rege exhibend. Et hoc &c. Dat. ſub ſigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi xxxvi. Annoq; Dom.* 1684.

The form of a Bail Bond to be given to the Sheriff, when one is Arreſted upon a ſpecial Writ.

NOverint univerſi per preſentes nos A. B. *de* O. *in Com. Ebor Gen.* C. D. *de eiſdem Loco & Com. Gen. &* F. G. *de* H. *in Com. Ebor. pred. Teom. teneri & firmit. obligari* B. *S. Baroneto Vic. Com. Ebor. pred. in Quadraginta Libris bone & legalis monet. Angl. Solvend. eidem Vic. aut ſuo certo in hac parte Attornato Executoribus Adminiſtratoribus vel Aſſignatis ſuis; ad quam quidem Solutionem bene & fidelit. faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet noſtrum per ſe pro toto & in Solido heredes Executores & Adminiſtratores noſtros & cuiuſlibet noſtrum conjunctim & diviſim firmit. per preſentes Sigillis noſtris Sigillat. Dat. viceſimo nono die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. Tricesimo Sexto, Annoque Dom.* 168[4].

THe Condition of this Obligation is such That if the above bounden *A. B.* do appear *coram dict. Dom. Rege* (or *Justic. dict. Dom. Regis* as the Warrant is) *apud Westm. die, &c.* (as it is in the Warrant) *ad Respondend.* B. C. *de placito Transgr. ac etiam bille &c.* (as it is in the Warrant *verbatim*) That then this Obligation to be void and of none Effect; or else to stand, remain and be in full force and vertue.

Sealed and delivered to the use of the high Sheriff above-said in the presence of us

Note, That the Sum in the Obligation, must be double to the Sum mentioned in the Warrant for which the Party is Arrested.

And Note, That when you make a Warrant upon a special Capias out of the Kings-Bench or Common-Pleas, wherein the Cause of Action is inserted; Then when you come *Ad Respondend.* B. C. *de placito, &c.* in the Warrant, you must there begin and recite the Cause of Action, as it is set forth in the Writ.

A Summons in the County Court.

Com. Ebor. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. præd. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. præd. & eor. deputat. conjunctim & divisim salutem. Mando quod Summon.* A. B. *ita quod sit* (or *sint*, if there be more than one) *apud Castru Ebor. in Com. præd. ad proc. Cur. Com. præd. ibidem Tenend. die Lunæ scil. xxiiii. die Martii ad Respondend.* B. C. *de placito Debiti. Et hoc &c. Dat. sub sigillo Officii mei xxv. die Februarii, Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. xxxvi. Annoq; Dom. 1683.*

per Cler. Com.

The

The Form of a Replevin.

Com. Ebor. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prad. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prad. & eor. deputat. salutem. Quia* A. B. *ven. coram me & mihi dedit sufficientem Securitatem, tam de Clamore suo prosequend. quam de Averiis suis Retornare si Retorn. inde Adjudicetur, Ideo ex parte Dom. Regis & virtute Officii mei vobis & cuilibet vestrum Mando quod Repleg. & deliberari fac. eidem* A. B. *unam Equam &c.* (as the Case is) *quos* C. D. *cepit & injuste detinet contra vados & plegios &c. Ac etiam quod Summon. seu aliquis vestrum Summon. prad.* C. D. *Ita quod sit apud Castr. Ebor. in Com. prad. ad prox. Cur. Com mei ibid. Tenend. die Lunæ scil. xxi. die Aprilis ad Respondend. prafat.* A. B. *de placito Captionis & injustæ detentionis Averior. suor. prad. Et hoc &c. Dat. sub sigillo Officii mei xxiv. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Car. Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. xxxvi. Anno Dom. 1683.*

per Cler. Com.

Note, That sometimes a Replevin is granted by the Steward of a Court within some particular Mannor, or by the Bayliff of a Liberty for Goods taken and kept within his Liberty; And then instead of setting *Com. Ebor.* in the Margin of your Replevin, you must set the Title of the Court out of which you grant the Replevin, and the Summons to the Defendent must be to Appear there, and not at the County Court; And mind that you diligently examine for what cause the Goods were taken, before you grant a Replevin, lest you grant one where it is not warranted by Law, and so bring both your self and the Bayliffs to Trouble.

The Form of a Bond upon a Replevin.

NOverint Universi per presentes nos, A. B. *de N. in Com. Ebor. Yeom.* B. A. *de* O. *in dicto Com. Ebor. Yeom. &* L. P. *de* O. *prad. in Com. Ebor. prad. Yeom. teneri & firmit. obligari* B. S. *Baronet. Vic. Com. Ebor. in Quadraginta Libris bonæ & legalis monetæ Angliæ solvend. eidem Vic. aut suo certo in hac parte Attornato Executoribus Administratoribus vel Assignatis suis. Ad quam quidem solutionem bene & fidelit. faciend. Obligamus nos & quemlibet nostrum per se pro toto & in Solido Heredes, Executores & Administratores nostros & cujusl bet nostrum conjunctim & divisim firmit. per presentes, Sigillis nostris Sigillat. Dat. vicessimo quarto die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. Tricessimo Sexto Annoq; Dom. 1683.*

THe Condition of this Obligation is such, That whereas the above bounden *A.B.* hath obtained a Replevin from the above-named Sheriff for the delivery of (here name the Goods as they are set down in the Replevin) taken and detained by *C. D.* If therefore the said *A. B.* do prosecute his said Suit upon the said Replevin with effect, and make Return of his said Goods, if Return thereof shall be so Adjudged; And also do save and keep harmless the said Sheriff of and from all Dammages which shall or may ensue, or be against him, by Reason of the said Replevin, to him granted as aforesaid, That then this present Obligation to be void and of none effect, or else to stand, remain, and be in full force and vertue.

Sealed and delivered
in the presence of
us.

Note, That you must make the Sum in the Obligation as much more as the value of the Goods come to, which you grant the Replevin for; And if the Replevin be granted by a Baylift of a Liberty or other person, then the Bond must be made to them, and not to the Sheriff, *Mutatis Mutandis.*

A Distringas in a Court Barron.

Manerium de Yarome

P *Recept. est Ballivo ejusdem Manerii & ejus Deputatis quod Distring* A. B. *per bon. & Catalla sua, & eum pon. per vados & salvos Plegios, quod sit ad prox. Cur. ibidem Tenend. die Jovis scil. x. die Aprilis prox. futur. ad Respondend.* C. D. *de placito debiti, Et qualit. hoc, &c. Dat. sub sigillo Cur. præd. xx. die Marcii, Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. xxxvi. Annoq; Dom.* 1683.

Per T. P. *Seneſc. ibidem.*

A Warrant upon an Out-Lawry in the Kings-Bench.

Ebor. ff.

B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis, in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. Deputat. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet vestrum conjunctim & divisim Mando quod non Omit. propter aliquam Libertatem, infra Com. prædict. quin Capiatis, seu unus vestrum*

ſtrum Capiat A. B. *nuper de* N. *in Com. meo Gener. ſi &c. & cum ſalvo, &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dicto Dom. Rege ubicunq; fuerit in Angl. a die Paſche in quindecim dies, ad Stand. rect. in Curia dict. Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege ſuper quand. Utlagat. in ipſum* A. B. *ad Sect.* C. D. *gen. de placito Tranſgr. ſuper Caſum viceſimo quarto die Martii Anno Regni dict. Dom. Regis Triceſimo quinto promulgat.* (this muſt be as it is in the Out-Lawry) *Et hoc, &c. Dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angl. &c. xxxvi. Annoq; Dom.* 1684.

A Warrant upon an Out-Lawry in the Common-Pleas.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. præd. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. præd. & eor. Deputat. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando, quod non Omit. propter aliquam Libertatem infra Com. prædict. quin Capiatis, ſeu &c. Capiat* A. B. *nuper de* M. *in Com. meo Gen. Utlegat. viceſimo quarto die Martii Anno Regni dict. Dom. Regis nunc &c. Triceſimo quinto* (as it is in the Out-Lawry) *ad Sect.* C. D. *Gen. de placito Tranſgr.* (as in the Out-Lawry) *ſi, &c.*

&

& eum salvo Custod. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram Justic. dict. Dom. Regis apud West-monasterium a die Paschæ in quindecim dies ad faciend. & recipiend. quod præd. Cur. de illo Consider. in hac parte, Et hoc &c. Dat. sub sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. xxxvi. Annoq; Dom. 1684.

A Warrant upon a *Capias ad Satisfaciendum* for Debt, in the Kings-Bench.

Ebor. ss. B. S. *Baronet. Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis, in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. Deputat. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet vestrum conjunctim & divisim Mando quod Capiatis, seu &c. Capiat* A. B. *de* L. *Teom. si &c. & eum salvo Custod. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dict. Dom. Rege apud Westm. die Lunæ prox. post Crast. Ascen. Domini ad Satisfaciend:* C. D. *de Decem Libris de debito* (as in the Execution) *quod præd.* C. D. *nuper in Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipso Rege apud Westm. Recuperavit versus eum nec non viginti tres solid. & quatuor denar.* (as in the Execution) *pro Dampnis suis quæ sustin. &c. unde Convict. est &c. Et hoc &c. Dat. sub sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ &c. xxxvi. Annoq; Dom. 1684.*

A Warrant upon a *Ca. Sa.* for Dammages in Treſpaſs in the Kings-Bench.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronet. Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prad. & eor. Deputat. Salutem, Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod Capiatis ſeu &c. Capiat* A. B. *de* L. *Yeo. ſi &c. & eum ſalvo &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram dict. Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Lunæ prox. poſt Craſt. Aſcen. Domini ad Satisfaciend.* C. D. *de Decem Libris* (as in the Execution) *pro dampnis ſuis quæ ſuſtin. tam occaſione cujuſdam Tranſgr. eidem* C. D. *per præfat.* A. B. *nuper illat. quam pro M.ſ. & Cuſtag. ſuis &c. unde Convict. eſt &c. Et hoc &c. Dat. ſub Sigillo Officii xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angl. &c. Annoq; Dom. 1684.*

Note, If the Execution be for Dammages in an Action upon the Caſe, then when you come to the words, *ad ſatisfaciend.* C. D. *de Decem Libris &c.* you ſay, *pro Dampnis ſuis quæ ſuſtin. tam occaſione non performationis quarundam promiſſion. & Aſſumption. eidem* C. D. *per prad.* A. B. *nuper fact. quam pro Miſ. &c.* as in the former.

A Warrant upon a *Ca. Sa.* in the Kings-Bench, for Dammages for the Defendant, where the Plaintiff becomes Non Suited.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronet. Vic. &c.* (as in the former) *ad ſatisfaciend.* C. D. *juxta formam Statuti in hujuſmodi Caſu inde nuper Edit. & proviſ. de quatuor Libris* (as in the Execution) *eidem* C. D. *pro Miſ. & Cuſtagiis ſuis in quadam Actione in Cur. dicti Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. verſus prad.* C. D. *ad ſectam præfat.* A. B. *de placito Tranſgr. ſuper Caſum* (as it is in the Execution) *Adjudicat. unde idem* A. B. *poſtmodum Action. illam non eſt inde proſecut. Et unde idem* A. B. *Convict. eſt &c. Et hoc &c.* as in the former.

A Warrant upon a *Ca. Sa.* in the Kings-Bench, for Dammages, when the Verdict goes for the Defendant.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronet. Vic. &c.* as in the former, *ad ſatisfaciend.* C. D. *juxta formam Statuti inde nuper Edit. & proviſ. de quatuor Libris* (as in the Execution) *eidem* C. D. *pro Miſ. & Cuſtag. ſuis per ipſum circa defenſion. ſuam in quadam Actione Debiti* (as in the Execution) *ad Sectam prad.* A. B. *in Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. Adjudicat. Et hoc &c.* as in the former.

A Warrant upon a *Ca. Sa.* in the King's Bench, for Damages upon a *Non Pros.*

Ebor. ff. B. S. *Baronet. Vic. &c.* as in the former, *ad ſatisfaciend.* C. D. *de Tribus Libris* (as in the Execution) *pro Miſ. & Cuſtag. ſuis eidem* C. D. *in Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. ſecundum formam Statuti in hujuſmodi Caſu nuper Edit. & proviſ. Adjudicat. Et hoc &c.* as in the former.

A Warrant upon a *Ca. Sa.* in the King's Bench, for an Executor or Adminiſtrator, upon a Judgment Recovered in the Life of the Teſtator, *&c.*

Ebor. ff. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. &c.* as in the former, *ad ſatisfaciend.* C. D. *Executori vel Adminiſtratori, &c.* E. F. (as it is in the Execution) *de quinquaginta Libris de Debito* (as in the Execution) *quas prad.* E. F. *in vita ſua nuper in Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. recuperavit verſus eum nec non viginti tres ſolid.* (as in the Execution) *quos eidem* E. F. *in vita ſua in ead. Cur, dict. Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. Adjudicat. fuer. pro dampnis ſuis qua ſuſtin. tam occaſione &c. unde Convict. eſt &c. Et unde in Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. Conſ. eſt quod prad.* C. D. *habeat inde verſus eum Execution. de Debito & Dampnis prad. Et hoc &c.* as before.

A Warrant upon a *Fieri Facias* for Debt out of the Kings-Bench.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. deputat. ſalutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod de bonis & Catallis* A. B. *de* L. *Teom. fieri fac. ſeu &c. fieri faciat. Decem Libras de Debito* (as in the Execution) *quod* C. D. *nuper in Cur. dicto Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. Recuperavit verſus eum: nec non viginti tres ſolid. & quatuor denar. quos eidem* C. D. *in ead. Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. Adjudicat. fuer. pro dampnis ſuis &c. unde Convict. eſt &c. Ita quod habeam denar. ill. coram dict. Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Lunæ prox. poſt Craſt. Aſcen. Domini ad Reddend. præfat.* C. D. *de debito & dampnis prad. Et hoc &c. dat. ſub Sigillo Officii mei* xxviii. *die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Regis Caroli Secundi* xxxvi. *Annoq; Dom.* 1684.

A Warrant upon a *Fieri Facias* in the King's Bench, againſt an Adminiſtrator.

Ebor. ſſ. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. prædict. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. prædict. & eor. deputat. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod de bonis & Catallis quæ fuer.* A. B. *de &c. defunct. tempore mortis ſuæ in manibus & Cuſtod.* E. F. *vid. Adminiſtrat. &c. quæ fuer. ejuſdem* A. B. *tempore mortis ſuæ Adminiſtrand. fieri fac. Seu &c. fi-*

eri faciat. decem Libras de Debito (as in the Execution) *quod* C. D. *nuper in Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipso apud Westm. Recuperavit versus ipsam* A. B. *in vita sua; nec non viginti tres solid. & quatuor denar. quos eidem* C. D. *in eadem Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipso Rege apud Westm. Adjudicat. fuer. pro dampnis suis &c. sicut Constat &c Si tant. in manibus suis habeat & si tant. in manibus suis non habeat tunc de bon. & Catallis dictæ* E. F. *vid propr. Ita quod habeam denar. ill. coram dicto Dom. Rege apud Westm. die Lunæ prox. post Craft. Ascen Domini ad Reddend. præfat.* C. D. *de debit. & dampnis præd. Et hoc &c. dat. sub sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. xxxvi. Annoq; Dom. 1684.*

Note, That if you be to make a Warrant upon a *Fi fac.* for Dammages in Trespass, *&c.* or for Dammages for a Defendant upon a Non-Suit, or *Non Pros. &c.* then you must observe the Execution how it runs, and make your Warrants accordingly, as you may see and observe the Warrants upon *Ca. Sas.* before-mentioned are made after several forms, according to the Writs on which they are made.

And note also, That Warrants upon Executions Issuing out of the Common-Pleas are made after the same forms, observing but the directions set down before for Warrants upon *Mesne Process* out of that Court.

A Warrant upon an *Habere Facias Possessionem* in the King's Bench.

Ebor. ss. B. S. *Baronet. Vic. Com. præd. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. præd. & eor. deputat. Salutem. Cum* A. B. *nuper in Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipso Rege apud Westm. per Billam sive Brev. dict. Domini Regis ac per Justic. ejusdem Cur. Re-*

Recuperavit versus L. P. *Terminum suum adhuc ventur. de & in un. Mess. &c. cum pertinent. &c.* (And so recite the whole Writ till you come at *Ideo tibi præcipimus*) *Ideo virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet vestrum conjunct. & divisim Mando quod habere fac. Seu &c. habere faciat. præfat.* A. B. *possessionem suam Termini sui pred. adhuc ventur. de & in pred. un. Mess. &c. cum pertinent. Ita quod Execution. pred. Brevis, dict. Dom. Regi apud Westm. die Lunæ prox. post Craft. Ascen. Domini Constare faciam Et hoc &c. Dat. sub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angl. &c. xxxvi. Annoq; Dom.* 1684.

The Form of a Warrant upon an *Elegit* in the King's Bench.

Ebor. L. B. S. *Baronetus Vic. Com. predict. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. pred. & eor. Deputat. Salutem Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet vestrum conjunctim, & divisim Mando quod omnia bona & Catalla,* A. B. *de* L. *Com. præter boves & affros de Carucâ suâ, & similit. Medietatem omnium Terrarum & Tenementorum pred.* A. B. *de quibus pred.* A. B. *decimo die &c.* as it is in the *Elegit*) *vel unquam postea fuit Seisit. sine Dilatione Liberari fac. Seu &c. Liberari faciat. per Rationabil. brecium & Extent. Tenend.* C. D. *bona & Catalla pred. ut bona Cat. sua propr. ac etiam Tenend. Medietat. Terr. & Tenementor. pred. ut liberum Tenement. suum sibi & Assign. suis juxta formam Statuti quousq; pred.* C. D. *decem Libras de debit. & quadraginta solid. pro Dampnis suis* (as it is in the *Elegit*) *inde Levaverit, Ita quod dict. Dom. Rege apud Westm. die Lunæ prox. post Craft. Ascen. Dom. Constare faciam. Et hoc &c. dat. sub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii, Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angl. &c. xxxvi. Annoque Dom.* 1684.

A

A Warrant upon a *Distringas nuper Vic.* upon a *Cepi Corpus* Returned.

Ebor. ss. B. *S. Baronet. Vic. Com. pred. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. pred. & eor. Deput. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet vestrum conjunctim & divisim Mando quod Distring. seu &c. Distringat.* A. P. *Armig. nuper Vic. Com. prad. per omnes Terras, &c. Et quo'd de Exit. &c. Ita quod Corpus* A. B. *per ipsum Capt. &c. habeat coram dict. Dom. Rege apud Westm. die Lunæ prox post Crast. Ascen. Dom. ad Respondend.* C. D. *de placito Transgr. Et hoc, &c. Dat. sub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die* Martii *Anno Regni Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Ang. &c. xxxvi. Annoque Dom,* 1684.

A Warrant upon a *Supersedeas*, where one is Arrested upon a *Latitat*, or other Writ, at Suit of another Person.

Ebor. ss. B. *S. Baronet. Vic. Com. pred. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. pred. & eor. Deput. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet vestrum conjunctim & divisim Mando, quod de ulterius Capiend.* A. B. *Attach. Imprisonand. seu ipsum ad Respondend.* C. D. *de placito Transgr. &c.* (as it is in the *Supersedeas*) *& non alit. aliqualit. molestand. omnino Supersedeatis, & si ipsum ea occasione &*

& non alit. Ceperitis tunc ipſum A. B. *a priſona qua ſic detinetur ſi ea occaſione & non alit. detineatur ſine Dilatione deliberari fac. periculo incumbent. & hoc &c.* **Dat.** *ſub Sigillo Officii mei xxv die Aprilis Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ, &c. xxxvi. Annoque Dom.* 1684.

A Warrant upon *Scire Facias*, granted after a year and a day upon a Judgment in Debt.

Ebor. ſſ **B.** *S. Baronet. Vic. Cent. pred. omnibus & ſingulis Ballivis meis in & per tot. Com. pred. & eor. Deputat. Salutem. Cum* C. D. *nuper in Cur. dict. Dom. Regis coram ipſo Rege apud Weſtm. Recuperavit verſus* A. B. *de* L. *Tem. Centum Libras de debito; nec non vigint. tres ſolid. & quatuor denar.* (as it is in the Writ) *pro Dampnis ſuis &c. unde Convict. eſt, &c. Execut. tamen pred. Judicii adhuc Reſtat faciend. Ideo Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi direct. vobis & cuilibet veſtrum conjunctim & diviſim Mando quod per probos & legales homines de Balliva mea Scire fac. ſeu, &c. Scire faciat. prefato* A. B. *quod ſit coram dict. Dom. Rege apud Weſtm. die Lunæ prox. poſt Craſt. Aſcen. Domini, Oſtenſ. Si quod pro ſe habeat vel dicere ſciat quare pred.* C. D. *Executionem de debito & Dampnis pred. habere non debeat juxta formam Judicii*

dicii pred. si sibi videret expedire. Ita quod habeam Nomina eorum per quos ei Sciri fecerit is. Et hoc, &c. Dat. sub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angl. &c. xxxvi. Annoque Dom. 1684.

A Warrant upon a *Quo Minus*, out of the Exchequer.

Ebor. ss. B. S. Baronet. Vic. Com. præd. omnibus & singulis Ballivis meis in & per totum Com. præd. & eor. Deputat. Salutem. Virtute Brevis Dom. Regis mihi directi vobis & cuilibet vestrum conjunctim & divisim Mando, quod non Omittatis propter aliquam Libertatem in Com. meo quin eam Ingred. & Capiatis, seu & Capiat A. B. si, &c. & eum salvo, &c. Ita quod habeam Corpus ejus coram Baronibus Scaccar. dicti Dom. Regis apud Westm. a die Paschæ in quindecim dies prox futur. ad Respondend. C. D. Debitori dicti Dom. Regis de placito Transgr. Quare minus dicto Dom. Regi Satisfacer. vel de debito, &c. (as it is in the Writ) Et hoc &c. Dat. sub Sigillo Officii mei xxviii. die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Car. Secundi nunc Regis Ang. & xxxvi. Annoque Dom. 1684.

The Return of a *Venire fac. Distringas Juratores*, or *Habeas Corpora*, as followeth.

EXecutio istius Brevis patet in quodam pannel. huic Brevi annex.
B. S. Baronet. Vic.

The form of an Impannel to be affixed to a *Venire Facias*.

Ebor. ss. NOm. Jur. inter C. D. quer. & A. B. Defen. de placito Debiti, vel Transgr. &c. (as in the Writ)
P. C. de L. Gen.
J. D. de eadem Teom.

And so recite all the Jury Mens Names; then at the bottom the *Impannel* Write thus,

Summonitores Jur. prædict. & eor. cujuslibet. } *Johannes Doe.* *Richardus Roe.*

The form of an *Impannel* to be affixed to a *Distring. Ju.* or *Habeas Corpora*.

Ebor. ss. NOm. Jur. inter C. D. quer. & A. B. Defen. de placito Debiti vel Transgr. &c.
P. C. de L. Gen.
J. D. de eadem Teom.

And so Recite the Jury-Mens Names; then write at the bottom thus: *Ma-*

Manucaptores Jur. prad. } Johannes Doe
& eor cujuſlibet. } Richardus R
Exit. eor. cujuſlibet x s.

The Retorn of a Commiſſion to take the a knowledgment of a Fine.

Executio iſtius Brevis patet in q dam pannello huic Brevi annex.

T. L.
R. S.

Note, That the Cognizees, when they come before t Commiſſioners and acknowledge, *&c.* then at the bottom the Caption, towards their Right hand, they muſt ſubſcri their Names or Marks, and towards the Margent on the Le hand write as followeth, and let the Commiſſioners ſubſcri their Names thereunto.

Capt. & Cognit. apud N. *in Com. Ebor. primo die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Caroli Secundi nunc Regis Angliæ &c. Tricesimo Sexto coram nobis.*

T. L.
R. S.

The Retorn of a Commiſſion to take an A ſwer in Chancery.

Executio iſtius Brevis patet in q dam pannello huic Brevi annex.

Then when the Defendant is Sworn, at the bottom of the Answer, towards the Margent on the Left-hand, write as hereafter followeth, and let the Commissioners subscribe their Names both to that and to the Retorn on the back of the Commission.

Jurat. apud N. *in Com. Ebor. primo die Martii Anno Regni Dom. Car. Secundi nunc Regis Angl. &c. Tricesimo Sexto coram nobis.*

T. L.
R. S.

The Retorn of a Commission to Examine Witnesses in Chancery.

Executio istius Brevis patet in quibusdam Schedulis huic Brevi annex.

P. L.
R. S.
J. C.

The Title of *Interrogatories* to be Administred to Witnesses to be Examined in Chancery as followeth.

Interrogatories Exhibited to be Administred to such Witnesses as shall be produced, Sworn and Examined on the part and behalf of *A. B.* Complainant, against *C. D.* Defendant; or on the part and behalf of *C. D.* Defendant at the Suit of *A. B.* Complainant; as the Case is.

Imo

Imprimis. DO you know, *&c.* and so go on to the end of the Interrogatories.

The Title of Depositions of Witnesses Examined and Sworn by Commission in Chancery, when the Complainant hath the Carriage thereof.

DEpositions of Witnesses taken at the House of *R. C.* scituate in *A.* in the County of *York*, on the first day of *April*, in the Six and thirtieth year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord *Charles* the Second, over *England, &c.* King, on the part and behalf of *A. B.* Complainant, against *C. D.* Defendant, by vertue of His Majesties Commission Issuing out of his High Court of Chancery to *T. L. R. S. J. C.* and *W. S.* or any two of us directed, for Examining of Witnesses in the said Cause, as followeth:

P. *L.* of *N.* in the County of *York*, Yeom. Aged Fifty six years or thereabouts, Sworn, *&c.* And so go on.

Note, If the Defendant Joyn in Commission and Examine any Witnesses, then you need not Write any Title over the Depositions of his Witnesses, but only write at the top, *Ex parte Defen.*

If the Defendant have the Carriage of a Commission for Examining of Witnesses, then you must write the Title at large over the Depositions of his Witnesses, as is shewed before; only when you come at the words (on the Complainants behalf) you must say on the part and behalf of *C. D.* Defendant, at the Suit of *A. B.* Complainant, *mutatis mutandis* and so go on.

And

And Note, If the Complainant joyn in Commission, and Examine any Witnesses, then you need not write any Title over the Depositions of his Witnesses, but only write at the top, *Ex parte Quer.*

The form of a Warrant from Commissioners to call a Witness before them, to be Examined, as followeth:

WHereas we whose Names are hereunto subscribed have Received His Majesties Commission Issuing out of his High Court of Chancery to us and others directed, for Examining of Witnesses in a certain Cause depending in the same Court, between *C. D.* Complainant, and *A. B.* Defendant; And you whose Name is hereunder written, being supposed to be a material Witness on the said Complainants behalf, (or Defendants, as the Case is) These are therefore by vertue of the said Commission, to Will and Require you, all Excuses whatsoever being set aside, that you be and personally Appear before us, at the House of *R. C.* scituate in *A.* in the County of *York*, on the first day of *April* next ensuing, by Nine of the Clock in the Forenoon of the said day, then and there to be Examined upon such Interrogatories as shall be Administred unto you upon the said Complainants behalf (or Defendants, as the Case is) And hereof you are not to fail, as you will answer the contrary at your peril. Given under our Hands this Five and twentieth day of *March*, in the Six and thirtieth year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord *Charles* the Second, over *England*, &c. King, *Annoq; Dom.* 1684.

To our Loving Friend *T. L.*
M. *R. S.*

A Warrant of Notice given under the Commissioners Hands that have the Carriage of a Commission, for Examining Witnesses in Chancery.

WHereas we whose Names are hereunto subscribed, have received His Majesties Commission Issuing out of His High Court of Chancery, to us and others directed, for Examining of Witnesses in a certain Cause now depending in the said Court, between *C. D.* Complainant, and *A. B.* Defendant, of the time and place of Executing which said Commission, you the said Defendant (or Complainant, or such person as is named in the Tabb of the Commission) are to have Fourteen days notice (as the Tabb directs:) These are therefore to give you notice, that we intend (God willing) to Execute the said Commission at the House of *R. C.* scituate in *A.* in the County of *York*, upon the First day of *April* now next ensuing, when and where you with your Commissioners may attend and joyn in Commission if you please. Given under our Hands this Fifteenth day of *March*, in the Six and thirtieth year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord *Charles* the Second, over *England*, &c. King, *Anno*, *Dom.* 1683.

14 days

To our Loving Friend, *A. B.*

T. L.
R. S.

A Warrant of notice under Commissioners Hands for taking an Answer in Chancery.

WHereas we whose Names are hereunto subscribed, have received His Majesties Commission, Issuing out of his High Court of Chancery, to us and others directed, for taking the Answer of *A. B.* to the Bill of Complaint of *C. D.* of the time and place of Executing of which said Commission, you the said Complainant (or such person as is named in the Tabb of the Commission) are to have Six days notice (as in the Tabb). These are therefore to give you notice, that we intend (God willing) to Execute the said Commission at the House of *R. C.* situate in *A.* in the County of *York*, upon the First day of *April* now next ensuing, when and where you, with your Commissioners, may be present, and see the same Executed, if you please. Given under our Hands this Twentieth day of *March*, in the Six and thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord, *Charles* the Second, over *England*, &c. King, *Annoq; Dom.* 1683.

To our Loving Friend *C. D.* — *T. L.* *R. S.*

Notice to be given by the Plaintiffs Attorny, to the Defendants Attorny, of the Tryal of a Cause.

Mr. *R. R.*

PRay you take notice that the Cause depending for *C. D.* against *A. B.* will be Tryed this next Assizes to be held at the Castle of *York* in the County of *York*, witness my Hand this Sixteenth day of *February*, *Anno Dom.* 1683.

T. D. *Att. pro quer.*

Note, That you are to give Fourteen days Notice before Assizes, if time will allow it; And if it be an old Cause above a years standing, then it is usual to give two Terms notice

notice before the Tryal, and observe that notice of Tryal may be given to the Defendant himself as well as to his Attorney: And then you may say thus,

A. B.

THese are to give you notice, that the Cause now depending against you at the Suit of *C. D.* will be Tryed this next Assizes to be held at the Castle of *York* in the County of *York*, where you may attend if you please: Witness my Hand this Sixteenth day of *February*, *Anno Dom.* 1683.

T. D. *Attorn. pro quer.*

After you have given notice of Tryal, if your Client be not ready to Try the Cause that Assizes, then you must Countermand the Notice, otherwise the Defendant will get Costs against your Client for Attendance; and this Countermand may be any time before the Assizes begin, and may be given as followeth:

Mr. *R. R.*

PRay you take notice, that the Cause depending for *C. D.* against *A. B.* of which I gave you notice of Tryal, will not be Tryed at this next Assizes to be held at the Castle of *York* in the County of *York*: Witness my Hand this first day of *March*, *Anno Dom.* 1683.

Note, That this Countermand may be given to the Defendant himself, and then may be as followeth:

A. B.

THese are to give you notice, that the Cause now depending against you at the Suit of *C. D.* of which your Attorney had notice of Tryal, will not be Tryed at this next Assizes to be held at the Castle of *York* in the County of *York*; so you, nor your Witnesses need not Attend the same: Witness my Hand this first day of *March* *Anno Dom.* 1683.

T. D. *Attorn. pro quer.*

When you do not Try a Cause, after you have given notice of Tryal, then the Defendant's Attorney, if he please, may bring down the Tryal by *Proviso*, and Try it at the Assizes after, and must give notice to the Plaintiffs Attorney, which may be thus:

Mr. *T. D.*

PRay you take notice, that the Cause depending for *C. D.* against *A. B.* I have brought the Tryal down by *Proviso*, and intend to Try at this next Assizes to be held at the Castle of *York* in the County of *York*. Witness my Hand this Sixteenth day of *February*, *Anno Dom.* 1683.

R. R. *Attorn. pro Defen.*

This notice may be also given to the Plaintiff himself, after this manner:

C. D.

THese are to give you notice, that the Cause now depending against *A. B.* at your Suit, I brought the Tryal down by *Proviso*, and intend to Try the same at the next Assizes to be held at the Castle of *York* in the County of *York*, where you may attend with your Witnesses if you please. Witness my Hand this Sixteenth day of *February*, *Anno Dom.* 1683. R. R. *Attorn. pro Defen.*

Note, That when you obtain Judgement by Default against the Defendant, or by Confession, and bring down a Writ of Inquiry for Dammages, then you ought to give the Defendant's Attorney Fourteen days notice before you Execute the same, and may be given as followeth: 14 or 10 days

Mr. *T. D.*

PRay you take notice, that I intend to Execute the Writ of Inquiry for *C. D.* against *A. B.* upon the First day of *April* now next ensuing, at the Castle of *York* in the County of *York*: Witness my Hand this Fourteenth day of *March*, *Anno Dom.* 1683. *T. D. Attorn. pro quer.*

Note, That this Notice may be given to the Defendant himself; And then may be thus:

A. B.

THese are to give you Notice, that I intend to Execute the Writ of Inquiry against you, at the Suit of *C. D.* on the First day of *April* now next ensuing, at the Castle of *York* in the County of *York*, where you may attend with your Witnesses, if you have any: Witness my Hand this Fourteenth day of *March*, *Anno Dom.* 1683.

T: D: *Attorn. pro quer.*

The Form of a Ticket to be given to a Witness that you *Subpœna*, to give Evidence at the Assizes.

F. S.

BY vertue of this *Subpœna* to you herewith shewed, all Excuses whatsoever being set aside, you are to be, and personally Appear before the Justices Assigned to hold the Assizes for the County of *York*, at the Castle of *York* in the County aforesaid, on *Monday* the Third day of *March* next, There to testifie your knowledge in a certain Action now depending undetermined between *C. D.* Plaintiff and *A. B.* Defendant, in a Plea of Debt or Trespass, *&c.* (as the Case is) on the said Plaintiffs behalf, or Defendants behalf (as the Case is:) And hereof you are not to fail, as you will answer the contrary at your peril, on pain of an Hundred pounds; Dated at *Westminster* the Twelfth day of *February*, in the Six and thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second, over *England*, *&c.* King.

Note, That when you leave the Ticket with the Witness, you must then shew the *Subpœna* under Seal, and give the Witness a Shilling, and promise to bear his or her Charges; and if the Witness will not take a Shilling, but desire more, then you must tender reasonable Charges according to the Length of the Journey, and Quality of the Witness.

The

The form of an Indorcement, to be Written on the back of a Declaration in Ejectment.

P. R.

YOu are hereby to take notice, that this Action is brought against me as Casual Ejecter, for Tryal of the Title of the Lands and Premises in your possession, therefore unless you Appear and defend your Title, and make your self, or some other person Defendant, and plead the general Issue, Not Guilty, and go to Tryal, and at the Tryal thereof confess the Lease, Entry, and Actual Ouster, and Insist upon the Title only; there will be Judgement against me this next Trinity Term (or as the Case is) by Default, and you will be put out of your possession.

Yours *H. W.*

Note, That at the Top you must set the party's Name that is in possession to whom you deliver the Declaration; and at the bottom you must subscribe the Casual Ejecter's Name, being the person you name your self for Defendant.

A Warrant of Attorney to Appear in the King's Bench.

MR. *J. C.* or Mr. *T. D.* or any other Attorney, These are to Authorize and Require any of you to Appear and File Common Bail, or cause Common Bail to be Filed in His Majesties Court of Kings-Bench at *Westminster*, this next Easter Term, or Trinity Term (or present Term, as the Case is) for me *A. B.* upon a Writ Returnable there, *die Mercurii prox post quinden. Paschæ*, (as it is in the Warrant) To Answer *C. D.* in a Plea of Trespass; And for so doing this shall be to any one of you a sufficient and Lawful Warrant, and bind me to pay you your Fees and Disbursements: Witness my Hand this First day of *April*, *Anno Dom.* 1684.

A. B.

A Warrant to Appear in the Common-Pleas.

MR. *J. C.* or Mr. *T. D.* or any other Attorney, these are to Authorize and Require any of you to Appear, or cause an Appearance to be entred in His Majesties Court of Common-Pleas at *Westminster* this next Easter Term, or Trinity Term (or present Term, as the Case is) for me *A. B.* upon a Writ Retornable there *a die Paschæ in quindecim dies*, (as it is in the Warrant) To Answer *C. D.* in a Plea of Trespass; And for so doing, this shall be to any one of you a sufficient and Lawful Warrant, and bind me to pay you your Fees and Disbursements: Witness my Hand this First day of *April*, *Anno Dom.* 1684.

A Warrant to Plead, to be Written on the Margent of the Declaration that is delivered to you against your Client.

MR. *J. C.* pray you Plead Not Guilty, or no such promise (as the Case is) for me *A. B.* to this Declaration; And for so doing this shall be your Warrant, Witness my Hand,

A. B.

A Warrant to Appear in the County Court.

MR. *J. C.* or Mr. *T. D.* or any other Attorney, these are to Request you to Appear for me *A. B.* in the County Court at *York*, upon an Attachment granted out of the same Court against me, Retornable there the Twentieth day of *April* next, at the Suit of *C. D.* in a Plea of Debt or Trespass (as it is); And for so doing this shall be your Warrant; And I will pay you your Fees and Disbursements; Witness my hand this Seven and Twentieth day of *March*, *Anno Dom.* 1684.

A. B.

A

A Warrant of Attorney to Confeſs Judgement in the King's Bench.

To Mr. J. C. *or Mr.* W. P. *or any other Attorney of His Majeſties Court of King's Bench at* Weſtminſter.

THeſe are to Authorize and Require either of you, or any other Attorny of the ſaid Court to Appear and File Common-Bail, or cauſe Common-Bail to be Filed in the ſaid Court, this next Eaſter Term, or any other ſubſequent time, or Term, for me *A. B.* of *D.* in the County of *York* Yeom. at the Suit of *C. D.* of *&c.* And to accept of a Declaration againſt me in an Action of Debt upon a *Mutuatus*, or Bond (as the Caſe is) for an Hundred pounds of Lawful Money of *England* at his ſaid Suit, And thereupon to Confeſs Judgment againſt me for the ſame by *Non ſum Informatus*, or let the ſame paſs againſt me by *Nihil dicit*, or otherwiſe, as any of you ſhall think fit; And for ſo doing, this ſhall be to any one of you a ſufficient and Lawful Warrant in that behalf; In Witneſs whereof I have hereunto ſet my Hand and Seal this firſt day of *April*, in the Six and Thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second over *England*, *&c.* King, *Anno*, *Dom.* 1684. *A. B.*

Sealed and Delivered
in the preſence of

A Warrant of Attorny to Confeſs Judgement in the Court of Common Pleas.

To Mr. T. G. *or Mr.* B. B. *or any other Attorney of His Majeſties Court of Common-Pleas at* Weſtminſter.

THeſe are to Authorize and require either of you or any other Attorney of the ſaid Court, to Enter an Appearance, or cauſe an Appearance to be entred in the ſaid Court this next Eaſter Term, or any other ſubſequent time or Term, for me *A. B.* of *D.* in the County of *York*

Yeom. at the Suit of *C. D.* of *&c.* and to accept of a Declaration against me, in an Action of Debt upon a *Mutuatus* or Bond (as the Case is) for an Hundred pounds of Lawful Money of *England*, at his said Suit; And thereupon to Confess Judgement against me for the same, by *Non sum Informatus*, or let the same pass against me by *Nihil dicit*, of otherwise, as any one of you shall think fit. And for so doing, this shall be to any one of you a Sufficient and Lawful Warrant in that behalf. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, this First day of *April*, in the Six and Thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second, over *England*, &c. King. *Annoq; Dom.* 1684. *A. B.*

Sealed and Delivered, *&c.*

A Warrant to Confess Judgement, either in the King's-Bench, or Common-Pleas.

To Mr. I. C. *or Mr.* R. B. *or any other Attorney, either of his Majesties Court of King's-Bench, or Common-Pleas, at* Westminster.

THese are to Authorize and Require either of You, or any other Attorney of either of the said Courts, to Appear and File Common-Bail, or cause Common-Bail to be filed, or to Enter an Appearance, or cause an Appearance to be Entred, in either of the said Courts, this next *Easter-Term*, or any subsequent Time, or Term, for me A. B. of D. in the County of *York*, Yeoman: at the Suit of C. D. of &c. to accept of a Declaration against me in an Action of Debt upon a *Mutuatus*, or Bond, (*as the Case is*) for an Hundred Pounds of Lawful Money of *England*, at his said Suit; and thereupon to confess Judgement against me for the same, by *Non sum informatus*: or let the same pass against me by *Nihil dicit*, or otherwise, as any of you shall think fit. And for so doing this shall be to any one of you, a Sufficient and Lawful Warrant, in that behalf. In witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal this First Day of *April*, in the Six and Thirtieth

Thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second, over *England*, &c. King. *Annoque Dom.* 1684.
Sealed and Delivered, *&c.* *A. B.*

A Releaſe of Errors, concerning a Judgement to be Entred.

BE it known unto all Men by theſe preſents, That I *K B.* of *D.* in the County of *York*, Yeoman, have Remiſed, Releaſed, and quit Claimed, And by this my preſent Writing, do for me, my Heirs and Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, and every of us, Remiſe, Releaſe, and for ever quit Claim unto *C. D.* of *&c.* All, and manner of Error and Errors, Cauſe and Cauſes of Error and Errors, Miſpriſions, Miſentryes, and Erroneous Proceedings whatſoever, which may be had, made, committed, omitted, ſuffered, or done in one Judgement to be Entred up upon Record, this next Eaſter-Term, in His Majeſties Court of King's-Bench, (or Common-Pleas) at *Weſtminſter*, againſt me the ſaid *A. B.* at Suit of the ſaid *C. D.* for One Hundred Pounds Debt, beſides Coſts of Suit, or in any Execution to be taken or ſued out upon the ſame Judgement. In Witneſs whereof I have hereunto ſet my Hand and Seal, this Firſt day of *April*, in the Six and Thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second, over *England*, &c. King. *Annoq; Dom.* 1684. *A. B.*
Sealed and Delivered *&c.*

A Releaſe of Errors, upon a Judgement formerly Entred.

BE it known unto all Men by theſe Preſents, that I *A. B.* of *D.* in the County of *York*, Yeoman, have Remiſed, Releaſed, and quit Claimed, and do by this my preſent Writing, for me, my Heirs, Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, and every of us, Remiſe, Releaſe, and for ever quit Claim unto *C. D.* of *&c.* All, and all manner

manner of Error and Errors, Cause and Causes of Error and Errors, Misprisions, Misentryes, and Erroneous Proceedings whatsoever; at any time heretofore had, made, committed, omitted, suffered, or done in one Judgement heretofore (*to wit*) in *Trinity Term* last past (*here name the Term when the Judgement was Entred*) Entred up, upon Record, in his Majesties Court of *King's-Bench* (or *Common-Pleas*) at *Westminster*, against me the said *A. B.* at Suit of the said *C. D.* for One Hundred Pounds Debt, and Forty Shillings Costs of Suit (*as the Costs are taxed*) or in any Execution heretofore taken, or sued out, or hereafter to be taken or sued out upon the same Judgment. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal this First Day of *April*, in the Six and Thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second, over *England*, &c. King. *Annoque Dom.* 1684.

Sealed and Delivered in the Presence of us

A. B.

A Warrant to Acknowledge Satisfaction upon a Judgment in the Kings-Bench.

To Mr. J. C. or Mr. W. P. or any other Attorney of his Majesties Court of Kings-Bench at Westminster.

WHereas *I. C. D.* of, &c. heretofore (that is to say) in or about the Term of *S.* Hilary last past (here name the Term when the Judgment was Entered) obtained one Judgment in his Majesties Court of King-Bench, at *Westminster* aforesaid, against *A. B.* of *D.* in the County of York *Yeom.* for one hundred pounds Debt besides Costs of Suit, as by the Records of the same Court it doth and may appear. And whereas I the said *C. D.* do acknowledge to have Received full Satisfaction from the said *A. B.* of, for and upon the said Judgment and the Debt and Dammages thereby Recovered; These are therefore to Authorize and Require either of you, the Attorneys

Attorneys above-named, or any other Attorney of the said Court to acknowledge and Enter Satisfaction upon the Record of the same Judgment, and for so doing this shall be unto any one of you a Sufficient and Lawful Warrant in that behalf. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal this Fourteenth day of *April* in the Six and Thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord Charles the Second over *England*, &c. King, Annoque Dom, 1684.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of us — *C. D.*

A Warrant to acknowledge Satisfaction upon a Judgment in the Common Pleas.

To Mr. R. B. *or Mr.* T. D. *or any other Attorney of his Majesties Court of Common-Pleas at* Westminster.

WHereas *I. C. D.* of, &c. heretofore (that is to say) in or about the Term of St. *Hilary* last past (here name the Term when the Judgment was Entred) obtained one Judgment in his Majesties Court of Common-Pleas at *Westminster* aforesaid, against *A. B.* of D. in the County of *York Yeom.* for one hundred pounds Debt, besides Costs of Suit, as by the Records of the same Court it doth and may appear; And whereas I the said *C. D.* do acknowledge to have full Satisfaction from the said *A. B.* of, for and upon the said Judgment, and the Debt and Damages thereupon Recovered, these are therefore to Authorize and Require either of you the Attorneys above-named, or any other Attorney of the said Court, to acknowledge and enter Satisfaction upon the Record of the same Judgment, and for so doing this shall be to any one of you a sufficient and Lawful Warrant in that behalf. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal this Fourteenth day of *April*, in the Six and Thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second over *England*, &c. King *Annoque Dom.* 1684.

Sealed and delivered in the presence of us, — *C. D.*

A

A Warrant to keep a Court *Leete.*

Manerium de S. }R. *B.* Gent. Steward to *A. P.* Esq; Lord of the Mannor aforesaid. To the Bayliff of the same Mannor Greeting, I Command you that you Summon and diligently give Notice to all the Freeholders, Copyholders, Tennants, and Resiants within the said Mannor, that they be and appear at the Court Leet and Court Baron with the View of *Franck-pledge*, there to be held at the Mannor-house in *S.* aforesaid (here name the place where the Court must be kept) on, &c, day of this Instant *October* by Nine of the Clock in the Forenoon of the same day, and have you there this Precept. Given under my Hand and Seal this Second day of October, In the Five and Thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord *Charles* the Second over *England* &c. King, *Annoque Dom.* 1683.

R. B. Senesc.

An Appraisment to be made of Goods and Chattels taken in Execution by the Sherriffs Bayliffs.

AN Appraisment made this Seven and Twentieth day of *March Anno Dom* 1684. by us whose Names are under written, of the Goods and Chattels of *A. B.* of *D.* in the County of *York Yeom.* taken and seized by *T. W.* one of the Bayliffs to the high Sherriff of the County of *York*, by vertue of a Warrant upon a *Fieri Facias* Issuing out of the Court of Kings Bench or Common Pleas (as the Case is) directed to all and singular the said Sheriffs Bayliffs and their Deputies, Commanding them to Levy of the Goods and Chattels of the said *A. B.* one hundred pounds Debt, and Forty and Three Shillings Dammages (as it is in the Warrant) at the Suit of *C. D.* Appraised as followeth.

	l.	*s.*	*d.*
Imprimis. Three Cows.	7.	10.	00.
Item, One Bay Gelding.	6.	06.	08.

And ſo proceed to Name all the Goods and Chattels taken in Execution, then at the Bottom towards the Left hand, let all the Praiſers (which are uſually Four) ſubſcribe their Names or Marks.

A General Releaſe.

KNow all Men by theſe preſents that I C. D. *of &c. for divers good Cauſes and valuable Conſiderations me thereunto eſpecially moving, have Remiſed, Releaſed and quit Claimed, and by theſe preſents do for me, my Heirs, Executors and Adminiſtrators and every of us, Remiſe, Releaſe and for ever quit Claim unto* A. B. *of* D. *in the County of* York Yeom. *all and all manner of Action and Actions, cauſe and cauſes of Action and Actions, Suits, Quarrels, Strifes, Controverſies, Contracts, Debts, Bonds, Bills, Obligations, Judgments, Executions, and all other Demands whatſoever, which I the ſaid* C. D. *now have, or which I, my Heirs, Executors or Adminiſtrators, or any of us at any time, or times hereafter can, may, might or could have againſt the ſaid* A. B. *his Heirs, Executors, Adminiſtrators or Aſſigns, or any of them, for, or by reaſon of any matter, cauſes or thing either in Law or Equity from the beginning of the World until the day of the date of theſe preſents. In Witneſs whereof I have hereunto ſet my hand and Seal this Eighth day of* April, *in the Six and thirtieth year of the Reign of our Sovereign Lord* Charles *the Second over* England &c. *King*, Annoque Dom. 1684. C. D.

Sealed and Delivered, *&c.*

A common Bill of Sale, of Houſe-hold Stuff, or other Goods.

KNow all Men by theſe Preſents, That I A. B. *of* &c. *as well for, and in Conſideration of the Sum of* &c. *of Lawful Money of* England, *to me in hand paid by* C. D. *of* &c. *before the Enſealing and Delivery of theſe Preſents, the Receipt whereof I do hereby Acknowledge; and thereof, and of every part and parcel thereof, do Acquit, Exonerate, and Diſcharge the ſaid* C. D. *his Executors, Adminiſtrators and Aſſigns, and every of them for ever, by theſe Pre-*

Presents, as for divers other good Causes and valuable Considerations, me thereunto especially moving, have Given, Granted, Bargained and Sold, and, by these Presents do fully, clearly, and absolutely Give, Grant, Bargain and Sell, and in plain and open Market, deliver unto the said C. D. All those my Household-Goods, and Implements of House-hold-stuff (or all those my Goods and Chattels, as the case is) *particularly mentioned, expressed, and set down in a certain Schedule or Inventory hereunto annexed, To have and to hold the said House-hold-stuff,* (or Goods and Chattels, as the case is) *hereby Granted, Bargained and Sold, and every part and parcel thereof, unto the said C. D. to the only, sole and proper Use, Benefit, Advantage, and Behoof of him the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators and Assigns, for ever. And I the said A. B. my Executors, and Administrators, and every of us, the said Household-Goods, and Implements of Household-Stuff* (or Goods and Chattels, as the case is) *to the said C. D. his Executors, Administrators, and Assigns, and every of them, against all Persons whatsoever, shall and will Warrant, and for ever defend by these Presents. In Witness whereof I have hereunto set my Hand and Seal, this First day of* April, *In the Six and Thirtieth Year of the Reign of our Lord* Charles *the Second, over* England, *&c. King.* Anno Dom. 1684.

Sealed and Delivered, and also one Pewter Flaggon given by the above-named A. B. to the afore-mentioned C. D. in the Name of Seisin and Possession of all the rest of the Goods and Chattels, hereby Bargained and Sold, in the Presence of

A. B.

The Title of the Inventory which is to be affixed with Seal Wax to the Bill of Sale.

A True and perfect Inventory of all and singular the Implements of houshold-stuff (or goods and Chattels as the case is) *bargained and sold, or mentioned and intended to be bargained and sold in, and by the within written Deed as followeth.*

Imprimis. Three Brass Kettels
Item. Six Pewter Dishes.

And

And ſo go on, and Name all the Goods that are Sold, and at the bottom of the Schedule, let the Vender ſet his Hand.

Note, if the Sale be but of an Horſe or Cow, or ſome few things, then you may mention 'em in the Bill of Sale it ſelf, and need not make an Inventory of them; and obſerve that when the Bill is Sealed, ſome of the Goods be delivered in the Name of Poſſeſſion.

A Sale made by the Sheriff, of Goods taken in Execution, by vertue of his Office.

TO All Chriſtian People, to whom this preſent Writing ſhall come. Sir B. S. Baronet, Sheriff of the County of York, *ſends Greeting, whereas by vertue of his Majeſties Writ of* Fieri Facias *to me directed, iſſuing out of his Majeſties Court of Kings Bench at* Weſtminſter, *for the Levying of Twenty Pounds Debt, and Twenty Three Shillings and Four Pence Dammages (*as in the Execution *) which* C. D. *hath Recovered in the ſaid Court againſt* A. B. *of* &c. *as by the ſaid Writ Retornable on* Wedneſday *next, after fifteen days after* Eaſter, *more at large appeareth; I have taken into my hands Six Cows, Twenty Ewe Sheep, and one Gelding (* or if there be a great parcel of Goods, then you may ſay, *All and ſingular the Goods and Chattels, mentioned in an Inventory hereunto annexed) being the Goods and Chattels of the ſaid* A. B. *Now know ye that I the ſaid High Sheriff, by vertue of the ſaid Writ, and of my Office: And for, and in Conſideration of the Sum of* &c. *of Good and Lawful Money of* England, *to me the ſaid High Sheriff, in hand payed by the ſaid* C. D. *(* or ſuch Perſon as buyes the Goods *) do hereby, as much as in me lyeth, by Vertue of my ſaid Office, fully, clearly, and abſolutely Grant, Bargain and Sell, and, in plain and open Market deliver, to the ſaid* C. D. *his Executors, Adminiſtrators, and Aſſigns: All and ſingular the ſaid Goods and*

and Chattels, To have and to hold the same and every part and parcel thereof to the only sole proper use, benefit, Advantage and behoof of him the said B. D. *his Executors, Administrators and Assigns for ever. In Witness whereof I have hereunto (as my Seal of Office this First day of* April, *in the Six and Thirtieth year of the Reign of our Soveraign Lord* Charles *the Second, over* England, *&c. King,* Anno Dom. 1684.

The Return of a Commission of Rebellion Issuing out of the Court of Exchequer, directed to Commissioners in the Country.

WE F. P. *and* T. W. *do humbly certifie the Barons of the Kings Exchequer, that by the vertue of this Writ we have joyntly and severally made diligent Search and Inquiry after the within named* A. B. *and could not find him before the day within limited for the Return of this process.*

Respons. F. P.
T. W.

Note that the Commissioners make this Return of Course, and then comes a Sequestration out of the said Court to Commissioners to Seize the Lands and Tenements and all the goods and Chattels of the party offending to the use of the Kings Majesty.

Deo gloria & gratia.

FINIS.